



Government of Himachal Pradesh

# ECONOMIC SURVEY

## 2020-21

SAVING LIVES AND LIVELIHOODS



ECONOMIC & STATISTICS DEPARTMENT  
HIMACHAL PRADESH



**Government of Himachal Pradesh**

# **Economic Survey 2020-21**

**Economic and Statistics Department**

## Preface

The annual Economic Survey published by the Department of Economic and Statistics, Government of Himachal Pradesh reviews the developments in the State economy over the previous 12 months. It highlights the prospects of the economy in the short to medium term and summarizes the performance of major development programmes besides highlighting the policy initiatives of the State Government. This document is presented to the Vidhan Sabha during the Budget Session.

As in previous years, the **Economic Survey 2020-21** is presented in two Parts. Part I covers the policies, programmes, and achievements of Government Departments and Part II provides the corresponding data-sets.

This year's theme chapter, "**COVID-19 Impact on Himachal Pradesh Economy and State's Response**", documents the initiatives taken by the Government to address the pandemic and alleviate the hardships of the people. Himachal's response to COVID-19 has received nation-wide acclaim. Himachal has shown the nation the power of public action and set an example of a humane response to a crisis.

Over the years Economic Survey has gained credibility as the one stop treasure hunt for all those who are interested in the affairs of Himachal Pradesh. It is very frequently referred to by all sections of interested readers ranging from students to policy makers. The Economic Survey is not only a pedagogical source but is also appreciated for its data analyses and its ideas on policies. The Survey has also become a reference book for all those who are appearing in various competitive exams of the State. This year's Economic Survey for the first time includes executive summary for the benefit of readers who want to have a bird's eye view at the first instance.

Data collection is a huge job, which can only be arranged with the full support of government departments. I thank all the Administrative Secretaries, Heads of the Department and Chief Executive Officers of Public Sector Undertakings for taking pains to supply the information.

I express my sincere thanks to Dr Akshai Runchal (founder and President of Analytic & Computational Research, Inc.), who provided his valuable suggestions and guidance to make the document much more enriched and valuable.

I would also wish to place on record my compliments for the Economic Adviser, Department of Economic & Statistics and his entire team for working tirelessly to meet the deadline.



(Prabodh Saxena), IAS

Additional Chief Secretary (Fin, Eco & Stat)  
to the Government of Himachal Pradesh

## Acknowledgements

Himachal's Economic Survey 2020-21 is a result of teamwork and collaboration. I wish to express my deep gratitude to Shri Prabodh Saxena, Additional Chief Secretary and Shri Akshay Sood, Secretary (Finance, Economics and Statistics), Government of Himachal Pradesh for their continuous support, inspiration and high valued leadership. It was their genuine endeavour and guidance which encouraged the entire team in timely completing this huge task.

I deeply express my thanks to Shri Rakesh Kanwar, Special Secretary (Finance) who has provided his valuable suggestions and guidance.

I must mention my deep sense of appreciation for remarkable strides made by the line departments for their active cooperation and support in providing information and the inputs which helped in giving a final shape to the Economic Survey. The Economic Survey is gratified for their valuable time, engagement and contributions.

Contributions to the Survey from the department include: Anupam Kumar Sharma, Chander Mohan Sharma, B.S. Bist, Kulvinder Singh, Suresh Verma, Ghanshyam Sharma, Alka Thakur, Yog Raj Gargey, Mridula Saxena, Rakesh Kumar-I, Ashwani Kumar, Rakesh Kumar-II, Geetanjali Sharma, Harminder Singh, Rama Gupta, Sanjay Sharma and Yubant Lal.

Able administrative support was given by Sukeen Daroch, Ugar Sain, Alaukik Sharma, Dharmender, Leela Chauhan and Kumbh Das.

I am also grateful to Himachal Pradesh Government Printing Press which undertook the printing of the English and Hindi version of the Survey in a stipulated time frame.

Last but not least, I am thankful to Dr Akshai Runchal (founder and President of Analytic & Computational Research, Inc.), for great editing job on the manuscript.

I hope that this report will be found useful by the planners and policymakers in addressing the developmental challenges in today's rapidly changing scenario.

Finally, Economic Survey owes a huge debt of gratitude to the families of all those involved in its preparation for being ever so patient and understanding and for extending their unflinching support and encouragement throughout the preparation.

As this document is relied upon by policy makers, planners, academicians and students, a digital version will be uploaded both in Hindi and English in public domain at [www.https://himachalservices.nic.in/economics/in](https://himachalservices.nic.in/economics/in). Suggestions for improvement in content, layout and other aspects of this document will be highly appreciated.



(Dr. Vinod Kumar Rana)  
Economic Adviser  
Government of Himachal Pradesh

## Contents

Chapter No.	Name of the Chapter	Page No.
	<b>Preface</b>	
	<b>Acknowledgements</b>	
	<b>Abbreviations</b>	
1	<b>Executive Summary</b>	i-vi
	<b>General Review</b>	<b>1-9</b>
	A Macro View	1
	Overview: Indian Economy	1
	Overview: Himachal Pradesh Economy	3
2	<b>State Economy, Public Finance and Taxation</b>	<b>10-22</b>
	State Economy	10
	Estimates of GSDP at Constant Prices	10
	Estimates of GSDP at Current Prices	12
	Per Capita Income	14
	Prospects- 2019-20	14
	Public Finance and Taxation	15
	Fiscal position and Parameters	16
	Trend of Fiscal Indicators	19
	Composition of revenue expenditure	19
3	<b>COVID-19 Impact on Himachal Pradesh Economy and State's Response</b>	<b>23-33</b>
	COVID-19 Impact on State's Economy	25
	State Initiatives to Tackle COVID-19 Impact	29
	Resource Mobilization by the State Government	31
	Immediate Relief by State Government	32
	Relief for Affected Sectors	33
4	<b>SDGs and Initiatives for Good Governance</b>	<b>34-43</b>
	Introduction	34
	Timeline for achieving SDG	36
	Districts Good Governance Index	41
	Ease of Living	42
5	<b>Institutional and Bank Finances</b>	<b>44-55</b>
	Introduction	44
	Financial Inclusion initiatives	45
	Performance under Annual Credit Plan 2020-21	49
	Implementation of Government Sponsored Schemes	50
	NABARD	51
	Promotion of Farmers' Producer Organisation	53
	NABARD Consultancy Services (NABCONS)	54
6	<b>Price Movement and Food Management</b>	<b>56-73</b>
	Introduction	56
	Current Trends in Inflation	56
	Drivers and contributors to rural inflation	59
	Drivers and contributors to urban inflation	59
	Consumer Price Index Industrial Worker	60
	Wholesale Price Index (WPI)	62

	Drivers of WPI Inflation	65
	Food Security and Civil Supplies	68
	Himachal Pradesh State Civil Supplies Corporation	71
	Food Security in Tribal and inaccessible Areas of the State	71
	Implementation of National Food Security Act, 2013	73
<b>7</b>	<b>Agriculture, Horticulture and Allied Services</b>	<b>74-104</b>
	Introduction	74
	Monsoon Season 2020	75
	Crop Performance 2019-20	75
	Crop Prospects 2020-21	76
	Horticulture	84
	Himachal Pradesh Marketing Corporation	87
	Animal Husbandry and Dairying	89
	Milk Based Industries	94
	New Innovations of Milkfed	95
	Fisheries and Aqua Culture	96
	Forest	98
	Externally Aided Projects	102
	Overview of Agriculture and Allied Sectors	104
<b>8</b>	<b>Water Resource Management and Environment</b>	<b>105-108</b>
	Drinking Water	105
	Irrigation	105
	Environment, Science And Technology	106
	State Knowledge Cell on Climate Change	107
	State Level Environment Leadership Awards	108
<b>9</b>	<b>Industries and Mining</b>	<b>109-112</b>
	Introduction	109
	Status of Industrialization	110
	Trends in Industrial Sector	110
	Mukhyamantri Swavlamban Yojna	111
	Mining	111
	Ease of Doing Business	112
	Index of Industrial Production	112
<b>10</b>	<b>Labour and Employment</b>	<b>113-127</b>
	Introduction	113
	Building and Other Construction Workers	115
	Employment Scenario: Himachal Pradesh, Neighboring States and India	116
	Labour Force in Himachal Pradesh	117
	Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam	123
<b>11</b>	<b>Power</b>	<b>128-135</b>
	Introduction	128
	Solar Projects	132
	HIMURJA	133
	Important Policy Initiatives	135
<b>12</b>	<b>Tourism and Transport</b>	<b>136-142</b>
	Tourism	136

	Sustainable Tourism in Himachal Pradesh	137
	Himachal Pradesh Tourism Development Corporation	138
	Roads and Bridges	138
	Water Transport	141
<b>13</b>	<b>Social Sector</b>	<b>143-167</b>
	Education	143
	Elementary Education	145
	State Sponsored Schemes for Elementary Education	146
	Har Ghar Pathshala	147
	Senior Secondary Education	147
	Secondary / Higher Education State Sponsored Scholarship Schemes	148
	Promotion of Sanskrit Education	150
	Information Technology Education	150
	Technical Education	153
	Initiative in view of COVID-19	154
	Health	155
	Various Programmes of Health in the State	156
	Medical Education and Research	157
	AYUSH	158
	Initiatives taken to effectively deal with COVID-19	160
	Social Welfare Programmes	163
	Welfare of Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes and minorities	164
	Trends in Social Sector Expenditure in Himachal Pradesh	166
<b>14</b>	<b>Rural Development and Panchayati Raj</b>	<b>168-175</b>
	Rural Development	168
	Panchayati Raj	174
<b>15</b>	<b>Housing and Urban Development</b>	<b>176-182</b>
	Housing	176
	HIMUDA's Initiatives	176
	Urban Development	176
	Town and Country Planning	180
	Real Estate Regulatory Act	181
	Building Construction and Cost Index	181
<b>16</b>	<b>Information and Science Technology</b>	<b>183-187</b>
	HIMSWAN	183
	Policy Initiatives Undertaken	187

## Abbreviations

AAV	Atal Adarsh Vidyalyas
AAVY	Atal Adarsh Vidyalya Yojna
AAJ	Antyodaya Anna Yojana
AC	Air Conditioning
ACF	Active Case Finding
ADB	Asian Development Bank
AF	Adaptation Fund
AFMC	Armed Forces Medical College
AICTE	All India Council of Technical Education
AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
AIIMS	All India Institute of Medical Sciences
AJC	Apple Juice Concentrate
AMRUT	Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation
ANC	Antenatal Care
ANM	Auxiliary Nursing Midwifery
APEDA	Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority
APL	Other than NFSA
APY	Atal Pension Yojana
ART	Anti Retroviral Treatment
ASCAD	Assistance to States for Control of Animal Diseases
ASER	Annual Status of Education Report
ASHA	Accredited Social Health Activists
ATHU	Anti Human Trafficking units
AYUSH	Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy
B. Voc	Bachelor of Vocation
BAMS	Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery
BCCI	Building Construction Cost Index
BCRLIP	Biodiversity Conservation & Rural Livelihood Improvement Project
BDS	Bachelor of Dental Surgery
BE	Budget Estimates
BERA	Brainstem Auditory Evoked Responses
BFSI	Banking Financial Services and Insurance
B-Pharmacy	Bachelor In Pharmacy
BPL	Below Poverty Line
BSBDA	Basic Saving Bank Deposit Accounts
BSC	Bachelor of Science
CA	Controlled Atmosphere
CAD	Command Area Development
CAFRI	Climate Adaptation and Finance In Rural India
CAMPA	Compensatory Afforestation Fund Management and Planning Authority
CBCT	Cone Beam CT
CB-NATT	Cartridge Based Nucleic Acid and Amplification Test
CC	Family Planning
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CDR	Credit Deposit Ratio



CER	Corporate Environmental Responsibility
CHC	Community Health Centre
CIF	Community Investment Fund
CIPET	Central Institute of Plastic Engineering and Technology
CLAT	Common Law Admission Test
CLCs	City Livelihood Centers
CLFs	Cluster Level Federations
CLSS	Credit Linked Subsidy Scheme
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CoE	Center of Excellence
COVID	Corona Virus Disease
CPHEEO	Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organisation
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPI-C	Consumer Price Index-combined
CPI-IW	Consumer Price Index Industrial Worker
CPR	Common Property Resource
CPSU	Central Public Sector Unit
CRPs	Community Resource Persons
CSCs	Common Service Centre
CT Scan	Computerized Tomography Scan
CWSN	Children With Special Needs
D/C	Direct/Current
DAY-NRLM	Deendayal Antyodaya Yojana-National Rural Livelihood Mission
DAY-NULM	Deen Dayal Antyodaya Yojana-National Urban Livelihood Mission
DBT	Direct Benefit Transfer
DDUGJY	Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojna
DEA	Department of Economic Affairs
DEDS	Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme
DGGI	District Good Governance Index
DIT-HP	Department of Information Technology, Himachal Pradesh
DNB	Diplomate of National Board
DoE	Department of Energy
DoHE	Department of Higher Education
D-Pharmacy	Doctor In Pharmacy
DR	Disaster Recovery
DRDA	District Rural Development Agency
DR-TB	Drug Resistant Tuberculosis
DSA	Digital Subtraction Angiography
DSCL	Dharamshala Smart City Limited
DTS	Driving Training School
EC	Energy Conservation
EDPs	Electronic Data Processing
EOC	Emergency Operations Centres
EoDB	Ease of Doing Business
e-PTM	Electronic- Parent Teacher Meeting
ERP	Enterprise Resource Planning
ESI	Employees State Insurance

EWS	Economically Weaker Sections
FHTC	Functional Household Tap Connection
FI	Financial Institution
FLC	Financial Literacy Centre
FPF	Food Processing Fund
FPO	Farmer Producer Organisation
FRE	First Revised Estimates
FSPF	Farm Sector Promotion Fund
G2B	Government to Business
G2C	Government to Citizen
G2G	Government to Government
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GEC	Green Energy Corridor
GNM	General Nursing and Midwifery
GoHP	Government of Himachal Pradesh
Govt.	Government
GSDP	Gross State Domestic Product
GSVA	Gross State Value Added
GVA	Gross Value Added
HEP	Hydro Electric Project
HIMSWAN	Himachal State Wide Area Network
HIPA	Himachal Institute of Public Administration
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HMIS	Hospital Management Information System
HPBSE	Himachal Pradesh Board of School Education
HPGB	Himachal Pradesh Gramin Bank
HPGDC	Himachal Pradesh Government Degree College
HPHDP	Himachal Pradesh Horticulture Development Project
HPKVN	Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam
HPMC	Himachal Pradesh Marketing Corporation
HPPCL	Himachal Pradesh Power Corporation Limited
HPPTCL	Himachal Pradesh Power Transmission Corporation Limited
HPSCB	Himachal Pradesh Co-operative Bank
HPSCSC	Himachal Pradesh State Civil Supplies Corporation
HPSDC	Himachal Pradesh State Data Centre
HPSDMA	Himachal Pradesh State Disaster Management Authority
HPSDP	Himachal Pradesh Skills Development Project
HPSEBL	Himachal Pradesh State Electricity Board Limited
HPSRLM	Himachal Pradesh State Rural Livelihoods Mission
HPTDC	Himachal Pradesh Tourism Development Corporation
HPU	Himachal Pradesh University
HQ	Head Quarters
HRG	Himalayan Research Group
HRTC	Himachal Road Transport Corporation
HT	High Tension
HWC	Health Wellness Centres
HYVP	High Yielding Varieties Programme

IUD	Intrauterine Device
ICCC	Integrated Command and Control Centre
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
ICTC	Integrated Counseling and Testing Centre
IEC	Information Education and Communication
IHBT	Institute of Himalayan Bio Technology
IIM	Indian Institute of Management
IIP	Index of Industrial Production
IISc	Indian Institute of Sciences
IIT	Indian Institute of Technology
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IPDS	Integrated Power Development Scheme
IPPP	Innovative Poultry productivity Project
IRDP	Integrated Rural Development Programme
ISM	Indian School of Mines
IT	Information Technology
ITC	Information and Communication Technology
ITI	Industrial Training Institutes
IW	Industrial workers
JCCB	Jogindra Central Co-operative Bank
JEE	Joint Entrance Examination
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
JJM	Jal Jeevan Mission
JLNGMC	Pt. Jawahar Lal Nehru Government Medical College
KCC	Kisan Credit Cards
KCCB	Kangra Central Co-operative Bank
KFW/ AFD	French Development Agency
KNH	Kamla Nehru Hospital
KSY	Krishi Se Sampannta Yogna
KVIC	Khadi and Village Industries Commission
KW	Kilo Watt
L&M	Large and Medium
LFPR	Labour Force Participation Rate
LIG	Low Income Group
LIT	Low Input Technology
LMK	Lok Mitra Kendra
LPCD	Litre Per Capita Per Day
LPD	Liters Per Day
LT	Low Tension
MBBS	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
MCCs	Model Career Centers
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
MDS	Master of Dental Surgery
MGNREGS	Mahatama Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme
MHRD	Ministry of Human Resource Development
MIDH	Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture
MIG	Middle Income Groups

MIS	Market Intervention Scheme
MLSM	Maharaja Laxman Sen Memorial College
MMAY	Mukhya Mantri Awaas Yojana
MMSAGY	Mukhya Mantri Shahri Ajeevika Guarantee Yojna
MMSS	Mukhya Mantri Seva Sankalp
MMSY	Mukhyamantri Swavlamban Yojna
MNRE	Ministry of New and Renewable Energy
MoEF &CC	Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change
MoHUA	Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs
MoPR	Ministry of Panchayati Raj
MORD	Ministry of Rural Development
MoRTH	Ministry of Road Transport Highways
MOSPI	Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPP	Multipurpose Power Project
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
MSC	Multi Service Centre
MSMEs	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
MSWM	Municipal Solid Waste Management
MT	Metric Tonnes
MU	Million Unit
MW	Mega Watt
NAAC	National Assessment and Accreditation Council
NABARD	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development
NABCONS	NABARD Consultancy Services
NACH	National Automated Clearing House
NAFCC	National Adaptation Fund for Climate Change
NAIS	National Agricultural Insurance Scheme
NCD	Non Communicable Diseases
NCERT	National Council of Education Research and Training
NDA	National Defence Academy
NEET	National Eligibility Cum Entrance Test
NeGP	National E-Governance Plan
NFSA	National Food Security Act
NFSM	National Food Security Mission
NIE	National Implementing Entity
NIFT	National Institute of Fashion Technology
NISHTHA	National Initiative for School Heads and Teachers Holistic Environment
NIT	National Institute of Technology
NIV	National Institute of Virology
NLM	National Livestock Mission
NMAET	National Mission on Agricultural Extension and Technology
NMHS	National Mission on Himalayan Studies
NMSA	National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture
NMSHE	National Mission for Sustaining Himalayan Ecosystems
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NRLM	National Rural Livelihood Mission

NRuM	National Rurban Mission
NSO	National Statistical Office
NSQF	National Skills Qualification Framework
NSSO	National Sample Survey Organization
NTFP	Non-timber forest products
NULM	National Urban Livelihoods Mission
NWCMP	National Wetland Conservation & Management Program
OAE	Otoacoustic Emissions
OBC	Other Backward Classes
ODF	Open Defecation Free
OPD	Outpatient Department
OPG	Orthopantomogram
P.A	Per Annum
PAC	Public Affair Centre
PACS	Primary Agricultural Cooperative Societies
PCI	Per Capita Income
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
PEQ	post-entry quarantine
PESA	Panchayats (Extension To Scheduled Areas)
Ph.D	Doctor of Philosophy
PHC	Primary Health Centre
PKVY	Parampragat Krishi Vikas Yojna
PLFS	Periodic Labour Force Survey
PM SVANidhi	PM Street Vendor's Atmanirbhar Nidhi
PMAY-G	Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana Grameen
PMEGP	Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme
PMFBY	Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojna
PMFMFPE	Prime Minister Formalization of Micro Food Processing Enterprises
PMJAY	Pradhan Mantri Jan Arogya Yojna
PMJDY	Pradhan Mantri Jan-Dhan Yojana
PMJJBY	Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana
PMKSY	Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchai Yojna
PMKSY-PDMC	Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchayee Yojna-Per Drop More crop
PMKVY	Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana
PMMY	Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana
PMSBY	Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana
PPE	Personal Protected Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PRI	Panchayati Raj Institutions
PRIAs	Panchayati Raj Institution Accounting Software
PRPs	Professional Resource Persons
PSA	Pressure Swing Adsorption
PSBs	Public Sector Banks
PSBs	Public Sector Banks
PSMP	Power System Master Plan
PU	Proportion Unemployed

PWD	Persons With Disability
QR	Quick Response
R&D	Research and Development
RAD	Rainfed Area Development
RCS	Regional Connectivity Scheme
RE	Revised Estimates
RERA	Real Estate Regulatory Act
RF	Revolving Funds
RGM	Rashtriya Gokul Mission
RGSA	Rashtriya Gram Swaraj Abhiyan
RIDF	Rural Infrastructure Development Fund
RKGMCC	Dr. Radha Krishan Government Medical College
RKVY	Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojna
RLCs	Rural Livelihood Centers
RMSA	Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan
RNTCP	Revised National T.B. Control Programme
RoW	Right of Way
RPGMC	Dr. Rajendra Prasad Government Medical College
RPP	Registered Private Professionals
RRB	Regional Rural Bank
RSBY	Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojna
RSETI	Rural Self Employment Training Institutes
RTI	Infection Reproductive Tract Infections
RT-PCR	Reverse Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction
RVTI	Regional Vocational Training Institute
R-WBCIS	Restructured Weather Based Crop Insurance Scheme
SAGY	Saansad Adrash Gram Yojana
SAPCC	State Action Plan on Climate Change
SBM	Swachh Bharat Mission Grameen
SC	Scheduled Caste
SCADA	Sewerage Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCDP	Scheduled Caste Development Programme
SCERT	State Council for Education Research and Training
SCM	Smart City Mission
SCOD	Scheduled Commercial Operation Date
SDA	State Designated Agency
SDG	Sustainable Development Goal
SDRF	State Disaster Response Fund
SECC	Socio-Economic Caste Census
SEP	Self Employment Programme
SHG	Self Help Group
SHM	Soil Health Management
SJSRY	Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana
SJVNL	Satluj Jal Vidyut Nigam Limited
SLA	Service-Level Agreements
SLBC	State Level Bankers Committee
SLBSGMC	Shri Lal Bahadur Shastri Government Medical College

SMS	Short Message Service
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SPMRM	Shyama Prasad Mukherjee Rurban Mission
SPSU	State Public Sector Unit
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle
SRE	Second Revised Estimates
SSC	Staff Selection Commission
SSCL	Shimla Smart City Limited
SSO	Single Sign On
ST	Scheduled Tribes
STD	Standard
STI	Sexually Transmitted
STPI	Software Technology Parks of India
STRIVE	Skill Strengthening for Industrial Value Enhancement
STU	State Transmission Utility
SUIS	Stand-Up India Scheme
T.B.	Tuberculosis
TADP	Tribal Area Development Programme
TCP	Town and Country Planning
TEQIP	Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme
TMT	Treadmill Test
ToR	Terms of Return
TPDS	Targeted Public Distribution System
TSP's	Training Service Providers
UDAN	Ude Desh Ka Aam Naagrik
ULB	Urban Local Bodies
ULBS	Urban Local Bodies
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UNFCC	United Nation's Framework convention on Climate Change
UPHC	Urban Primary Health Centres
UPSC	Union Public Service Commission
UR	Unemployment Rate
UT	Union Territory
VBD	Voluntary Blood Donation
VCC	Vigilance Complaints Monitoring System
VDRL	Venereal Disease Research Laboratory
VoS	Village Organizations
VPN	Virtual Private Network
VSAT	Very Small Aperture Terminal
WDC-PMKSY	Watershed Development Component-Prime Minister Krishi Sinchayee Yojna
WIF	Warehouse Infrastructure Fund
WPI	Wholesale Price Index
WPR	Worker Participation Rate
YSPGMC	Dr. Yashwant Singh Parmar Government Medical College
ZBNF	Zero Budget Natural Farming
ZH	Zonal Hospital

## Executive Summary

---

This Economic Survey gives an overview of the economy of the State in the current year with focus on State Income Estimates, the important highlights of the Primary, Secondary and tertiary sectors of the economy and development in the current year. Economic development at the national level too is discussed in this survey.

Like the Union Economic Survey, Economic and Statistics Department of the State presents the Economic Survey of the State every year in the State Vidhan Sabha, normally a day before the presentation of the State Budget in the Vidhan Sabha.

Himachal Pradesh has seen development in all spheres of life since 1948. Himachal has once again proved the power of public action in producing socially impactful outcomes. The State's handling of the COVID-19 pandemic and the associated crisis has been exemplary and widely appreciated. Himachal Pradesh has been a model of governance among Hill States. **Shri Narendra Modi, Hon'ble Prime Minister, in a video conference with the Chief Ministers, appreciated the Government of Himachal Pradesh for effectively implementing the Active Case Finding (ACF) campaign in the fight against COVID-19.** This Executive Summary brings out important highlights of the 2020-21 Economic Survey.

- The 2019 was a year of subdued growth at global, national and state level. The world economy grew by 2.9 per cent in 2019 as compared to 3.5 per cent in 2018 and moved into a recession worse than the one faced during the financial crisis of 2008-09. It is projected to shrink by 3.2 per cent in 2020.
- **Chapter-1** outlines the growth scenario at national and state level. At the national level, the Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices (Nominal GDP), in 2019-20 is estimated to grow by 7.8 per cent to ₹203.51 lakh crore, as against ₹188.87 lakh crore for 2018-19. Per Capita Income at current prices, is estimated to grow by 6.6 percent from ₹1,25,883 in 2018-19 to ₹1,34,186 in 2019-20. Due to COVID-19 impact, as per the first advance estimates, the all-India GDP growth rate for the fiscal year 2020-21 is expected to drop by 7.7 per cent and the Per Capita National Income is expected to drop by 5.4 per cent to ₹ 1,26,968.
- At the State level, the Gross State Domestic State Product at current prices (Nominal GSDP), is estimated to be ₹1,62,816 crore in 2019-20 as against ₹1,49,442 crore in 2018-19 showing a growth rate of 8.9 per cent during the year. Per Capita Income in Himachal Pradesh at current prices, for the year, 2019-20 is estimated to be ₹1,90,407 as against ₹1,76,460 for the year 2018-19; that is a growth of 7.9 per cent as compared to 6.6 per cent during 2018-19. As per first advance estimates, Himachal's GSDP for fiscal 2020-21 is estimated to drop by 6.2 per cent and the Per Capita Income at current prices is estimated to drop by 3.7 per cent to ₹1,83,286.
- The downward pressure on growth rates has been aggravated due to COVID-19 pandemic and the consequent lockdown. This is in line with national and international trends.
- **Chapter-2** provides an overview of the Himachal economy and outlines comparative importance and performance of different sectors of the economy.



The Agriculture & livestock sector registered a positive growth of 18.3 per cent in 2019-20 at constant (2011-12) prices with a Gross Value Added (GVA) of ₹10,583 crore as compared to ₹8,949 crore for 2018-19. However, during 2020-21 a contraction of 3.1 per cent has resulted due to a decrease of 43 per cent in horticulture production. The share of Agriculture and allied sectors (**Chapter-7**), a key sector that supports 60 per cent of the population in Gross Value Added (GVA) of the State at current prices has declined from 15.89 per cent in 2015-16 to 13.62 per cent in 2020-21. The share of agriculture and allied sectors in the total GVA of the State has been declining on account of relatively higher growth performance of non-agricultural sectors due to structural changes taking place in the economy and is in line with national and international trends.

- Manufacturing sector showed a contraction of 14.2 per cent during 2020-21 as against a positive growth rate of 0.3 per cent in 2019-20. The Mining and Quarrying sector showed a negative growth of 18.4 per cent during 2020-21 as against 4.3 per cent growth in 2018-19. As per the estimates for 2019-20 at constant (2011-12) prices, the GVA of this secondary sector is estimated at ₹53,498 crore against ₹53,456 crore in 2018-19. The contribution of Manufacturing Sector in Gross State Value Addition (GSVA) at Current Prices increased from 28.94 per cent in 2016-17 to 29.18 per cent in 2019-20 but is expected to decrease by 26.94 per cent in 2020-21. Mining & Quarrying Sector GSVA decreased from 0.64 per cent in the year 2016-17 to 0.25 per cent in 2020-21. Construction sector, contracted by 11.5 per cent in 2020-21 as against 3.1 per cent growth in 2019-20. State Government had taken several initiatives including Incentives for Investors, such as facilitating Ease of Doing Business, to attract investment.
- In this survey it is highlighted that, the State Government has transferred ₹2000 per month from April to June, 2020 in the accounts of 1.26 lakh workers registered under the Building and Construction Workers Welfare Board. Total benefit released was approximately ₹ 75 crore. In addition, the Board also provided support to the registered workers towards health needs, marriage and education of their children for which ₹7.33 crore was released.
- Tourism sector did well in 2019 and witnessed a 4.63 per cent growth in both foreign and domestic tourist arrivals as compared to 2018 where negative growth of 16.08 per cent had been witnessed. One of the hardest hit sectors by the Covid-19 pandemic was tourism; it saw a contraction of 81.33 per cent in foreign and domestic tourist arrivals in 2020. Trade, Hotel and Restaurant sector showed a contraction of 9.2 per cent during 2020-21 as against a growth of 4.6 per cent in 2019-20. Transport by other means, namely, road transport (mechanised and non-mechanised), water transport, air transport and services incidental to transport, too showed a negative growth of 28 per cent during 2020-21 as against 5.6 per cent growth during 2018-19.
- **Chapter-2** discusses the fiscal situation of the State. As per budget estimates, the revenue receipts of the Government for the year 2020-21 are estimated to be 24.56 per cent of the GSDP as against 19.86 per cent in 2019-20. Similarly, the tax revenue for the year 2020-21 is estimated to be 9.81 per cent of GSDP as compared to 7.79 per cent in 2019-20. Non-tax revenue shows a marginal increase to 1.54 per cent of the GSDP in 2020-21 as compared to 1.46 per cent during 2019-20. Fiscal deficit is estimated to be 4.65 per cent of the GSDP in

2020-21 as compared to 6.53 per cent in 2019-20. From 2015-16 to 2020-21, the Revenue receipts as percentage to GSDP increased from 20.52 per cent to 24.56 per cent whereas for the same period the revenue expenditure as percentage of GSDP increased from 19.52 per cent to 25.00 per cent. Capital expenditure as percentage of GSDP increased to 4.00 per cent in 2020-21 against 2.57 per cent in 2015-16.

- **Chapter-3** discusses the impact of COVID-19 on Himachal Pradesh Economy and the State's Response to it. Himachal economy suffered serious effects on approximately all of its sectors. The economy received two reinforcing shocks on both demand and supply. The largest shocks are witnessed in transport, mining and quarrying, forestry and, in logging and construction. Tourism plays an important role in revenue generation and livelihood of people of the State; this was hit the worst due to COVID-19 lockdown. It saw a contraction of 81.33 per cent in 2020. State Government played a pro-active role and took many steps to mitigate the COVID-19 effect.
- **Chapter-4** of the Survey highlights the progress and targets fixed to achieve Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Himachal Pradesh has been progressing very well in the achievement of SDGs and achieved 1<sup>st</sup> rank along with Kerala during the SDG index report 2018-19 whereas, in SDG India Index 2.0, 2019-20 report the State held the 2nd rank in the country. The State has taken several steps for integration of the SDGs into budgetary and planning process. The State has shortlisted 138 key indicators and targets for monitoring progress on SDGs, out of which 12 have been achieved, 38 are to be achieved by 2022 and 87 are planned to be achieved by 2030.
- **Chapter-5** focuses on the achievements made in the financial sector. The State has a network of 2,195 bank branches of which, more than 77 per cent branches are in rural areas. At present 1,693 branches are located in rural areas, 396 in semi-urban areas and 106 are functioning in Shimla urban. Agriculture loans constitute 17.06 per cent of total loans extended by Banks as on September, 2020 as against the national parameter of 18 per cent set by the RBI. Advances to weaker sections and women have a proportion of 36.09 and 10.77 per cent in total lending by banks as against the national parameter of 10 and 5 per cent, respectively. Credit Deposit Ratio (CDR) of banks in the State stood at 42.33 per cent up to September, 2020. Under Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana (PMSBY) banks have 14.24 lakh subscribers up to September, 2020.
- **Chapter-6** discusses Price Movement and Food Management in detail. In Himachal Pradesh, inflation has been moderate since 2014, Consumer Price Index-combined (CPI-C) inflation was 4.4 per cent in 2015-16 and 3.5 per cent in 2019-20. In current financial year, during the months of April-December, 2020, CPI-C was 5.3 per cent as compared to 2.5 per cent for the same period in 2019-20. In current Financial Year (2020-21), during April-December 2020, CPI-Rural and CPI-Urban indices were 4.8 and 7.6 per cent, respectively, as compared to 2.0 and 4.7 per cent in the corresponding period of 2019.
- **Chapter-7** of the Survey highlights the achievements made in Agriculture, Horticulture and Allied Services. The area of operational holdings is about 9.44 lakh hectares and is operated by 9.97 lakh farmers with an average holding size is about 0.95 hectare. Distribution of land holdings according to 2015-16 Agricultural Census shows that 88.86 per cent of the total holdings belongs to

small and marginal farmers. About 10.84 per cent of holdings are owned by semi medium and medium farmers and only 0.30 per cent by large farmers. The year 2019-20 remained an average year and the foodgrains production was 15.94 lakh MT. The production of vegetables during the year 2019-20 was 18.61 lakh MT. Apple is the most important fruit crop of Himachal Pradesh, which constitutes about 49 per cent of the total area under fruit crops and about 85 per cent of the total fruit production. Livestock is integral to the sustainability of economy of Himachal Pradesh. The contribution of major livestock products during the year 2019-20 was 15.31 lakh tonne of milk, 1,516 tonne of wool, 106.62 million eggs and 4,601 tonnes of meat.

- **Chapter-8** explains the performance of State Government in providing safe drinking water, irrigation facilities and environment protection. As on 20<sup>th</sup> January, 2021 out of 55,279 habitations, 33,752 habitations are fully covered getting water  $\geq$  55 lpcd and 21,527 habitations are partially covered getting water  $<$  55 lpcd. During the current financial year, 75.53 per cent households have been provided with domestic connection against a national average of 33.64 per cent household.
- **Chapter-9** discusses the status of Industrialisation in the State. There is presence of more than 28,000 enterprises. Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (MSME) comprising 99 per cent industrial sector. 93 per cent of total employment generation of industrial sector is from MSME sector. The State has annual exports worth ₹10,000 crore to more than 60 countries.
- **Chapter-10** of the Survey highlights the Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) Report for 2018-19. This shows that Labour Force Participation Rate has increased from 49.1 per cent in 2017-18 to 52.8 per cent in 2018-19. A striking feature of the latest PLFS Report 2018-19 is a considerable increase in female workforce participation rate in the State from 37.9 per cent in 2017-18 to 44.6 per cent in 2018-19. Overall workforce participation rate also increased from 46.4 per cent 2017-18 to 50.1 per cent in 2018-19. The unemployment rate in the State declined from 5.5 per cent in 2017-18 to 5.2 per cent in 2018-19.
- **Chapter-11** of the survey highlights the progress made by the State in the Power sector. Hydro power generation is the engine for the economic growth of the Himachal, as it makes a direct and significant contribution to the economy in terms of revenue generation, employment opportunities and enhancing the quality of life. Himachal has an estimated hydro potential of 27,436 MW out of which 24,000 MW has been assessed as harnessable while the Government has decided to forgo the rest to safeguard the environment and to maintain ecological balance and protect social concerns. Industries sector has the highest consumption of power (58 per cent of total power consumption) followed by domestic sector (24 per cent) in the State.
- **Chapter-12** discusses the status of Tourism and Transport. As on 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2020 the State had 17,87,482 transport and non transport registered vehicles. In 2020-21, up to December, 2020, the revenue collected by the transport department was ₹247.69 crore.
- **Chapter-13** explains the status of Education, Health and social Welfare initiatives taken during COVID-19 pandemic and the trends in Social Sector Expenditure in Himachal Pradesh. In the Survey it has been stated that as per

Annual Status of Education Report (ASER) 2020, enrollment of children in Government schools is higher relative to private schools, the gap has closed down substantially.

- Since March 2020, most schools have been closed due to the COVID-19 restrictions. To meet this challenge, Government has implemented several initiatives to make education accessible to children during this pandemic.
- COVID-19 has demonstrated the importance of investing and strengthening public health system. Himachal has made significant and notable progress in this direction over the last five decades. The COVID-19 pandemic put the health infrastructure of Himachal Pradesh to a great test. The pandemic brought forth the inherent strengths of the medical fraternity in effectively managing the spread of the disease. As of 14 February, 2021, a total of 58,344 COVID positive cases were reported in Himachal Pradesh. Recovery rate at 97.8 per cent is high, but sadly, 981 lives were lost.
- Economic Survey highlights several initiatives taken to prevent and control transmission of COVID-19. Contact-tracing teams were formed in all the districts for containing coronavirus. The Active surveillance was carried out in containment zones and passive surveillance in the buffer zone by health workers.
- Jeevan Dhara–“Mobile Health and Wellness Centre” has been initiated to provide health care services for the population living in remote, inaccessible and underserved areas. It is also used for testing the COVID suspects in remote areas.
- Accredited social Health Activities (ASHAs) and Anganwadi workers played a key role in the state’s response for prevention and management of COVID-19. About 16,000 ASHA and Anganwadi workers went door-to-door to collect health information of every individual residing in the State.
- Himachal has seen significant increase in expenditure on social services. For this sector, the expenditure by the State, as a proportion of GSDP, increased to 10.89 per cent from 7.68 per cent, during the period 2014-15 to 2020-21. Expenditure on education, increased from 4.12 per cent in 2014-15 to 5.31 per cent in 2020-21, and in health from 1.25 per cent to 1.93 per cent in the same period. The share of expenditure on social services out of total budgetary expenditure has increased to 34.68 per cent in 2020-21, from 25.73 per cent in 2014-15.
- **Chapter-14** highlights the developments in rural sector. In 2020, Himachal Pradesh witnessed the phenomenon of reverse migration during the period of complete lockdown. Despite such adversities, the resilience of the rural economy in tackling COVID-19 related crises was supported by stimulus packages of the Government of India and the State Government.
- Under Pradhan Mantri Garib Kalyan Yojana (PMGKY), in March 2020, Himachal Pradesh received ₹472 crore which was transferred to the old, widowed and disabled beneficiaries and also in Jan Dhan Accounts of the women beneficiaries.
- Under Atam Nirbhar Bharat (ANB) abhiyan, ₹1,566 crore was allocated by the Government of India to Himachal Pradesh for Mahatma Gandhi National Rural

Employment Guarantee scheme to help generate person-days to address the need for more work.

- Under Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MNREGA) during 2020-21, ₹ 821.82 crore have been utilized and 287.18 lakh person-days have been generated by providing employment to 5,85,269 households.
- **Chapter-15** highlights the status and progress made in Housing and Urban Development sector. During 2020-21, Himachal Pradesh Housing and Urban Development Authority, generated 6,78,364 person-days of wage through construction of different works.
- **Chapter-16** highlights the developments in Information and Science Technology. IT Department developed and implemented various IT Applications and solutions to facilitate the smooth operation of day-to-day business of administration and citizens during the COVID-19 period.

***Part-I***  
***Economic Survey***  
***2020-21***

## 1.1 A Macro View

Reforms in the Indian Economy are a continuing process. Various Ministries and Departments are implementing Government's strategic programs and policies to enhance the economic growth. Government is using a bottom-up approach in the process of preparation of economic policy. The COVID-19 pandemic engendered a once-in-a-century global crisis in 2020. Faced with unprecedented uncertainty at the onset of the pandemic, India focused on saving lives and livelihoods of its citizens by its willingness to take short-term pain for long-term gain. India's response stemmed from the humane principle that while GDP growth will recover from the temporary shock caused by an intense lockdown, the human lives lost cannot be brought back.

The Indian Government continued to focus on economic revival as its priority. Key initiatives taken, inter-alia, include 'Make in India', 'Startup India' and 'Ease of Doing Business' reforms. Digital Technology has been the 'sprint runner' of this year that enabled us to tide over the disruptive effects of the pandemic. Central Government is creating a conducive environment by streamlining the existing regulations and processes. The upturn in the economy while avoiding a second wave of infections makes India a sui generis case in strategic policymaking, of being fearless to choose the road less travelled. India's human-centric policy response to the pandemic, tailored to

India's unique vulnerabilities, demonstrated the power of upholding self-belief under immense uncertainty. India transformed the short-term trade-off between lives and livelihoods into a win-win situation in the medium to long-term by both saving lives and livelihoods. Empowered by vision and foresight, India turned this crisis into an opportunity by ramping up its health and testing infrastructure and implementing a slew of seminal reforms to strengthen the long-term growth potential of the economy. The Government launched a support and outreach program for helping growth, expansion of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) sector. In addition, efficient financial intermediation, and macroeconomic stability through prudent fiscal and monetary policies are other efforts initiated by the Government to increase growth in the country.

## 1.2 Overview: Indian Economy

The Indian economy, to some extent has resisted the economic slowdown despite continued fall in the Global Economies. This stability was marked by good governance through major domestic as well as foreign policies catering to the development of the economy. The initiations of various reforms have stimulated Indian economy that registered a steady pace of economic growth. Hence growth of real GDP has been high with average growth rate of 6.7 per cent in the last 5 years (2015 onwards).

The Indian economy grew by 4.0 per cent in 2019-20 while experiencing some moderation in growth when compared to the previous year. This moderation in growth is mainly on account of lower growth in various sectors as “Mining Quarrying”, “Manufacturing”, “Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & Other Utility Services”, “Construction” “Trade, Repair, Hotel & Restaurant” and “Financial Services” as compared to their growth in previous year (2018-19).

The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at constant prices (2011-12) prices or real GDP for the year 2019-20 is estimated at ₹145.69 lakh crore as against ₹140.03 lakh crore in 2018-19 with a growth of 4.0 per cent. The GDP at current prices for 2019-20 is estimated at ₹203.51 lakh crore as against ₹188.87 lakh crore in the year 2018-19, which shows an increase of 7.8 per cent during the year. The Gross Value Added (GVA) at constant basic prices witnessed a growth of 4.1 per cent during 2019-20 against the growth rate of 5.9 per cent in the year 2018-19.

The growth in real GVA during 2019-20 has been lower than that of 2018-19 due to a Negative growth in Mining and Quarrying (-2.5%), Manufacturing (-2.4%) and lower growth in Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & Other Utility services (2.1%), Construction (1.0%) and Financial Services (4.1%)

### GVA Growth at Basic (2011-12 Prices)

Industry(s)	Percentage change over previous year	
	2018-19	2019-20
1. Agriculture, Forestry & fishing	2.6	4.3

2. Mining & Quarrying	0.3	-2.5
3. Manufacturing	5.3	-2.4
4. Electricity, Gas, Water Supply & Other Utility services	8.0	2.1
5. Construction	6.3	1.0
6. Trade, Hotels, communications, and services related to Broadcasting	8.8	7.1
7. Transport, storage, Communication & services related to Broadcasting	3.8	5.0
8. Financial Services	4.7	4.1
9. Real Estate & Professional Services	8.1	8.5
10. Public Administration, Defence	6.7	7.2
11. Other Services	7.9	9.2
<b>GVA at Basic Prices</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>

As per the first advance estimates the all India growth rate for the fiscal year 2020-21 is expected to be around (-7.7) per cent .

The Per Capita Net National Income at current prices is estimated at ₹ 1,34,186 in 2019-20 against ₹ 1,25,883 for the previous year 2018-19 recording an increase of 6.6 per cent. The per capita income in real terms i.e. at constant (2011-12) prices is estimated at ₹ 94,566 for 2019-20 as against ₹92,241 in 2018-19 with an increase of 2.5 per cent.

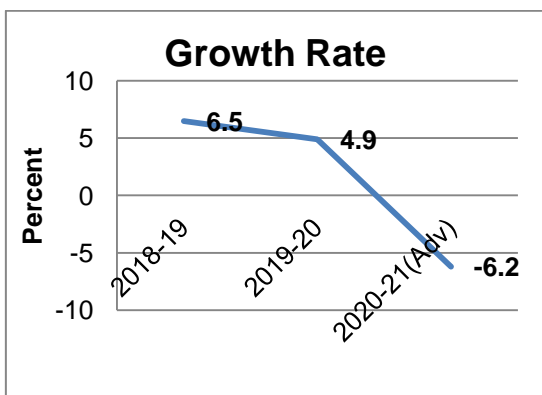
Inflation management is the key priority of the Government. The inflation rate, as measured by the Wholesale Price Index (WPI) on year-on-year basis, remained below 2 per cent in the most part of the current financial year 2020-21 (April-Dec.). The inflation rate based on Whole Sale Price Index was 1.2 per cent in the month of December, 2020 against 2.7 per cent in the month of December, 2019. Inflation based on All India Consumer Price Index



Number for Industrial workers (CPI, IW) for the year 2019-20 is 7.7 per cent as against 5.6 per cent in 2018-19.

### 1.3 Overview: Himachal Pradesh Economy

The Government of Himachal Pradesh has initiated several measures for the speedy progress for the better life of the people of the State through efficient policies and cooperation with Central Government. Himachal has a vibrant economy due to steady efforts of the simple and hardworking people of the State and by the implementation of progressive policies and programmes of the Central and State Government. Himachal has become one of the more prosperous and fast growing economy in the country but due to the impact of pandemic covid-19 *the economy of the State is expected to have a negative growth of 6.2 per cent in the current financial year 2020-21.*



As per the Revised Estimates Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) at current prices, is estimated at ₹ 1,62,816 crore in 2019-20 First Revised Estimate (FRE) as against ₹1,49,442 crore in 2018-19 Second Revised Estimate (SRE) showing an increase of 8.9 per cent during the year. GSDP at constant (2011-12) prices in 2019-20 (FR) is estimated at ₹1,22,284 crore against ₹ 1,16,570 crore in 2018-19 (SR) registering a growth of 4.9 per cent during the year as against the growth rate of 6.5 per cent for the previous year. The increase in total State Domestic Product at constant prices is mainly attributed to 15.8 per cent in Community & Personal Services sectors, 2.5 per cent in Finance & Real Estate, 4.6 per cent increase in Transport and Trade, 0.3 per cent in Manufacturing sector, 3.1 per cent in construction, (-)4.6 per cent in Electricity, Gas & Water Supply. Whereas, the primary sector has shown positive growth of 15.4 per cent. The Food-Grains production, which was 16.92 lakh MT during 2018-19 decreased to 15.94 lakh MT during 2019-20 and is anticipated at 16.75 lakh MT in 2020-21. The Fruit Production increased to 8.45 lakh MT in 2019-20 as against 4.95 lakh MT in 2018-19, showing an increase of 70.7 per cent in 2019-20. The fruit production during 2020-21 (up to December, 2020) is 4.82 lakh MT.

**Table 1.1**  
**Key Indicators**

Indicator(s)	2018-19	2019-20	2018-19	2019-20
	Absolute Value		%age change over previous year	
G.S.D.P. (₹in crore)				
(a)At current prices	1,49,442	1,62,816	7.9	8.9
(b)At constant prices	1,16,570	1,22,284	6.5	4.9
Food grains production (lakh tonnes)	16.92	15.94	7.0	(-)-5.8
Fruit production (lakh tonnes)	4.95	8.45	(-)-12.4	70.7
Gross Value Added from Industrial Sector ( At current price ) ( ₹ in crore)	44,567	44,580	14.38	0.03
Electricity generated (Million Units)	1955.50	2246.18	0.8	14.86
Wholesale Price Index ( Base Year 2011-12 )	120	122	4.3	1.67
C.P.I. for Industrial Workers (HP)	264	277	3.1	4.9

The per capita income at current prices as per First revised estimates for the year 2019-20 witnessed an increase of 7.9 per cent to ₹1,90,407 as compared to ₹ 1,76,460 in the year 2018-19.

As per the advanced estimates and on the basis of economic conditions up to December, 2020 and impact of COVID-19, the contraction in the economy for 2020-21 is expected to be around **(-)-6.2 per cent**.

The economic growth in the State is still governed by agriculture activities. The economy has shown a shift from agriculture sector to industries and services as the percentage contribution of agriculture in total State Domestic Product has declined from 57.9 per cent in 1950-51 to 55.5 per cent in 1967-68, 26.5 per cent in 1990-91 and to 10.05 per cent in 2019-20.

The share of industries and services sectors which was 1.1 & 5.9 per cent respectively in 1950-51 increased to 5.6 and 12.4 per cent in 1967-68, 9.4 and 19.8 per cent in 1990-91 and to 29.2 and 43.5 per cent respectively in 2019-20. However, the contribution of other remaining sectors declined from 35.1 per cent in 1950-51 to 27.3 per cent in 2019-20.

The declining share of agriculture sector does not, affect the importance of this sector in the State economy as the growth in primary sector of the State economy is still determined by the trend in agriculture and horticulture production. It is one of the major contributors to the total domestic product and has overall impact on other sectors via input linkages, employment, trade and transportation etc. Due to lack of irrigation facilities, agricultural production to a large extent still depends on timely rainfall and weather conditions. High priority has been

accorded to this sector by the Government.

The State has made significant progress in the development of horticulture. The topographical variations and altitudinal differences coupled with fertile, deep and well drained soils favor the cultivation of temperate to sub-tropical fruits. The region is also suitable for cultivation of ancillary horticultural produce like flowers, mushroom, honey and hops.

During 2020-21, 1,340 hectares of additional area was envisaged to bring under fruit plants against which 2,589 hectares of area has already been brought under plantation. Besides 7.69 lakh fruit plants of different species were also distributed up to December, 2020. Growing of off-season vegetables has also picked up in the State. During 2019-20, 18.61 lakh tonnes of vegetables were produced as against 17.22 lakh tonnes in 2018-19 recorded a growth of 8.07 per cent. It is anticipated that the production of vegetables will be about 16.58 lakh tonnes in 2020-21.

Himachal Pradesh continued to take various steps to achieve its targets, in the area of climate change mitigation. The State action plans on climate change aims to create institutional capacities and implement sectoral activities to address climate change.

In view of the growing needs of the State economy, Government has taken steps to provide uninterrupted power supply in the state. Several steps have been taken for increasing power generation, strengthening of

transmission and distribution. As a source of energy, hydro power is economically viable, non-polluting and is environmentally sustainable. In order to restructure the sector, the Power Policy of the State attempts to address all aspects like Capacity addition, energy security, access and availability of power, affordability, environment and assured employment to the people of Himachal. Though the private sector participation in terms of investments in this sector has been encouraging but the smaller projects (up to 2 MW) have been reserved for investors from Himachal Pradesh only and preference is given for projects up to 5 MW.

The Annual Development Budget for 2021-22 has been proposed at ₹9,405 crore which will be 19 per cent higher than the plan size of current year 2020-21.

Containment of prices is on the priority list of Government. Consumer Price Index inflation in Himachal Pradesh during 2020-21 (April to Dec. 2020) was 5.0 per cent.

Tourism is an important source of revenue generation and a generator of diverse employment opportunities. A significant rise was noticed in the domestic as well as foreign tourist inflow during last few years but due to COVID-19 there is sharp decrease of 81 per cent in tourist arrival up to December, 2020 which is evident from the Table 1.2 below: -

**Table 1.2**  
**Tourists Inflows**  
(In lakhs)

Year	Indian	Foreigners	Total
2010	128.12	4.54	132.66
2011	146.05	4.84	150.89
2012	156.46	5.00	161.46
2013	147.16	4.14	151.30
2014	159.25	3.90	163.15
2015	171.25	4.06	175.31
2016	179.28	4.53	184.51
2017	191.31	4.71	196.09
2018	160.94	3.56	164.50
2019	168.29	3.83	172.12
2020(Up to Dec)	31.70	0.43	32.13

1.4 The priority of the Government has always been to implement social welfare programmes. ***Concerted efforts have been made to improve the efficiency and quality of delivery of public services. Some of the major public welfare schemes implements during the year are:-***

- **My Gov Portal:** Himachal.mygov.in is a new link introduced for participation of all people in the process of Progress and Development.
- **Himachal Health Care Scheme (HIMCARE):** Under this scheme 4.62 lakh families have been registered and 1.25 lakh beneficiaries have availed ₹129.97 crore cashless treatment since the inception of this scheme.
- **Senior Citizen Health Insurance Scheme (SCHIS)** Under this scheme the Government provides top-up coverage of up to ₹30,000 per senior citizen in the State. This scheme will cover all senior citizens who are the smart card holders of Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojna (RSBY).
- **Old age pension Scheme:** Under this scheme a sum of ₹850 per month is given to all the persons between 60 to 70 years, having individual income below ₹ 35000, and the persons above 70 years, a sum of ₹1,500 per month is given without any income criteria. An amount of ₹ 42,745.74 lakh has been spent up to December 2020 against the budget provision of ₹50,562.92 lakh

- **Mukhya Mantri Awas Yojana:** Under this scheme, the Government is providing an amount of ₹1.50 lakh to the poor families affected by natural calamities. In addition, the Government has a target to build 1,000 houses this year.
- **“Mukhyamantri 1 Bigha Scheme”** Under this scheme the State Govt will empower 1.50 lakh rural women by helping them become self sufficient and get employment under MGNREGS. Mukhya Mantri 1 Bigha Scheme that will boost the rural economy.
- **“eUdyan Portal”** This acts as single window portal where farmers can avail Horticulture Farming Service benefits while sitting in their home.
- **Saur Sinchai Yojana** (Solar Irrigation Scheme) Objective of this scheme is to double farmer’s income by 2022. The State govt. will provide Solar Pump Sets to farmers for agricultural / irrigation purposes. Under this scheme, Government will provide 90% financial assistance to small and marginal farmers for purchase of pump-sets and will also provide 80% subsidy to all individual medium and big farmers.
- **“Mukhya Mantri Shahri Ajeevika Guarantee Yojana”** Under this scheme Government will ensure livelihood security to urban households by providing a guaranteed employment for 120 days. MMSAGY scheme will facilitate skill enhancement of persons engaged in wage labour jobs to provide them better livelihood opportunities.
- **Atal Vardi Yojana:** Under this Scheme, all the students of class 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> get free uniforms. Students are being provided free school uniforms w.e.f. FY 2018-19. Under this scheme, in the year 2018-19, around 8,30,945 students of class 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> were provided 2 sets of free school uniforms with an outlay of ₹ 73.50 crore.
- **Grihini Suvidha Yojana** in Himachal Pradesh has resulted in women empowerment and will also help in creating a pollution free environment in the State. Over 2.95 lakh families have been given Gas connection under this scheme.
- **Medha Protsahan Yojana 2021** Under this scheme, assistance up to ₹ 1.00 lakh is provided to the meritorious students to provide guidance at coaching centers located inside or outside the State.
- **Mukhyamantri Seva Sanklap Helpline (Dial1100):** A toll free facility was introduced to address problems of people and talk to the CM on mobile phone and by e-mail to CM via Mail ID [cmoffice-hp@gov.in](mailto:cmoffice-hp@gov.in)
- **Mukhya Mantri Swavlamban Yojan:** To encourage the youngsters male entrepreneurs Government has decided to give subsidy up to 25 per cent on machinery cost and 30 per cent for Female investors.

- **Mukhya Mantri Start-Up Yojana:** Under this scheme 27 Start-ups have been started in 8 Incubation Centres and 3 promising entrepreneurs have been awarded.
- **Jan Manch Yojna:** This scheme was started on 3<sup>rd</sup> June, 2018 with the objective to establish a direct dialogue with the public and provide on spot redressal to their grievances.
- **Swachh Bharat Mission:** The objective of the Municipal Solid Waste Management (MSWM) strategy is to create waste free cities/towns and provide clean and pollution free environment in the urban areas of Himachal Pradesh.
- **Smart City Mission:** The objective is to promote cities that provide core infrastructure and give a decent quality of life to its citizens, a clean and sustainable environment and application of 'Smart' Solutions. Dharamshala and Shimla city are being covered under the scheme.
- **HP Buy Back Single Use Plastic:** The scheme was introduced on the 150th birth anniversary of Mahatma Gandhi in 2019 to eradicate single use and non-recyclable waste and fixed minimum price @ ₹ 75/-per Kg. to buyback such waste
- **HP New Ration Card Online:** Under this scheme all people whose name does not appears in the HP Ration Card List can apply online using himachalform.nic.in
- **Vishesh Mahila Utthan Yojna:** This scheme has been formulated for rehabilitation of physically and sexually abused Women through Technical and Vocational Training.
- **Saksham Gudiya Board Himachal Pradesh:** This Board is constituted to make recommendations for the policy to empower, safety and security, upliftment and protection of crime against the girl child/adolescent girls.
- **Ek Buta Beti Ke Naam:** The scheme has been launched to sensitize people about the importance of daughters and forest conservation. Through this scheme a plant /sapling along with a kit will be provided to the parents on the birth of a girl child.
- **Uttam Pashu Puruskar Yojna:** Under this scheme the Government encourages the farmers (Pashupalak) to increase milk production and gives an award to the farmer for producing 15 liter and more milk in a day.
- **Pradhan Mantri Kisan Samman Yojna:** Under the scheme ₹ 6,000 per annum is given to the farmer having less than 2.0 hectare of land and up to January, 2021 9,26,830 farmers were benefitted with a outlay of ₹1,169.37 crore.
- **Jan Dhan Yojna:** The purpose of this scheme is to bring every Indian in the rural or urban sector to the mainstream banking system. This will aid the financial status of the account holders as well as foster social Security goals of the Central Government.

- **Aayushman Bharat Pradhan Mantri Jan Arogya Yojna:** Under the scheme 3.35 lakh families have received Golden Cards and 77,549 beneficiaries have availed ₹80.96 crore cashless treatment since the inception of the scheme in the State.
- **Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojna:** This scheme, launched on 18<sup>th</sup> February 2016 by Prime Minister Narendra Modi, for the insurance farmers produce. It was formulated in line with **One Nation–One Scheme** theme by replacing earlier two schemes National Agricultural Insurance Scheme (NAIS) and Modified National Agricultural Insurance Scheme (MNAIS).
- **Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojna:** Under this scheme, the interest rate for the PMAY scheme starts at 6.50% p.a. and can be availed for a tenure of up to 20 years. The deadline for availing the PMAY 2021 Credit Linked Subsidy Scheme (CLSS) for the MIG-I and MIG-II categories has been extended to 31 March 2021.

### 2.1 State Economy

The State Government has adopted innovative policies for maintaining high economic growth which is imperative for sustained development. Besides continuing the focus on Agriculture, Industries and Services sectors, the government is committed to give special thrust to all the key sub-sectors and give a big push to the economy. The estimates of economy of a time period reveal the extent and direction of changes taking place in the economy. Sectoral composition of Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) gives an idea of the relative position of different sectors in the economy over a period of time, which not only indicates structural changes taking place in the economy but also facilitates the formulation of plans for overall economic development.

### 2.2 Estimates of GSDP at Constant (2011-12) Prices

The GSDP of Himachal Pradesh at constant (2011-12) Prices for the year 2019-20 First Revised Estimate (FRE) is estimated at ₹1,22,284 crore as against ₹1,16,570 crore for 2018-19 (Second Revised) indicating a growth of 4.9 per cent in comparison with the All India GDP growth rate of 4.0 per cent for 2019-20.

**The economy is classified into three broad sectors:**

### 2.3 Primary sector:

Primary sector comprises of Agriculture, Horticulture, Livestock, Forestry & Logging, Fishing Mining and Quarrying sub-sectors. The Agriculture & Allied Sectors as a key sector, supporting about 60 per cent of the population, registered a positive growth of 18.3 per cent in 2019-20 (FRE) at Constant (2011-12) prices with a Gross Value Added (GVA) of ₹10,583 crore as compared to ₹8,949 crore during 2018-19 (SRE). In Himachal Pradesh, Horticulture is no longer a sub sector of agriculture sector, it has crossed agriculture in terms of value addition. The livestock sector has emerged as an alternative and dependable source of income generation. In 2019-20, the production of Milk Increased by 4.86 per cent, Meat by 3.52 per cent and Eggs by 5.86 per cent resulting in growth of 9.5 per cent in the Livestock sector, Fisheries sector registered a growth of 4.7%. Forestry & Logging 10.6, and Mining & Quarrying 4.3 per cent in 2019-20 (FRE).

### 2.4 Secondary Sector

Secondary sector broadly comprises Manufacturing (Organised & Un-Organised), Electricity, Gas & Water Supply and Construction. As per the (First Revised Estimates) for 2019-20 at Constant (2011-12) prices, the GVA of Secondary sector is estimated at ₹ 53,498 crore against ₹ 53,456 crore, for 2018-19 (Second Revised Estimates) registering a growth rate of 0.1 per cent in 2019-20 over the previous year

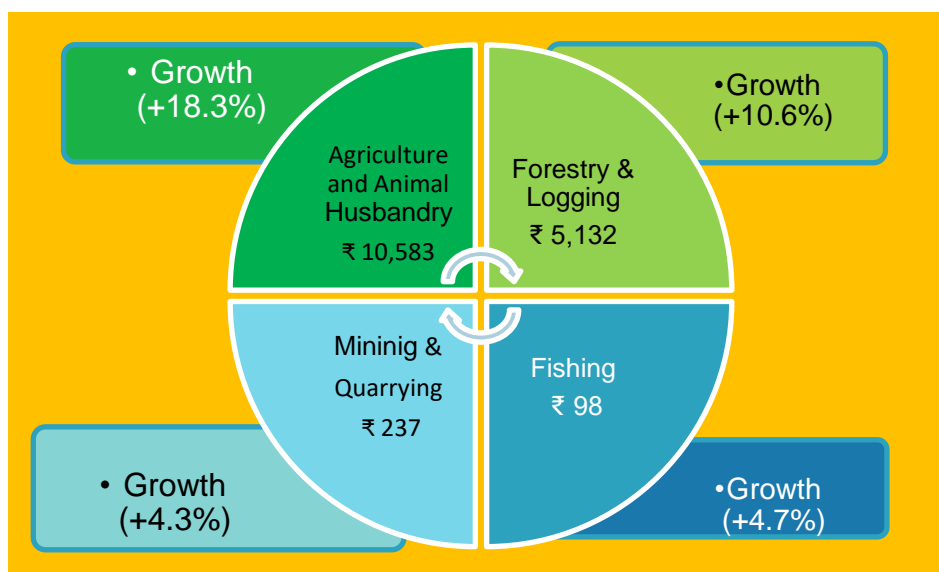


## 2.5 Tertiary or Services Sector

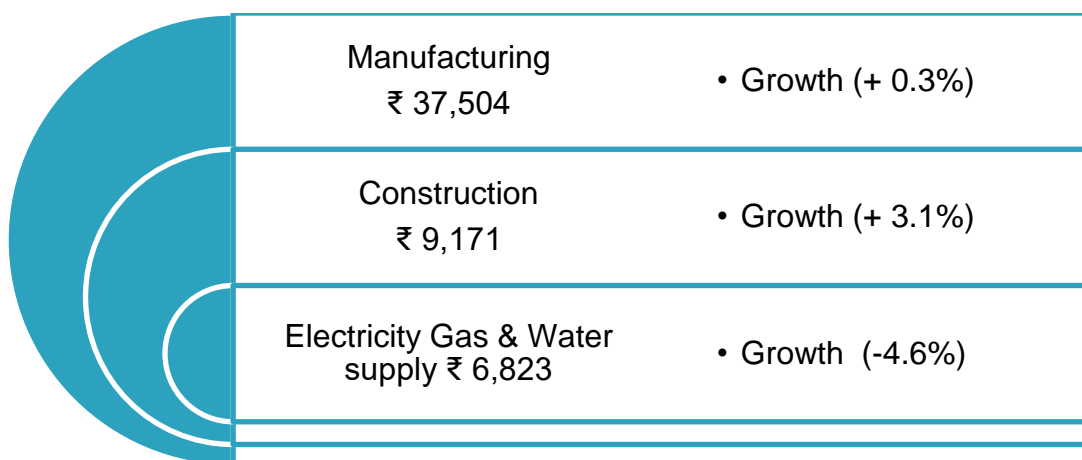
Services sector, as before has a surging share in the State GVA. It comprises Trade, Hotels & Restaurants, Transport by other means & Storage Communications, Banking & Insurance, Real Estate & Professional Services and Community, and Social & Personal services, It

registered a growth of 7.7 per cent in 2019-20 (FRE) over the previous year. The GVA of service sector as per FRE for the year 2019-20 is estimated at ₹46,568 crore as against ₹43,220 crore in 2018-19 (SRE). Broad Sector wise GVA At Constant Basic Prices is depicted below:

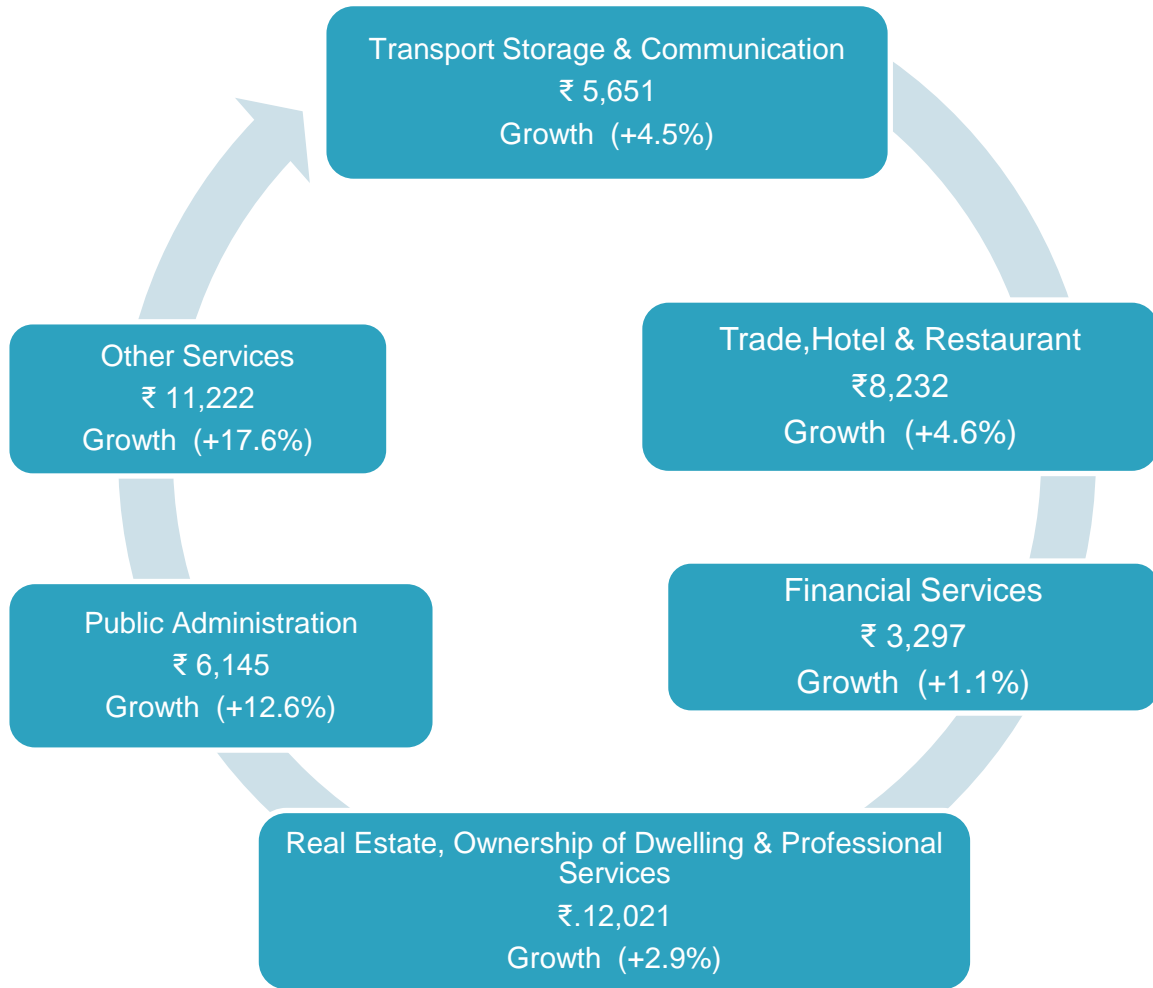
### Primary Sector 2019-20 (FRE) GVA ₹ 16,050 crore, Growth (15.4%) (₹ in crore)



### Secondary Sector 2019-20 (FRE) GVA ₹ 53,498 crore, Growth 0.1% (₹ in crore)



**Tertiary Sector 2019-20 (FRE) ₹ 46,568 crore, Growth 7.7%  
(₹ in crore)**



**2.6 Estimates of GSDP at Current Prices**

FRE of GSDP for the year 2019-20 at Current Prices is ₹1,62,816 crore as against ₹1,49,442 crore for 2018-19 (SRE).

The estimates of GVA at current basic Prices for the year 2019-20 is ₹1,52,754 crore as against ₹ 1,39,947 crore of 2018-19. The sectoral contribution at current basic prices is given in Table 2.1

**Table 2.1**  
**Sector wise Contribution of GVA 2017-18 to 2019-20(FRE)**  
**At Current Prices (Value in ₹ crore & contribution in per cent)**

Sectors	2017-18	2018-19 (SRE)	2019-20 (FRE)
<b>Agriculture &amp; Allied activities (Primary Sector)</b>	16,473	17,836	22,280
	(13.01%)	(12.74%)	(14.58%)
<b>Secondary Sector</b>	56,692	63,347	64,063
	(44.78%)	(45.27%)	(41.94%)
<b>Services (Tertiary Sector)</b>	53,434	58,764	66,411
	(42.21%)	(41.99%)	(43.48%)
<b>Gross Value Added (GVA) at current Basic Prices</b>	1,26,599	1,39,947	1,52,754
	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Gross State Domestic Product (GSDP) at Market Prices</b>	1,38,551	1,49,442	1,62,816

Source: Economic & Statistics Department, Govt. of H.P.

As per the First Revised estimates of 2019-20, GVA contribution at current prices from the Primary sector is ₹22,280 crore (14.58 per cent). The contribution from the Secondary sector for the same period stood at ₹64,063 crore (41.94

per cent) while from the Service sector it is ₹66,411 crore (43.48 per cent). The Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of Himachal Pradesh and all India from 2011-12 to 2019-20 (FRE) at Current & Constant (2011-12) Prices are given in Table 2.2

**Table 2.2**  
**Gross Domestic Product of Himachal Pradesh & All India 2011-12 to 2019-20**  
**(FRE) at Current & Constant Prices (Value in ₹ crore & growth rate in per cent)**

Years	Himachal Pradesh				All India			
	GSDP at Current prices	Growth	GSDP at Constant prices (2011-12)	Growth	GSDP at Current prices	Growth	GSDP at Constant prices (2011-12)	Growth
2011-12	72,720		72,720		87,36,329		87,36,329	
2012-13	82,820	13.9	77,384	6.4	99,44,013	13.8	92,13,017	5.5
2013-14	94,764	14.4	82,847	7.1	1,12,33,522	13.0	98,01,370	6.4
2014-15	1,03,772	9.5	89,060	7.5	1,24,67,959	11.0	1,05,27,674	7.4
2015-16	1,14,239	10.1	96,274	8.1	1,37,71,874	10.5	1,13,69,493	8.0
2016-17	1,25,634	10.0	1,03,055	7.0	1,53,91,669	11.8	1,23,08,193	8.3
2017-18	1,38,551	10.3	1,09,407	6.2	1,70,90,042	11.0	1,31,44,582	6.8
2018-19 (SRE)	1,49,442	7.9	1,16,570	6.5	1,88,86,957	10.5	1,40,03,316	6.5
2019-20 (FRE)	1,62,816	8.9	1,22,284	4.9	2,03,51,013	7.8	1,45,69,268	4.0

Source: Economic & Statistics Department, Govt. of H.P.

## 2.7 Per Capita Income

According to First revised estimates for 2019-20 the Per Capita Income of Himachal Pradesh at current prices increased to ₹ 1,90,407 from ₹1,76,460 in 2018-19 (SRE) registering a growth of 7.9 per cent. At constant (2011-12) prices, the per capita income during 2019-20 (FRE), is estimated at ₹1,42,155 against ₹ 1,36,664 in 2018-19 (SRE) registering a growth rate of 4.0 per cent. A comparative picture of Per Capita Income (PCI) at current prices of Himachal Pradesh and All India from 2011-12 to 2019-20 is tabulated below:

### Per Capita Income

Years	Per Capita Income At Current Prices (in Rupees)	
	Himachal Pradesh	All India
2011-12	87,721	63,462
2012-13	99,730	70,983
2013-14	1,14,095	79,118
2014-15	1,23,299	86,647
2015-16	1,35,512	94,797
2016-17	1,50,290	1,04,880
2017-18 (TRE)	1,65,497	1,15,224
2018-19 (SRE)	1,76,460	1,25,883
2019-20 (FRE)	1,90,407	1,34,186

## 2.8 Prospects- 2020-21

As per the early estimates based on the economic performance of State up-to December 2020 and impact of Covid-19, the economic growth rate of State during 2020-21 is likely to be **(-)6.2 per cent**. The State achieved growth rate of 4.9 per cent in 2019-20 (FRE) and 6.5 per cent in 2018-19 (SRE). The GSDP at current prices in the year 2020-21 (ADV) estimates is likely to be about ₹1,56,522 crore.

*According to advance estimates the **Per Capita Income** at current prices during 2020-21 (AE) is estimated at **₹1,83,286** against **₹1,90,407 in 2019-20 (FRE)** showing contraction of 3.7 per cent*

A brief analysis of the economic growth in Himachal Pradesh, however, reveals that the State has kept pace with the all-India growth rate as shown in Table-2.3 below:

**Table 2.3**

Period		Average Annual Growth Rate (Per centage)	
Plan	Years/Year	H.P.	All India
First Plan	1951-56	(+) 1.6	(+) 3.6
Second Plan	1956-61	(+) 4.4	(+) 4.1
Third Plan	1961-66	(+) 3.0	(+) 2.4
Annual Plans	1966-67 to 1968-69	..	(+) 4.1
Fourth Plan	1969-74	(+) 3.0	(+) 3.4
Fifth Plan	1974-78	(+) 4.6	(+) 5.2
Annual Plans	1978-79 to 1979-80	(-) 3.6	(+) 0.2
Sixth Plan	1980-85	(+) 3.0	(+) 5.3
Seventh Plan	1985-90	(+) 8.8	(+) 6.0
Annual Plan	1990-91	(+) 3.9	(+) 5.4
Annual Plan	1991-92	(+) 0.4	(+) 0.8
Eighth Plan	1992-97	(+) 6.3	(+) 6.2
Ninth Plan	1997-02	(+) 6.4	(+) 5.6
Tenth Plan	2002-07	(+) 7.6	(+) 7.8
Eleventh Plan	2007-12	(+) 8.0	(+) 8.0
Twelfth Plan	2012-17	(+) 7.2	(+) 7.1
Annual Plan(s)	(i) 2017-18	(+) 6.2	(+) 6.8
	(ii) 2018-19	(+) 6.5	(+) 6.5
	(III) 2019-20	(+) 4.9	(+) 4.0
	(iv) 2020-21	(-) 6.2	(-) 7.7

Source: Economic & Statistics Department, Govt. of H.P.

## 2.9 Public Finance and Taxation

The State Government mobilizes financial resources through direct and indirect taxes, non-tax revenue, share of central taxes and grants-in-aid from Central Government to meet the expenditure on administration and developmental activities. According to the budget estimates (BE) for the year 2020-21 the total revenue receipts were estimated at ₹ 38,439 crore as against ₹ 32,330 crore in 2019-20 revised estimates (RE). The Budget Estimates have been significantly affected by Covid-19 pandemic.

The break-up of the State's own taxes shows that in 2020-21, 76.53 per cent of states own tax revenue is generated by sales tax (including other taxes and duties) amounts to ₹6,957 crore. The corresponding percentages for the year 2019-20 (RE) and 2018-19 (A) were 75.88 and 77.02 per cent respectively. The revenue from State excise duties is estimated at ₹1,788 crore in 2020-21 (BE).

In 2019-20 Excise and Taxation Department collected ₹6,796.00 crore of taxes under different heads against target of ₹6,888.62 crore which is 1.34 per cent short of the target. For the financial year 2020-21, against the revenue target of ₹7,884.78 crore, up to December 2020, ₹ 4,695.61 crore has been collected.

The item wise revenue targets and achievements for the year 2020-21 up to December 2020 are given below:

**Table 2.4**  
**Fiscal Position and Parameters**

Item	Target	Achievement
<b>Goods and Services Tax</b>	3855.13	2370.43
<b>State Excise</b>	1787.90	1136.08
<b>Value Added Tax</b>	1685.27	945.97
<b>Other Taxes and Duties</b>	390.16	184.07
<b>Passenger and Goods Tax</b>	166.32	59.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>7884.78</b>	<b>4695.61</b>

Source: Excise & Taxation Department, Govt. of H.P.

## 2.10 Revenue Receipts

Government receipts can broadly be divided into non-debt and debt receipts. The non-debt receipts comprise of tax revenue, non-tax revenue, grants-in-aid, recovery of loans and disinvestment receipts. Debt receipts mostly consist of market borrowings and other liabilities, which the government is obliged to repay in the future.

**Table- 2.5**  
**Major Fiscal parameters of State Government** (₹ in crore)

Item/Year	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20 (RE)	2020-21 (BE)
Revenue Receipts	17,843	23,440	26,264	27,367	30,950	32,330	38,439
Tax Revenue (incl. central Share)	8,584	10,307	11,383	11,909	13,003	12,682	15,356
Non-tax revenue	2,081	1,837	1,717	2,364	2,830	2,372	2,410
Disinvestment Receipts	650	0	0	35	9	0	0
Recovery of loans	41	26	30	40	22	31	26
Total Expenditure	30,994	29,578	36,076	34,811	39,154	49,688	49,131
Revenue Expenditure	19,787	22,303	25,344	27,053	29,429	36,337	39,123
Capital Expenditure	2,473	2,864	3,499	3,756	4,584	5,943	6,255
Loan Disbursed	474	463	3,290	503	468	707	359
Interest Payments	2,849	3,155	3,359	3,788	4,022	4,550	4,932
Fiscal Deficit (-) /Surplus (+)	-4,200	-2,164	-5,839	-3,870	-3,500	-10,626	-7,272
Revenue Deficit (-) /Surplus (+)	-1,944	1,137	920	314	1,522	-4,007	-684
Primary Deficit (-) /Surplus (+)	-1,351	991	-2,480	-82	522	-6,076	-2,340

Source: Annual Financial Statement of H.P. Government Budget

**(As percentage of GDP)**

Item/Year	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20 (RE)	2020-21 (BE)
Revenue Receipts	17.19	20.52	20.91	19.75	20.71	19.86	24.56
Tax Revenue (incl. central share)	8.27	9.02	9.06	8.60	8.70	7.79	9.81
Non-tax revenue	2.01	1.61	1.37	1.71	1.89	1.46	1.54
Disinvestment Receipts	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00
Recovery of loans	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.02
Total Expenditure	29.87	25.89	28.72	25.13	26.20	30.52	31.39
Revenue Expenditure	19.07	19.52	20.17	19.53	19.69	22.32	25.00
Capital Expenditure	2.38	2.51	2.79	2.71	3.07	3.65	4.00
Loan Disbursed	0.46	0.41	2.62	0.36	0.31	0.43	0.23
Interest Payments	2.75	2.76	2.67	2.73	2.69	2.79	3.15
Fiscal Deficit (-) /Surplus (+)	-4.05	-1.89	-4.65	-2.79	-2.34	-6.53	-4.65
Revenue Deficit (-) /Surplus (+)	-1.87	1.00	0.73	0.23	1.02	-2.46	-0.44
Primary Deficit (-) /Surplus (+)	-1.30	0.87	-1.97	-0.06	0.35	-3.73	-1.49

## 2.11 Tax Revenue

According to Budget Estimates of 2020-21 the tax revenue (including central taxes) was estimated at ₹15,356 crore as against ₹12,682 crore in 2019-20 Revised estimates (RE).

## 2.12 Non-Tax Revenue

Non-Tax Revenue consists mainly of interest receipts on loans, dividends and profits from public sector undertakings and receipts from services provided by the Government like General services such as services provided by the Public Service commission, social services such as health and education, economic services such as irrigation etc. The non-tax revenue is likely to increase to ₹ 2,410 crore in 2020-21 as against ₹2,372 crore in 2019-20 showing an

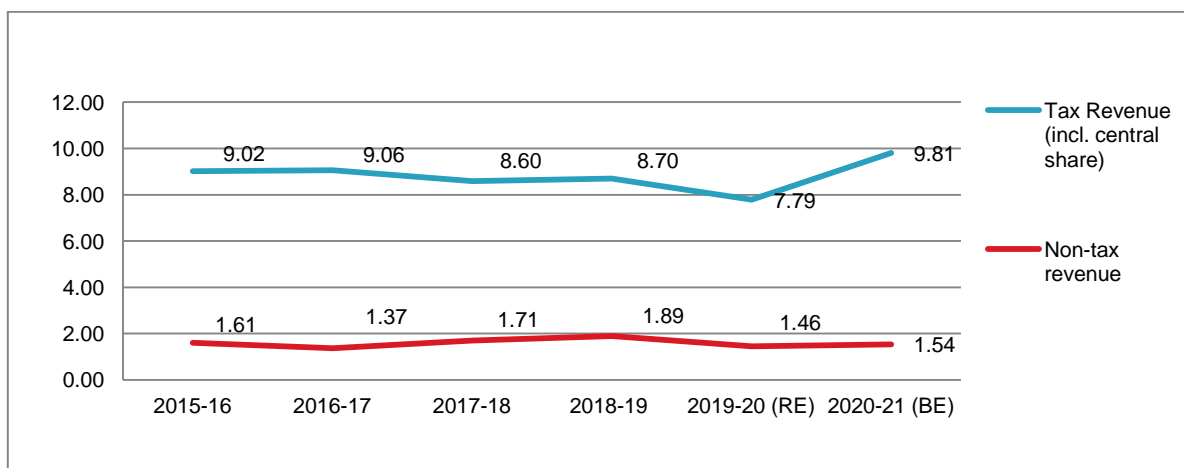
increase of 1.63 per cent and is 1.54 per cent of State GSDP.

## 2.13 Non- Debt Capital Receipts

Non-Debt capital receipts consist of recovery of loans and advances and disinvestment receipts. The budget estimate for 2020-21 envisages ₹ 26.00 crore as recovery of loans and no income from disinvestment.

As per budget estimates of 2020-21, total expenditure of the state Government was to be ₹49,131 crore out of which ₹39,123 crore (79.63%) was earmarked for revenue expenditure. The Budgetary spending was adversely affected due to Covid-19 in the first two quarters though spending has become substantially normal in last two quarters.

Figure -1: Tax as per cent of GSDP



**Note:** Chart shows that the tax revenue which was 9.02 per cent of the GSDP in 2015-16 decreased to 7.79 per cent in 2019-20 (RE), increased to 9.81 per cent in 2020-21 (BE)

As per the budget estimates the Revenue receipts of the Government for the year 2020-21 were estimated to be 24.56 per cent of the GSDP which were 19.86 per cent in 2019-20 revised estimates. Similarly, the tax revenue for the year 2020-21 was estimated at 9.81 per cent of GSDP as

compared to 7.79 per cent during 2019-20. Non-tax revenue is 1.54 per cent of the GSDP in 2020-21 as compared to 1.46 per cent during 2019-20. Fiscal deficit was estimated at 4.65 per cent of the GSDP in 2020-21 as compared to 6.53 per cent in 2019-20, but it is likely to increase due



to contraction of economy in Revised Estimates.

During the year 2020-21 revenue receipts are estimated 24.56 percent of the GSDP, tax revenue 9.81 percent, non tax revenue 1.54 per cent which is likely to comes down due to

COVID-19 pandemic, whereas total expenditure is estimated 31.39 percent, revenue expenditure is estimated at 25.00 percent and capital expenditure is estimated at 4.00 percent of the GSDP, which is likely to be adversely affected by Covid-19.

**Table- 2.6**  
**Growth rate of State Government's Fiscal Indicators**

Item/Year	(in per cent)						
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20 (RE)	2020-21 (BE)
Revenue Receipts	13.57	31.36	12.05	4.20	13.09	4.46	18.90
Tax Revenue (incl. central share)	12.77	20.07	10.44	4.62	9.18	-2.46	21.08
Non-tax revenue	16.61	-11.74	-6.53	37.67	19.72	-16.19	1.63
Interest payments	14.83	10.74	6.47	12.78	6.16	13.14	8.39
Total Expenditure	44.54	-4.57	21.97	-3.51	12.48	26.90	-1.12
Revenue Expenditure	14.03	12.71	13.64	6.74	8.78	23.47	7.67
Capital Expenditure	33.24	15.82	22.17	7.34	22.06	29.65	5.24

Source: Annual Financial Statement of H.P. Government Budget

## 2.14 Trend in Fiscal Indicators

Table 2.6 above shows that in 2019-20 the growth of total and revenue expenditure of the State was estimated 26.90 and 23.47 percent respectively. The total expenditure of the government is estimated to decrease by (-)1.12 percent and revenue expenditure is likely to grow by 7.67 percent in 2020-21. Which is likely to come down due to COVID-19 pandemic.

## 2.15 Government Expenditure

Rationalization and prioritization of Government expenditure is integral to fiscal reforms. As state's tax to GSDP ratio is low, Government faces the challenge of providing sufficient funds for investment and infrastructure expansion while maintaining fiscal discipline. Thus improving the quality

of expenditure towards capital spending is significant.

## 2.16 Composition of revenue expenditure

The Government spends major chunk of its expenditure on revenue expenditure. In 2020-21 it is estimated that 80 per cent of the total budget spending will be on revenue expenditure. The composition of revenue expenditure is given in Table 2.7 below which reveals that 57 per cent of total expenditure is likely to be spent on salary, pension, interest payment and subsidies in 2020-21 (BE). The expenditure on salary, pension and interest payments is committed expenditure in nature and has limited headroom for creation of addition fiscal space. The subsidies have been significantly moderated at 2.4 per cent of the total expenditure in 2020-21.

**Table-2.7**  
**Item wise composition of Revenue Expenditure** (₹ in crore)

Item	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20 (RE)	2020-21 (BE)
Salary and wages	7,869	7,832	9,421	10,671	11,006	13,889	14,836
Salary & wages as percentage to Total Expenditure	25.39	26.48	26.11	30.65	28.13	27.95	30.20
Pension	2,914	3,836	4,114	4,709	4,975	6,660	7,266
Pension as percentage to Total Expenditure	9.40	12.97	11.40	13.53	12.71	13.40	14.79
Interest	2,849	3,155	3,359	3,788	4,022	4,550	4,932
Interest as percentage to Total Expenditure	9.19	10.67	9.31	10.88	10.27	9.16	10.04
Subsidy	801	1346	764	907	1283	1066	1158
Subsidy as percentage to Total Expenditure	2.58	4.55	2.12	2.61	3.28	2.15	2.36
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>30,994</b>	<b>29,578</b>	<b>36,076</b>	<b>34,811</b>	<b>39,154</b>	<b>49,688</b>	<b>49,131</b>

Source: Annual Financial Statement of H.P. Govt. Budget

**Table-2.8**  
**Growth of major items of Revenue Expenditure**

Item	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20 (RE)	2020-21 (BE)
Salaries & wages	11.85	-0.47	20.29	13.27	3.23	26.09	6.82
Pension	2.08	31.64	7.25	14.46	5.65	33.87	9.10
Interest	14.84	10.74	6.47	12.78	6.16	13.14	8.39
Subsidy	71.54	68.04	-43.24	18.72	41.46	-16.91	8.63

Table 2.8 depicts that the growth of expenditure on salary and pension is increasing year to year except in the 2015-16 where its growth was negative. The Salary expenditure increased by 20 per cent in 2016-17, 3 per cent in 2018-19 and is estimated to increase by 7 per cent in 2020-21 (BE). Pension expenditure increased by 32 per cent in 2015-16, 6 per cent in 2018-19 and in 2020-21 (BE) is

expected to grow by 9 per cent. Growth in interest payments was 13 per cent in 2017-18, 6 per cent in 2018-19 and is likely to increase by 8 per cent in 2020-21). Growth of subsidy expenditure increased by 19 per cent in 2017-18, 41 per cent in 2018-19 and is likely to increase by 9 per cent in 2020-21 (BE).

**Table-2.9: Debt Position of the State Government (₹ in crore)**

Items	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
<b>A. Public Debt (A1+A2)</b>	<b>22,659.48</b>	<b>25,198.06</b>	<b>27,919.56</b>	<b>32,570.27</b>	<b>34,670.71</b>	<b>36,424.77</b>
A1. Internal Debt	21,647.06	24,127.33	26,860.87	31,493.97	33,591.41	35,363.12
A2. Loans and Advances from Central Govt.	1,012.42	1,070.73	1,058.69	1,076.30	1,079.30	1,061.64
<b>B. Public Account and Other Liabilities</b>	<b>8,783.08</b>	<b>9,953.54</b>	<b>10,648.26</b>	<b>11,852.46</b>	<b>13,235.49</b>	<b>14,348.12</b>
<b>C. Total Liabilities (A+B)</b>	<b>31,442.56</b>	<b>35,151.60</b>	<b>38,567.82</b>	<b>44,422.73</b>	<b>47,906.20</b>	<b>50,772.89</b>
<b>GSDP</b>	<b>94,764</b>	<b>1,03,772</b>	<b>1,14,239</b>	<b>1,25,634</b>	<b>1,38,551</b>	<b>1,49,442</b>
<b>Debt as %age to GSDP</b>	<b>33.18</b>	<b>33.87</b>	<b>33.76</b>	<b>35.36</b>	<b>34.58</b>	<b>33.97</b>

Source: Finance Department, Govt. of H.P.

The total liabilities of the State increased to ₹ 50,772.89 crore in 2018-19 from ₹ 31,442.56 crore in 2013-14 showing an increase of about 61 per cent whereas debt as percentage to gross state domestic product was 33.97 per cent in 2018-19 (Table-2.9).

## 2.17 Development Planning and Budgeting

### a) Abolition of Plan & Non-Plan based distinction of Budget

The State Budget or Annual Financial Statement contains a detailed account of Estimated Receipts and Expenditure for the forthcoming Financial Year. In addition to the Revenue & Capital Heads based classification of the budget, expenditure was categorized into Plan and Non-Plan Heads, till the Government decided in 2020 to do away with the Plan & Non-Plan based classification of the budget from financial year 2021-22.

Non-Plan component of Budget Expenditure largely related to committed liabilities such as payment of interest, gratuity, salary, pension, wages and maintenance; whereas, Plan component of Budget

Expenditure mainly focused on Infrastructure Development and other Development Schemes.

### b) Annual Development Plan/ Budgets

After getting full statehood in 1971, a State Planning Machinery was set up in 1972-73, in Himachal Pradesh. The basic objective of establishing this was to provide secretarial services in the formulation of Five Year Plans & Annual Plans. The budget outlays were reflected in various Demands for Grants as Plan & Non-Plan which were further classified into Capital & Revenue Heads. The classification of expenditure into Plan and Non-Plan heads had become irrelevant due to National level changes.

State Government of Himachal Pradesh approved the abolition of this distinction of Plan & Non Plan Component of State Budget in **August, 2020** & further approved to go ahead with only Revenue & Capital heads based classification of the State Budget from the next financial year 2021-22.

**c) Scheduled Castes Development Programme (SCDP) & Tribal Area Development Programme (TADP)**

1. Annual Development Budget will be formulated & monitored by the Planning Department in place of Annual Plan.
2. The Scheduled Caste Sub-Plan & Tribal Area Sub-Plan will be formulated as per the current mechanism & these sub plans will now be renamed as Scheduled Caste Development Programme (SCDP) & Tribal Area Development Programme (TADP). ESOMSA & Tribal Development Departments will continue to perform their current functions as Nodal Department for Scheduled Caste Development Programme (SCDP) & Tribal Area Development Programme (TADP).
3. The allocation of Budget for Schedule Caste Development Programme (SCDP) & Tribal Area Development Programme (TADP) will be 25.19 per cent and 9 per cent of the State's Development Budget.

### 3.1 Introduction

Amid the Coronavirus pandemic, several countries across the world resorted to lockdowns to “flatten the curve” of infection. These lockdowns meant confining millions of citizens to their homes, shutting down businesses and ceasing almost all economic activities. According to the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the global economy is expected to shrink by over 3 per cent in 2020 – the steepest slowdown since the Great Depression of the 1930s.

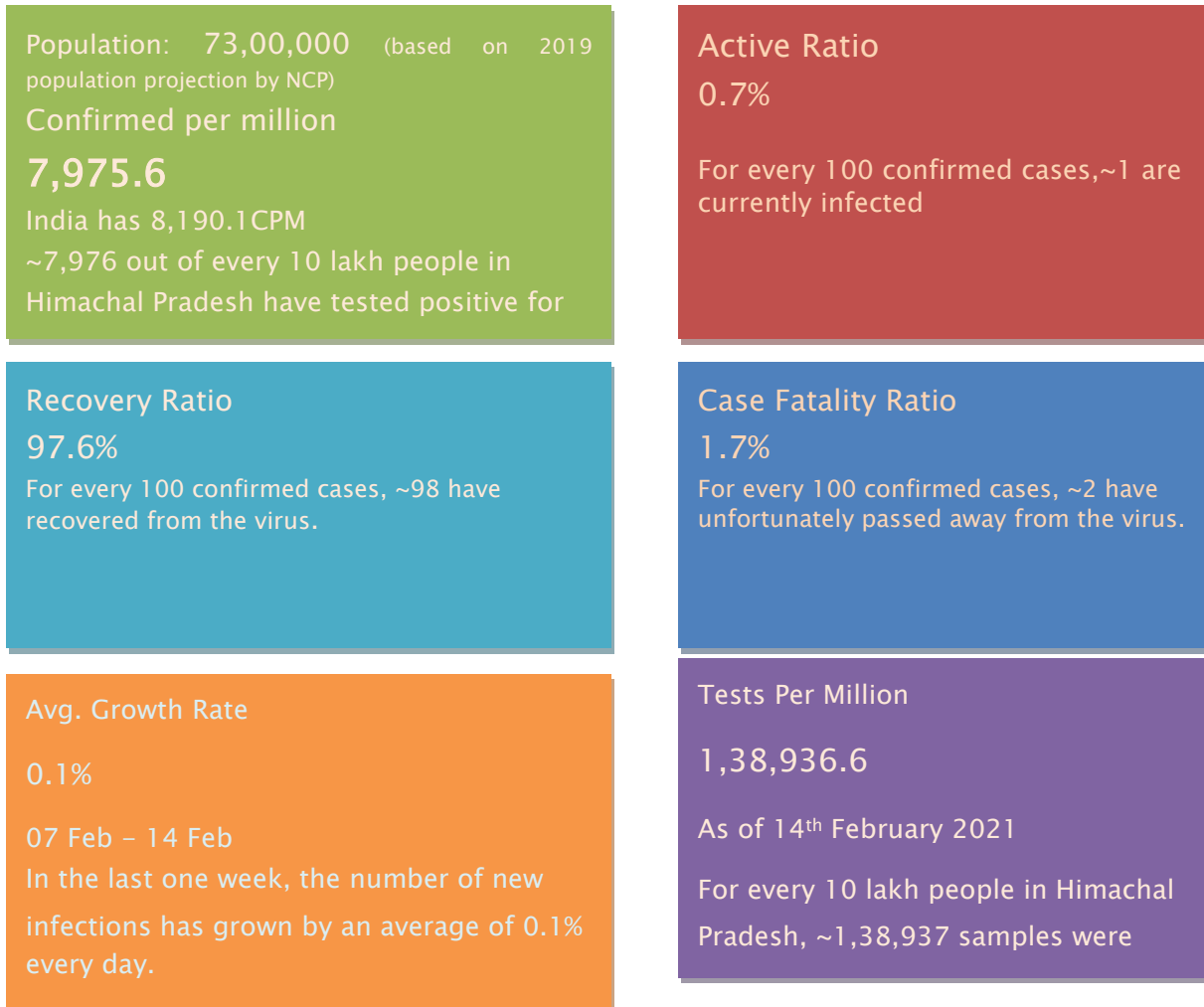
On 24<sup>th</sup> of March 2020, the Government of India imposed nationwide lockdown for 21 days, limiting the movement of the entire 1.3 billion population of India as a preventive measure against the COVID-19 pandemic. It was ordered after a 14-hour voluntary public curfew on 22<sup>nd</sup> March, followed by enforcement of a series of regulations in the country's COVID-19 affected regions. The lockdown was imposed when the number of confirmed positive coronavirus cases in India was

approximately 500. Observers stated that the lockdown had slowed the growth rate of the pandemic by 6<sup>th</sup> April to a rate of doubling every six days, and by 18<sup>th</sup> April, to a rate of doubling every eight days.

The first case of the COVID-19 pandemic in India was reported on 30<sup>th</sup> January 2020, originating from China. Slowly, the pandemic spread to various states and union territories including the state of Himachal Pradesh. The first case was recorded in the region on 20<sup>th</sup> March 2020.

The pandemic has been a unique economic shock that has triggered both supply and demand-side shocks simultaneously for economies around the world. Increased uncertainty, lower confidence, loss of income, weaker growth prospects, fear of contagion, curtailment of spending options due to closure of all contact-sensitive activities, the triggering of precautionary savings, risk aversion among businesses and resultant fall in consumption and investment-leading to the first order demand shock.

**Table 3.1**  
**Spread of COVID-19 in Himachal Pradesh**



Source: Covid-19 India Portal.

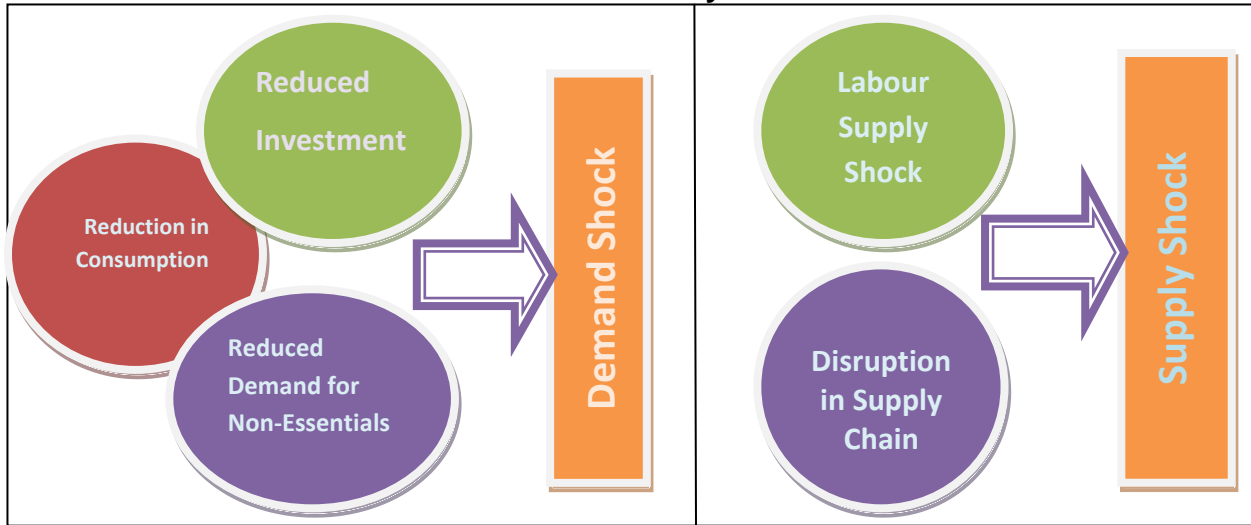
The economy suffers multifarious effects of lockdown from its interconnected sectors. Disturbances in one sector lead to disturbances in the other, though the extent of changes varies.

COVID-19 has disrupted supply chains and this has generated spillover effects throughout different levels of

supplier networks. Trade-in 2020 has fallen in every region and this has brought restraint to all Sectors of the economy.

Himachal Pradesh witnessed multi-effects on its economy which are given under the following heads.

**Figure 3.1  
Twin Economic Shocks by the Pandemic**



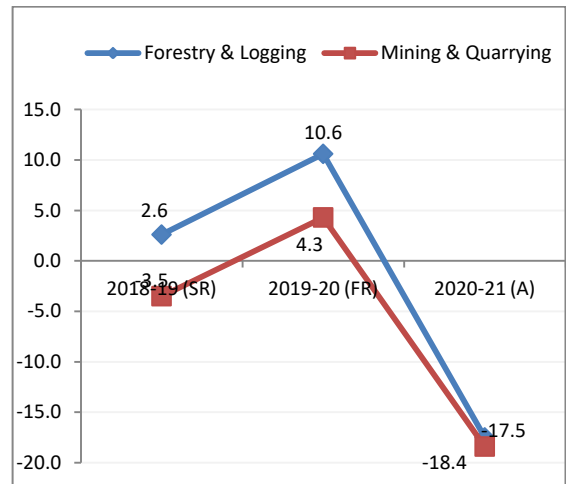
### 3.2 COVID-19 Impact on State's Economy

COVID-19 has many overarching effects on almost all sector of the economy ranging from acute to minor. Present chapter analyses its impact on the main components of state economy under the primary, secondary and tertiary sectors.

#### 1) Primary Sector: Forestry & Logging and Mining and Quarrying

Himachal Pradesh has abundant supply of forest resources that are included in the primary sector. The COVID-19 Lockdown has had a strong impact on its growth which is given in following figure:

**Figure 3.2  
Growth Rate of Forestry and Logging and Mining and Quarrying**



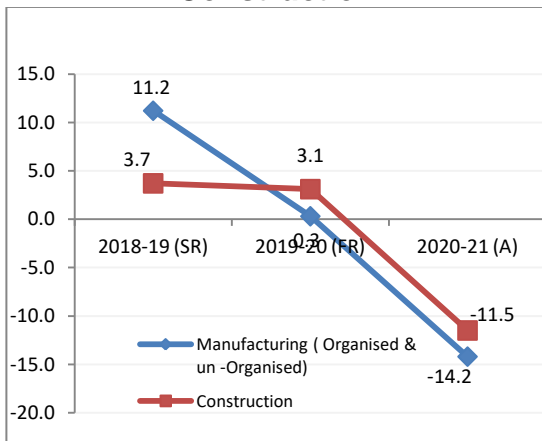
The highest fall under primary sectors can be seen in the Mining and Quarrying (-18.4 per cent) followed by Forestry (-17.5 per cent). This is due to the nationwide lockdown for Corona-19 outbreak which forced everyone to stay at homes to maintain social distancing.

The unavailability of labour to work in forest and logging on the one side, and the decrease in the demand on the other side led to twin shocks to these sectors.

**2) Secondary Sector: Manufacturing (Organised and un-organised) and Construction**

Manufacturing and construction is the backbone of any economy. These are main components of the secondary sector which accounts for the second highest percentage share in GSDP. The following diagram shows contraction in this sector:

**Figure 3.3  
Growth Rate of Manufacturing (Organised and un-organised) and Construction**



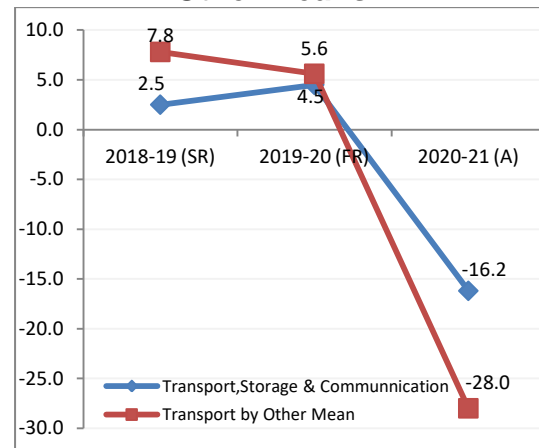
The unavailability of manpower due to lockdown is the main reason behind the fall in the growth rate of manufacturing and construction in the State.

**3) Tertiary Sector**

**a) Transport Storage and Communication and Transport by Other Means**

Transportation is part of the tertiary sector and has important role in the economy of the State. Absence of other means of transportation through airways and railways makes road transportation play an important role in the hilly terrain. Following figure gives the contraction in this sector:

**Figure 3.4  
Growth Rate of Transportation and Communication and Transport by Other Means**



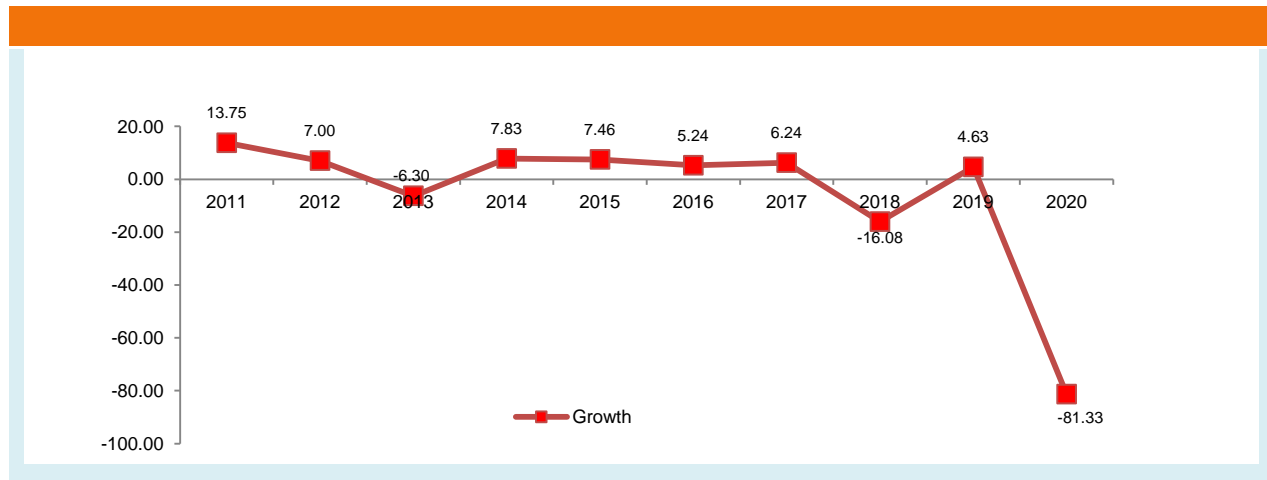
Transportation by other means has the highest dip of (-) 28 per cent whereas, Transportation, Storage and Communication has -16.2 per cent fall in 2020-21 (A) due to COVID-19.

**b) Tourism and Hospitality Sector**

Tourism remains the main source of revenue generation and employment in the State. COVID-19 forced lockdown which caused the worst hit to the tourism sector in the State. The following figure presents tourist inflow in the State since 2010.



**Figure 3.5**  
**YoY Growth Rate of Tourist Inflow**



**Note:** The data for these figures pertains to calendar year  
Source: Tourism Department, Govt. of Himachal Pradesh

Arrival of tourists sees a variation in terms of year-on-year growth rate in the state. However, a large variation in the growth rate is seen in the time of nationwide lockdown which not only forced domestic tourists to stay locked in their homes, but led to foreign tourists staying back in their countries due to

ban on international flights. The table below shows the highest (-81.33 per cent) contraction in the arrival of tourists compared to the previous year.

The following table 3.2 presents the index of tourist inflow in the state, with the 2010 as the base year.

**Table 3.2**

**Index of Tourist Inflow in the State (Base year 2010)**

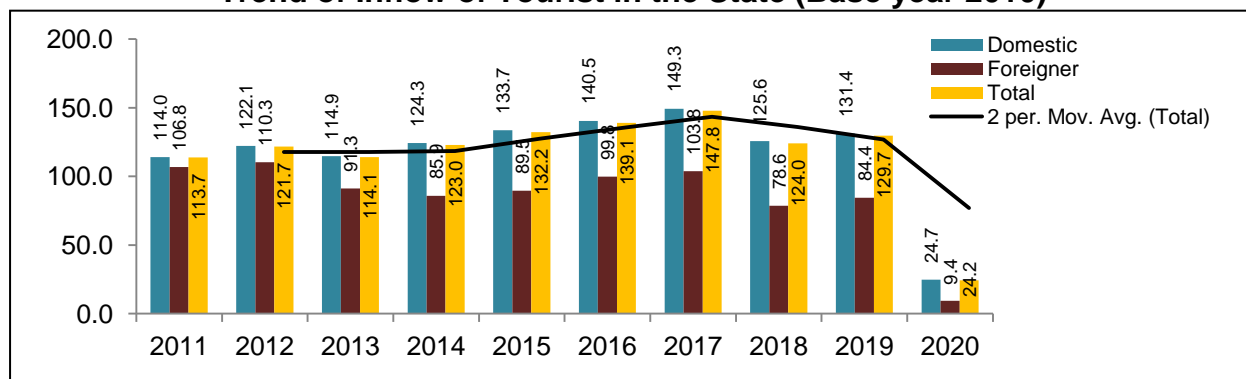
Year	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
<b>Domestic</b>	113.99	122.12	114.86	124.30	133.66	140.48	149.32	125.62	131.36	24.75
<b>Foreigner</b>	106.81	110.29	91.32	85.91	89.53	99.81	103.83	78.61	84.41	9.41
<b>Total</b>	113.75	121.72	114.05	122.98	132.15	139.09	147.76	124.01	129.75	24.22

**Note:** The data for these figures pertains to calendar year  
Source: Tourism Department, Govt. of Himachal Pradesh

In 2020 the arrival of tourists was 24.22 per cent as compared to the tourist arrival in the year 2010. In other words there was (-) 75.88 per cent

contraction in the tourist arrival in 2020 compared to the tourist arrival in 2010. The arrival of foreign tourists saw the highest contraction of (-) 90.59 per cent in 2020 as compared to 2010.

**Figure 3.6**  
**Trend of Inflow of Tourist in the State (Base year 2010)**



**c) The Impact of COVID-19 on Health Sector**

Due to COVID-19 there were obvious strains on available health infrastructure. There was diversion of resources from other sectors to the health sector for initiatives to tackle COVID-19. Impact on the vaccination drive due to restrictions was also observed on health targets of the State shown in the table 3.4:

**Table 3.3**  
**Effect of COVID-19 on Child Vaccination in the State**

CHILD IMMUNIZATION HIMACHAL PRADESH		Apr-19- Dec 19	Apr-20- Dec 20
<b>A</b>	<b>Children given vaccination after 12 months</b>		
	Measles & Rubella (MR)- 1st Dose	41	21
<b>B</b>	<b>Number of Children more than 23 months who received:</b>		
<b>1</b>	Children more than 5 years given DT5	77,923	15,744
<b>2</b>	Children more than 10 years given TT10	75,158	10,701
<b>3</b>	Children more than 16 years given TT16	79,085	8,864

Source: National Health Mission, Govt. of H.P.

The 1st dose given to children of age more than 12 months of measles & rubella has been affected and similarly the doses of DT5, TT10 and TT16 given to the children of age more than 23 months have also been affected to a large extent due to this pandemic as compared to the previous year.

**Table 3.4**  
**Family Planning Programme**

Indicators	April,2019 to Dec.,2019	April.,20 to Dec.,20
<b>NSV</b>	194	11
<b>Laparoscopic sterilization</b>	4,037	81
<b>Minilap sterilization</b>	246	105
<b>PP Sterilization</b>	1,125	963
<b>PA Sterilization</b>	109	26
<b>IUCD Insertion</b>	7,474	6,146
<b>PPIUCD Insertion</b>	2,695	2,575
<b>PAIUCD (within 12 days of abortion)</b>	118	48
<b>Antara</b>	4,143	3,234
<b>OCP cycle distribution</b>	2,16,358	1,72,429
<b>CC distribution</b>	28,64,042	24,75,548

Source: National Health Mission, Govt. of H.P.

Every component of the State Government's family planning programmes has been hampered severely by this pandemic.

### **3.3 State Initiatives to Tackle COVID-19 Impact**

Much before the first COVID-19 confirmed case was reported on the 20th of March 2020, Himachal Pradesh adopted a multi-pronged strategy in dealing with the pandemic. It is Himachal Pradesh's unique strengths of a well-established public healthcare system and decentralized governance that have contributed to the effective handling of the pandemic. The Government of Himachal Pradesh was among the first in the country to take the precautionary step of implementing a strict curfew, not just a lockdown, but to timely control the spread of the coronavirus. Subsequently, the State Government scaled up COVID-19 testing rapidly, so much so that between 28<sup>th</sup> March 2020 and 29<sup>th</sup> April 2020, a jump of 3500 per cent in the number of people tested for coronavirus was witnessed. **Hon'ble Prime Minister of India, in a video conference with the Chief Ministers of all States, appreciated the Government of Himachal Pradesh for effectively implementing the Active Case Finding (ACF) campaign.** Under ACF, approximately 16,000 ASHA (Accredited Social Health Activists) and Anganwadi workers went door-to-door to collect health information of every individual residing in the State (approximately 70,00,000) after the State-wide curfew was implemented. This data was shared with the Department of Health and individuals who showed Influenza-like-

symptoms were then tested for coronavirus.

Anticipating the adverse scenario that could emerge, the Government of Himachal Pradesh undertook various initiatives to arrest the impact of COVID-19 on the State's economy and lives of the people. These include infusion of money into the economy through direct and indirect support, ensuring food and shelter for the needy, generating employment opportunities, increasing production of agriculture and industrial sector, and support to those who returned home from other States. The Government disseminated information about the spread of the pandemic and the containment strategies adopted by it.

### **3.4 Timely Intervention of the State Government to fight the COVID-19 pandemic is given below:**

- 1) Inter-state and Intra-state movement was suspended. Movement of essential goods was permitted and regulated.
- 2) Detailed measures to disinfect the buses, IEC material regarding prevention, control and helpline numbers were displayed in buses/taxis. Detailed protocols were issued to be followed in banks, offices and commercial establishments like shops.
- 3) Masks and hand sanitizer were put in the essential commodities list.
- 4) State Government installed a COVID-19 helpline number (104).
- 5) Dedicated COVID-19 Care Centres (DCCCs) were created for the quarantine of all international passengers, interstate travellers, and contacts, who did not have a facility for

- quarantine at home as per guidelines. COVID-19 hospitals were designated for the management of symptomatic patients.
- 6) Physical distancing was maintained to avoid spread of virus from infected people. For this purpose, all social, cultural, sports, political, religious, academic, family mass gatherings of any kind for any purpose were banned in the State. A roster of employees was prepared and 50 per cent of Class-III and Class-IV employees attended office on alternative days. Timings of arrivals and departures of employees were also staggered to prevent gathering.
  - 7) The State Surveillance Unit was notified as a competent authority for surveillance, prevention and control measures of epidemic-prone diseases in the State. Similarly, the District Surveillance Unit was also notified.
  - 8) Dedicated COVID-19 Care Hospitals were notified all over the State.
  - 9) Emergency Operations Centres (EOCs) at the State level in each of the 12 districts were set up.
  - 10) Ear-marking ambulances for each district to be deployed as per the direction of the respective Chief Medical Officer
  - 11) To ensure uninterrupted supply of essential goods/services, shops or stores selling groceries, milk, bread, fruits, vegetables, meat, fish and other uncooked food items, Chemist shops, optical stores, banks, insurance services and ATMs pharmaceutical units and their ancillaries were kept open with the condition of adherence to standard operating guidelines.
  - 12) Curfew e-passes were issued on WhatsApp for movement of people and essential goods in the State.
  - 13) Public offices remained closed until 02.05.2020, except for offices charged with essentials and emergency services.
  - 14) Curfew timings were relaxed for buying essential items.
  - 15) Families in the State under the National Food Security Act (NFSA) were given quota of food grains for two months in April itself on a priority basis.
  - 16) Social security pension for widows and physically challenged people was increased to ₹1,000 per month.
  - 17) Because of the upcoming apple season, which continues to be a source of livelihood for a majority of the State's population, three hundred plant protection centres were kept open to facilitate farmers.
  - 18) HP COVID-19 Solidarity Response Fund was set-up to send essential supplies like PPE kits, masks, sanitizer etc. to health workers and food and medicine to communities.
  - 19) The Government took various steps to ensure appropriate returns to growers on fruits in general and apple in particular. Himachal Pradesh Government has co-ordinated with other State Governments (Haryana, Delhi, U.P. Punjab, Rajasthan) to ensure timely availability of labour, raw

- materials, cartons and other materials at reasonable rates.
- 20) Special arrangements were made to take imported high-yielding high-density apple plants from controlled atmosphere (CA) Store to post-entry quarantine (PEQ) sites.

- Specialty Block, Chamiana.
- ii) ₹30.35 crore for New OPD Block, IGMC
- iii) ₹11.81 crore for completion of AIIMS, Bilaspur.
- iv) ₹10.66 crore for Mental Health Centre at RPGMC Tanda.

### 3.5 Resource Mobilization by the State Government

#### 3.5.1 From Own Sources

- 1) Salary cut of 30% for the Public Representatives, Chairpersons and Vice-chairpersons of Boards and Corporations.
- 2) Imposition of cess on the sale of liquor, which led to an additional income of ₹100 crore to the State exchequer.
- 3) No increase in Dearness Allowance for employees and Dearness Relief to pensioners.
- 4) PDS system and power tariff has been rationalized.

#### 3.5.2 Interest-Free Loan from Gol

- 1 Government of India provided interest free loans amounting to ₹ 450.00 crore. Out of which First Instalment of ₹ 225.00 crore has been released. Repayment Period for this loan is 50 years.
- 2 Amount released to roads and rail: ₹ 72.33 crore.
- 3 Amount released for water supply and management: ₹41.49 crore.
- 4 Amount released for others facilities: ₹11.18 crore.
- 5 Following additional investment of about ₹ 100 crore was made to strengthen Health Sector to fight the impact of COVID-19:

- i) ₹47.71 crore for Super

**Table 3.5**  
**First Response to COVID through Banks**

Assistance till Jan 2021	Accounts	₹ in crore
Over Draft to PMJDY Accounts	16,142	3.04
Credit to Women SHGs (5000 per member subject to INR 1 lakh)	1,278	22.88
10% of Sanction limit for investment activity to KCC Accounts (From INR 10,000 - 30,000)	64,491	487.43
KCC saturation for PM Kisan Nidhi beneficiaries including fishermen	50,410	892.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,32,321</b>	<b>1405.39</b>

Source: Finance Department, Govt. of H.P.

**Table 3.6**  
**Central Assistance for COVID-19 Crisis**

Assistance till January, 2021	(₹in crore)
First Response to the Lockdown	1,405
PM Gareeb Kalyan Yojna	472
ANB Tranche-1	1,465
ANB Tranche-2	101
DISCOM	275
Liquidity Support	3,443
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,161</b>

Source: Finance Department, Govt. of H.P.

### 3.6 Immediate Relief by State Government

- 1) Social Security Pension has been paid to 5.69 lakh persons in advance every month for the quarter ending June 2020.
- 2) The pension amount admissible for the old and specially abled has been increased from ₹ 850 to ₹1000 per month w.e.f. April 2020.
- 3) All the Ration-card holders of targeted PDS have been given Rice, Wheat Flour and Dal for two months in advance.
- 4) Enhanced emoluments paid to Aanganwari Workers/Helpers/Mini Aanganwari Workers, Mid Day Meal Workers, Silai Teachers, Panchayat Chowkidars, Para Fitters, Para Pump Operators, Jal Rakshaks, Namberdars from April 2020.
- 5) ASHA workers have been paid an additional incentive of ₹ 1000 in the months of April, May and June 2020 (₹3.13 crore) while during July to December 2020 the incentive has been increased to ₹2000 (₹ 9.44 crore.). Thus total relief amounting to ₹ 12.57 crore was paid to ASHA workers.
- 6) Increased emoluments equal to 25% of the grade pay was paid to contractual employees
- 7) Conveyance Allowance to the blind and orthopedically challenged employees increased from ₹500 to ₹750 PM.
- 8) Daily Wages were increased for various categories from ₹250-₹520 to ₹275-₹572 from April 2020.
- 9) Per Hour Rates of Part-time Workers was increased from

₹31.25 per hour to ₹34.50 from 1st April 2020.

- 10) Advance payment of Wages/Honorarium etc. to the Daily Wage Workers, Part Time Workers, Water Guards etc.
- 11) Ex-gratia payment of ₹50.00 lakh has been proposed for Non-health and Non-sanitation workers doing COVID-19 duties in addition to health and sanitation workers who were already covered under the scheme. This is in addition to the normal ex-gratia (₹35000 to ₹100,000) given in case of death of a government employee in service.
- 12) State Government decided to release the benefits of retirement/death gratuity to NPS employees retired/died in harness between 15.05.2003 to 21.09.2017 despite having a weak financial position and COVID-19 crisis. An amount of ₹110.00 crore has been released during the current financial year.

### 3.7 Help to PSUs

- State Government has released total Grant/Equity/Subsidy amounting to ₹ 570.00 crore to the Himachal Road Transport Corporation (HRTC) in addition to the budgeted grant for the current year, ₹258.00 crores over and above the budgetary provisions.
- State Government has released an additional sum of ₹40.49 crore to the Himachal Pradesh Tourism Development Corporation (HPTDC) during the current financial year, keeping in view the impact of COVID-19 pandemic.

**Table 3.7**  
**State Disaster Response and COVID**  
**Fund (₹ in crore)**

Heads	SDRF	COVID Fund	Total
Health/NHM	15	16.2	31.20
HRTC	-	13.16	13.16
Police	0.50	12.89	13.39
Others	-	3.09	3.09
State Election Commission	-	1.41	1.41
ULB/MC	-	1.2	1.2
Deputy Commissioners	51.4	1.05	52.45
<b>Total</b>	<b>66.90</b>	<b>49.00</b>	<b>115.90</b>

Source: SDMA, Govt. of H.P.

### 3.8 Relief for Affected Sectors

- a) Energy Demand Charges deferred for six months to the Industries and hotels in which ₹35.00 crore has been spent.
- b) Industries and hotels have been charged domestic rate of water supply for 6 months at cost of approximately ₹1.00 crore.
- c) It was also decided to give approval for extension of Excise Policy, 2019-20 upto 31st May, 2020 and operation of Excise Policy 2020-21 from 1st June, 2020 to 31st May, 2021. The retail excise licensees were not be required to deposit any excise levies for the period liquor vends remained closed due to the COVID-19 lockdown after 22nd March, 2020.
- d) The Government also gave its approval of extension of Toll Policy 2019-20 upto 31st May, 2020 and operation of Toll Policy 2020-21 from 1st June, 2020 to 31st May, 2021. The Toll Lessees

were allowed to deposit monthly toll fee for April and May, 2020 on the basis of their actual collection of toll fee.

### 3.9 Direct Transfer of Money

- State Government has transferred ₹2000 per month from April to June, 2020 in the accounts of 1.26 lakh workers registered under the Building and Construction Workers Welfare Board. Total benefit released was ₹75.00 crore approximately. In addition, the board has also provided support to the registered workers towards health needs, marriage and education of their children for which a sum of ₹7.33 crore was released.
- Financial assistance @ ₹ 2000 per fisherman (Total ₹1.07 crore) to 5,350 registered Fishermen of Govind Sagar, Koldam, Ranjeet Sagar, Chamera and Pong Dam Reservoirs has been transferred.
- Compensation to 592 Flower Growers to the tune of ₹4.00 crore has been transferred.

## 4.1 Introduction

A very popular Statement of Kofi Annan, former Secretary General of the United Nation is that **“Good governance is perhaps the single most important factor in eradicating poverty and promoting development.”** In September, 2015, the world community had agreed to design International Framework on new developments and a name was given Agenda 2030 for Sustainable Development. The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), officially known as “Transforming Our World: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable

Development”, are the inter-Governmental set of 17 aspiration goals with 169 targets and more than 300 indicators. UN member countries are expected to use it as development framework to shape their political policies for next 15 years. The SDGs are expanded on the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), which were agreed to by the countries in 2001 and expired in 2015. The SDGs have come into existence on 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2016 and will end by 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2030.



The agenda for Sustainable Development-2030, aims at ‘Leaving No One Behind’ in sharing the benefit of development. The SDGs have been designed to integrate global ambitions on tackling poverty, reducing inequality, combating climate change and protecting ecosystem including forest and biodiversity.

The SDGs have been signed and adopted by the Government of India. For realization of 17 Goals and 169 Targets, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Govt. of India, has developed 309 Indicators. These indicators are measurable and monitorable. NITI Aayog, the Nodal Agency for the implementation of SDGs



in India, has selected 62 priority indicators for SDG India Index and assessing the progress of all States in institutionalization of SDGs in their policy and planning. Himachal Pradesh has been progressing very well in the achievement of Sustainable Development Goals and achieved 1<sup>st</sup> rank along with Kerala during the SDG index report 2018-19 whereas, in SDG India Index 2.0, 2019-20 report the State held the 2nd rank in the country. The State has taken several steps for integration of the SDGs into budgetary and planning process. State Government has been guiding the Budget speeches since 2017-18 by the SDGs mentioning that some of the SDG targets will be achieved by 2022.

Planning Department is the Nodal Department in the State to facilitate implementation of the SDGs framework in Himachal Pradesh and published a State vision document i.e. “Drishti Himachal Pradesh-2030 Sustainable Development Goals” to implement & monitor the progress of SDGs in the

State. The progress on 17 identified SDGs indicators is being monitored and is further being updated every 3 years. This document has identified indicators achievable by 2022. Due to COVID-19 pandemic, 2020 was the year of social distancing; in spite of that, Planning Department organized a capacity building training programme for line departments on SDGs, sponsored by Economic and Statistics Department at State Apex Training Institute (HIPA) on 23<sup>rd</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup>, November 2020.

The State has shortlisted 138 key indicators and targets for monitoring progress on SDGs, out of which 12 have been achieved, 38 are to be achieved by 2022 and 87 are planned to be achieved by 2030. The State is also considering development of a dashboard for monitoring progress on the indicators. These indicators have been finalized in consultation with the line departments. SDGs goals-wise Nodal departments in Himachal Pradesh are described at Table 4.1

**Table 4.1**

<b>Sustainable Development Goal</b>	<b>Goal</b>	<b>Nodal Department</b>
Goal No. 1	No Poverty	Rural Development
Goal No. 2	Zero Hunger	Agriculture
Goal No. 3	Good Health and Well-being	Health
Goal No. 4	Quality Education	Education
Goal No. 5	Gender Equality	Social Justice & Empowerment
Goal No. 6	Clean Water and Sanitation	I&PH
Goal No. 7	Affordable and Clean Energy	MPP & Power
Goal No. 9	Industry, Innovation & Infrastructure	Industries
Goal No. 11	Sustainable Cities and Communities	Urban Development
Goal No. 12 & 13	Sustainable Consumption & Production, Climate Change	Environment, Science & Technology

Goal No. 14	Save Oceans, Seas, Marine World	Forest
Goal No. 15	Save the Forests & Biodiversity	Home
Goal No. 16	Peace and Justice Strong Institutions	Finance
Goal No. 8 & 10	Decent Work and Economic Growth Reduced Inequality	Planning

Source: Drishti Himachal Pradesh -2030, (SDGs) Planning Department

#### 4.2 Timeline for achieving SDG

The Government of Himachal Pradesh seeks to achieve following goals under major SDGs targets by 2022, which are as under.

SDGs	Target to be achieved by 2022
<b>01 No Poverty</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce the percentage of population living below poverty line from the existing level of 8.1 per cent to 2 per cent.</li> <li>100% households will be covered under health insurance.</li> <li>8.14 lakh beneficiaries (children, pregnant and lactating women) will be covered under health insurance.</li> <li>Setting up 20,000 Self Help Groups with ₹ 1,750 crore bank credit.</li> <li>Universal coverage of eligible population under Maternity benefit.</li> <li>All senior citizens will have institutional assistance funded by the Government.</li> <li>100 per cent of the rural population will have access to drinking water @ 70 LPCD (National Standard) from improved sources.</li> <li>Open Defecation Free (ODF) status to be maintained.</li> <li>30 per cent of the urban population will have access @ 135 lpcd drinking water from improved sources.</li> <li>90 per cent of the urban population will have managed sewerage services</li> <li>24x7 power supply for all with required voltage will be ensured (the State has already achieved 100 per cent electrification long back)</li> <li>100 per cent households have already been linked with banks and this status will be maintained.</li> <li>100 per cent population will have access to telephone.</li> <li>(Mobile/landlines) with improved access to internet.</li> <li>Minimizing the casualties, preferably no casualties, due to climate-related extreme events and other economic, social and environmental shocks and disaster.</li> <li>Out of total government spending, 38 per cent is being spent on essential services (education, health and social protection). The current level of spending will be maintained with improved service quality.</li> </ul>
<b>02 Zero Hunger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduction of stunting to 15.78 per cent and reduction of wasting to 8.22 per cent among children under 5 year.</li> <li>Reduction of anemia to 30.12 per cent percentage in pregnant women aged 15-49 years and reduction of anemia to 32.2 per cent in children</li> </ul>

	<p>aged 6-59 months.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhancing agricultural productivity of food grains to 2.4MT/ha; vegetables to 24MT/ha; and fruits to 15 MT/ha; from the current level.</li> <li>• 100 per cent of the farmers will have Soil Health Cards.</li> <li>• 22,000 ha. Area will be brought under Organic Farming.</li> <li>• 18 lakh Sq.m. area will be under protected cultivation (crop resilient agriculture).</li> <li>• The current level of expenditure (2 per cent share of Plan expenditure) on R&amp; D will be maintained with an objective of improving the quality of research.</li> <li>• 70 per cent of the total Mandis will be enrolled in e-Market.</li> </ul>
<p><b>03 Good Health and Well- being</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100 per cent institutional deliveries, 100 per cent immunization and reduce TB incidence to &lt; 70/lakh.</li> <li>• Reduction in maternal deaths in the absolute numbers to &lt;40.</li> <li>• Reduction in Infant Mortality Rate to 23 from the existing level.</li> <li>• Zero transmission of HIV from mother to child.</li> <li>• Reduced prevalence of NCD risk factors by 1/3.</li> <li>• Dedicated trauma care services up to PHC level.</li> <li>• Reduction in unmet need by 8 per cent</li> <li>• 100 per cent coverage of the entire population under Health Insurance scheme.</li> <li>• Reduction in tobacco use among aged 15 yrs and older from current level (22 per cent) to 17 per cent.</li> </ul>
<p><b>04 Quality Education</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintaining 100 per cent net enrolment ratio at primary and upper primary levels.</li> <li>• Enhance computer use for pedagogical purpose 25 per cent at Primary, 30 per cent upper primary 100 per cent secondary and sr. secondary level.</li> <li>• Increasing net Enrolment Ratio to 70 per cent at Secondary and to 60 per cent at Higher Secondary level.</li> <li>• Enhance proportion of female-male enrolment in higher education from current level to 40 per cent, and 100 per cent in vocational education.</li> <li>• Enhance gross enrolment ratio for tertiary education to 37 per cent from the current level.</li> <li>• Enhance internet use for pedagogical purpose 70 per cent at Secondary, and Sr. Secondary level.</li> <li>• Enhance availability of toilets for Children with Special Needs to 50 per cent from the current level.</li> </ul>
<p><b>05 Gender Equality</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase child sex ratio (0-6) to 915 per 1000 male child.</li> <li>• Amendments in customary laws to ensure property Rights to all Women and girls.</li> <li>• 190 days maternity benefit to all women tin organized and unorganized</li> </ul>

	<p>sectors and 90 days paternity leaves.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Women’s Helpline and One Stop Centres in three more district for women who are victims of violence.</li> <li>• 100 per cent enrolment and retentions of girls in schools at elementary level.</li> <li>• Women police stations in the entire district.</li> <li>• Increase in number of women drivers and conductors in HRTC buses to 3 per cent.</li> <li>• 100 per cent night buses with CCTV Cameras.</li> <li>• Except Kinnaur, Lahaul &amp; Spiti, operational Anti Human Traffic Units in all the districts.</li> <li>• Increase the number of women representatives in the State Legislative Assembly.</li> </ul>
<p><b>06 Clean Water and Sanitation</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30 per cent of the urban population will have access to drinking water @ 135 lpcd (CPHEEO standard) from improved sources and 70 per cent households will have piped water supply.</li> <li>• 100 per cent of the rural population will have access to water @ 70 LPCD (National standard) from improved sources and 100 per cent rural households will have connections.</li> <li>• 90 per cent of urban population (ULBs) will be using safely managed sewerage services.</li> <li>• 70 per cent of waste water generated by household economic activities in the urban areas will be safely treated.</li> <li>• 44 per cent of total solid waste will be managed scientifically in all ULBs of the State.</li> <li>• All 3,226 Gram Panchayats will be free of solid-liquid waste.</li> <li>• 70 per cent connections on volumetric tariff in urban areas reduced water losses in irrigation sector to 25 per cent from the current level.</li> <li>• Data and delineation of aquifers used for regulation and control of extraction of ground water.</li> <li>• Completion of 5 Wetlands under the National Wetland Conservation &amp; Management Program (NWCMP) for development.</li> </ul>
<p><b>07 Affordable and Clean Energy</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24x7 power for all with required quality voltage.</li> <li>• Bring down T and D losses to 11 per cent from the current level.</li> <li>• 8.9 per cent capacity addition through hydro power from current level of 10,400 Mw.</li> <li>• 100 per cent use of energy efficient domestic bulbs.</li> <li>• 30 per cent energy efficient equipment penetration.</li> </ul>

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>08 Decent work and economic growth</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase annual growth rate of GSDP to 8.5 per cent.</li> <li>• Increase per capita real GSDP per employer person to 8 per cent.</li> <li>• Enhance GVA by 8% from the current level of 7.1%.</li> <li>• Increase LFPR for person aged 15 years and above up to 50%.</li> <li>• Reduce total unemployment of the state below 6% from current level of 10.6%.</li> <li>• Reduction of CO2 emission by 10% of 2012 level.</li> <li>• Increase WPR of Women to 30%.</li> <li>• Increase Worker population of person with disability up to 60 % from the current level of 44.37 %.</li> <li>• 100% elimination of all kind of human trafficking.</li> <li>• Elimination of all form of child labour practiced in the state and some will be sustained by effective enforcement of laws.</li> <li>• 10 % increase in tourist from the current level.</li> <li>• Increase employment in tourism sector to 12% of the total employment generation in the state.</li> <li>• Increase the tourism share to the state GSDP to 8.5%.</li> <li>• 100% coverage under PMJDY and 100% household linked with the bank.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>09 Industry, Innovation &amp; Infrastructure</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.40% enhancement in rural road connectivity for the population who live within 2 Km. of an all season road from the current level.</li> <li>• 16% increase in passenger buses and 14.9% increase in good carriage from current level.</li> <li>• 30 per cent increase in employment in MSME and L&amp;M.</li> <li>• 20% growth in development of additional marketing yard from current level.</li> <li>• 67.64% increase in banks financing/loan to small scale industries form the current level.</li> <li>• 20% reduction in CO2 emission from the current level.</li> <li>• 30% reduction in discharge of industrial effluence.</li> <li>• 0.5% to total GSDP as expenditure in R&amp;D.</li> <li>• 5.58% increase in broadband user from current level.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>10 Reduce inequality</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redistribution of income in favor of poorer segment of the population and bringing the Gini coefficient down by at least 0.150 percentage points.</li> <li>• Increase sex ratio to 980/1000 from 972 (Census 2011).</li> <li>• 5 points improvement in overall gender parity index and greater improvement in sex ratio in 0-6 years.</li> <li>• Reduce the crime against women to 25% from current level.</li> <li>• Reduce the rate of crime against SCs to minimum level preferably zero level.</li> <li>• Reduce poverty among SCs population in rural area to 2%.</li> <li>• Amendments in the provision of discriminatory laws, policy and practices and scheme pertaining to SCs/STs/Women and introduced more relevant provision.</li> <li>• Increase rural labour force participation rate (LFPR) To More than 75 per cent and Urban LFPR up to 65 per cent.</li> </ul>

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>11 Sustainable Cities and Communitie s</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 55% of slums/economically weaker section household covered through formal/affordable housing.</li> <li>• 65% of slum area covered by basic services.</li> <li>• Bring down the proportion of the urban population living in slums, informal settlement or inadequate housing to 6% from current level.</li> <li>• 80 per cent cities with integrated development plans.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>12 Responsible consumptio n and production</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emission by 10 per cent of 2012 levels.</li> <li>• Increase LPG user by 10% of 2012 levels.</li> <li>• Increase 10% of Solar Wind renewable energy production and consumption from the current level.</li> <li>• 10% growth in hydro power harness capacity from current level.</li> <li>• Soil testing labs at district level for the promotion and adoption of organic farming.</li> <li>• 10% reduction in pesticides used in agriculture/horticulture.</li> <li>• 10% increase in covered storage for food grains at micro level.</li> <li>• Setup 30 FPOs.</li> <li>• Produce 5 MW of energy from Municipal waste.</li> <li>• Increase waste water recycling in industrial areas by 10% from 2012 levels.</li> <li>• Updated education curriculum for dissemination of information about sustainable development and lifestyle in harmony with nature.</li> <li>• Build model green roads for 10 Kms length.</li> <li>• Develop training modules for green jobs and traditional knowledge.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>13 Climate change</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Climate change vulnerability assessment (CCVA) of the six districts with Hydrological modeling.</li> <li>• Implementation of climate smart eco villages guidelines in 5 village of state.</li> <li>• 1000 water harvesting structure made functional and restoration of 500 springs.</li> <li>• 1 lakh farmers covered under climate resilient livelihood technology.</li> <li>• Flood prone villages of Kullu District situated along Beas and Parvati rivers to be equipped with early warning system.</li> <li>• Implementation of recommendation of SAPCC in all upcoming development scheme of state and centre.</li> <li>• Gender focused adoption training programs in each blocks in 78 camps.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>15 Save the Forests &amp; Biodiversity</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plantation over 48000 hectares land.</li> <li>• Setup central and model nurseries, one in each circle.</li> <li>• Reduction in silt load in river and stream by bringing the catchment area under vegetation in cold desert by planting trees, shrubs herbs/grasses.</li> <li>• Development of 1000 hectare area under improvement of alpine pasture and grazing lands.</li> <li>• Restoration of three wetland and 10 traditional water resources in</li> </ul>

	<p>mountain areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of two national parks and five wild life sanctuaries to increase in the population of species.</li> <li>• Rehabilitation of 16,000 hectares of areas infested with invasive alien species.</li> <li>• 25 per cent reduction in wildlife poaching and offences from the current levels.</li> </ul>
<p><b>16 Peace and Justice Strong Institutions</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anti Human Trafficking units (ATHU) functional in all district except Kinnaur, Lahul &amp; Spiti districts.</li> <li>• Maintaining the current level of police population ratio (278/1,00,000) and strengthening the quality of policing by making investments on trainings, infrastructure and IT.</li> <li>• Achieve parity in terms of equal representation of male and females in police force.</li> <li>• Concurrent monitoring to minimize incidence on offences</li> <li>• Universal coverage of civil registration.</li> </ul>
<p><b>17 Partnership for all</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase ratio of tax revenue and non tax revenue collection to 25 per cent from the current level of 21.21 per cent.</li> <li>• Availability of high-quality data disaggregated by income, gender, age, migratory status, SC/ST, disability, geographic locations</li> </ul>

Source: Drishti Himachal Pradesh -2030, (SDGs) Planning Department, Govt. of H.P.

### 4.3 Districts **Good** Governance Index (DGGI)

Good governance is “sine qua non” of public administration and it is important to have indicator which help to access to standard of public services. In this case, Himachal Pradesh is the first State to pioneer the Districts Good Governance Index for measuring Governance performance on 7 Themes, 18 Focus Subject and 45 Indicators as a self evaluation mechanism.

The idea of DGGI arose when Himachal Pradesh was ranked first among 12 small States consistently in 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019 on the Public Affair Index (PAI) by the Public Affair Centre (PAC), Bengaluru.

To make DGGI annual exercise in Himachal Pradesh it was decided in cabinet meeting held on 19<sup>th</sup> January, 2019 that DGGI will be the regular exercise of the Department of Economic and Statistics. In compliance of the above facts department has prepared DGGI-2019. In the Budget Speech 2020-21 Hon’ble Chief Minister ,Himachal Pradesh, announced to take up the exercise of assessment of the governance to sub-state level and proposed to award the top three ranked Districts i.e. 1<sup>st</sup> - 50 lakh, 2<sup>nd</sup> - 35 lakh and 3<sup>rd</sup> - 25 lakh on Good Governance Index in order to promote competition among districts to perform better. On the basis of DGGI-2019, top three districts were awarded 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> prize on 13<sup>th</sup> August 2020 are as follows:

Districts	Rank	Prize (₹)
Bilaspur	1 <sup>st</sup>	50,00,000
Mandi	2 <sup>nd</sup>	35,00,000
Hamirpur	3 <sup>rd</sup>	25,00,000

The comparative performance of all districts on the basis of Good Governance Index is depicted at Table 4.2

**Table 4.2**  
**DGGI-2019**

Districts	Score	Rank
Bilaspur	0.758	1
Mandi	0.702	2
Hamirpur	0.645	3
Una	0.633	4
Kinnaur	0.625	5
Kullu	0.621	6
Kangra	0.612	7
Sirmaur	0.575	8
Solan	0.573	9
Shimla	0.568	10
Chamba	0.559	11
Lahaul-Spiti	0.555	12

Source: DGGI-2019, Economic and Statistics Department, Govt. of H.P.

## 4.4 Ease of Living

In prolongation of Niti Aayog initiative to release a document on Ease of Living, Planning Department of Himachal Pradesh brought out a document “Initiatives of Himachal Pradesh Government for Improving Ease of Living” which highlights the initiatives of the State Government to foster a better quality of life for residents through improving governance, better Health and Education facilities, and availability of quality services to the general public. Schemes/programs taken by State Government that are directly linked to the daily life of residents with customization as per local needs and minimal procedural requirements, and ultimately lead to enhancement in ease of their living as illustrated at Table 4.3

**Table 4.3**

Focus sector	Initiatives
<b>Health and Women &amp; Child Development Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laqshya roll out- (Labour Room Quality Improvement Initiatives)</li> <li>• Facilities for Ante-Natal mothers</li> <li>• Himachal Health Care Scheme</li> <li>• Private Sector involvement- Swasthya Mein Sahbhagita Yojna</li> <li>• Mukhya Mantri Chikitsa Kosh</li> <li>• Mukhyamantri Nirog Yojna</li> <li>• Establishment of Special Newborn Care Units (SNCU's)</li> <li>• New Born Care Corners, Telemedicine Project, Introduction of E-Hospital</li> <li>• Hospital Management Information System (HMIS), and Sugamya Bharat Abhiyan</li> <li>• Taking steps with a view to improve overall sex ratio in State and Reduction in child malnutrition</li> </ul>



<b>Revenue &amp; Land Record Management Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Digitization of Land Record</li> <li>• Online Record of Rights (RoR-Jamabandi)</li> <li>• Online registering of deeds</li> <li>• e-Stamping System, e-Certificate</li> <li>• Nearby services related to land records, Revenue Court Case Monitoring System (RCMS)</li> </ul>
<b>Power Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Online portal, Simplification of procedure, Reduction in time-frame and Consumer Complaints.</li> </ul>
<b>Transport Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plying of Electric Buses &amp; Taxis</li> <li>• Cash less Transport offices</li> <li>• Check Post Solution for vehicles entering in the State</li> <li>• Introduction of E-Challan Facility</li> <li>• Dealer Point Registration System</li> <li>• No Honking Campaign, Electronic Display Boards,</li> <li>• Swipe/Tap machines in Buses, Establishment of Mobile Automated Vehicle Inspection &amp; Certification Station and Installation of ropeway &amp; other mass rapid transport system as public transport system.</li> </ul>
<b>Public Works &amp; Irrigation and Public Health Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance and upkeep of Rural Roads</li> <li>• Employment opportunity at Local level, Identification &amp; rectification of Black spots</li> <li>• Mobile App for redressal of Public Grievance</li> <li>• Third Party Quality Control Mechanism, Public Information boards, Supervision &amp; monitoring of works and Himachal Road Improvement Scheme.</li> <li>• Har Khet Ko Pani, Online Water Bills and Ground Water exploration</li> </ul>
<b>Education and Technical Education Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Model Residential Schools under Mukhya Mantri Adarsh Vidya Kender Yojna (now renamed as Atal Adarsh Vidyalaya Yojna), Improving proper learning environment in the schools, Digital Education,</li> <li>• Atal Tinkering Labs.</li> <li>• Remedial Classes, Coaching for GATE, Induction Programmes, Swayam Prabha/Massive Open Online Course (MOOCs), Startup Fests, Incubation Centre and Online Fee Payment.</li> </ul>
<b>Food, Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Himachal Grihini Suvridha Yojna, Linkage of Ration Cards with Aadhaar and SMS Based Cash Memo &amp; Cashless Transactions.</li> </ul>
<b>Agriculture &amp; Animal Husbandry Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil Health Cards, Farm equipments/machinery, Solar Fencing, Saur Sinchayee Yojna and Micro Irrigation technologies.</li> <li>• Health Cards for monitoring the health of Cattle.</li> </ul>
<b>Forest &amp; Social Security &amp; Grievances Redressal Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vidyarthi Van Mitra Yojna, Samudayik Van Samvardhan Yojna, and Van Samridhi-Jan Samridhi Yojna.</li> <li>• Women Police Stations, <b>Vigilance Complaints Monitoring System (VCC) and Jail Varta (Prisoner-relative Video Conference System).</b></li> </ul>
<b>Tourism Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nayi Rahein Nayi Manjilen and Heli Taxis Services.</li> </ul>
<b>Programs for Self Employment/Skill Development</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mukhya Mantri Swavlamban</li> <li>• Employment &amp; Skill Development Yojna</li> </ul>
<b>Rural Development Sector and Panchayati Raj</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moksh Dham,</li> <li>• Jan Adhikar Pustika and Digitalization of Pariwar Register and issuance of online pariwar nakal</li> </ul>

Source: Ease of Living, Planning Department, Govt. of H.P.

## 5.1 Introduction:

The Lead Bank responsibility in the State has been allocated amongst three banks viz. PNB in 6 districts, namely Hamirpur, Kangra, Kinnaur, Kullu, Mandi and Una; UCO Bank in 4 districts namely Bilaspur, Shimla, Solan and Sirmour and State Bank of India in 2 districts namely Chamba and Lahaul-Spiti. United Commercial Bank (UCO) is the Convenor Bank of State Level Bankers Committee (SLBC). The State has a network of 2,195 bank branches of which, more than 77 per cent branches are in rural areas. From October 2019 to September 2020, 5 new branches were opened. At present 1,693 branches are located in Rural areas, 396 in semi-urban areas and 106 are functioning in Shimla - the only Urban Centre in the State classified by Reserve Bank of India.

As per 2011 census, the average population per branch in the State comes to 3,129 against National average of 11,000. As of September, 2020, Public Sector Banks (PSBs) have 1,169 branches constituting more than 53 per cent of the total branch network of banking sector in the State. Punjab National Bank (PNB) has the largest network of 372 branches followed by State Bank of India (SBI) with 324 branches and UCO with 173 branches. Private Sector Banks have 176 branches with largest presence of HDFC with 69 branches followed by ICICI with 32 branches. 3 Small Finance Banks are functional in the State and have a network of 6 branches. India Post Payment Bank is a Payment Bank functioning in the

State with a branch network of 12 branches, one in each district.

There is a Regional Rural Bank (RRB) sponsored by PNB namely Himachal Pradesh Gramin Bank (HPGB) with a branch network of 265 as of September 2020. The Co-operative Sector Banks have 545 branches. The State Apex Co-operative Bank i.e. Himachal Pradesh Co-operative Bank (HPSCB) has 218 branches and Kangra Central Co-operative Bank (KCCB) 217 branches. 5 Urban Co-op. Banks with 26 branches are also operating in the State. In terms of district-wise spread of bank branches, Kangra district has the highest number of 423 bank branches and Lahaul-Spiti the lowest number of 23 branches. The outreach of bank services has further increased by installation of 2,076 ATMs by various banks and 23 new ATMs have been installed in the State between October, 2019 to September, 2020.

Banks have deployed Business Correspondent Agents (known as "Bank Mitras") in sub service areas to provide Banking services to the far-flung areas, where Brick and Mortar Branches are not financially viable. At present a 4,162 Bank Mitras are deployed in the State by various banks for providing Basic banking services in villages. Reserve Bank of India (RBI) has its Regional office headed by a General Manager (In-Charge) and National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) has its Regional office headed by a Chief General Manager at Shimla.

The Himachal Pradesh State Cooperative Bank Ltd. is an Apex Bank of the State, in three tier credit structure with KCCB and Jogindra Central Co-operative Bank (JCCB) as Central Banks in six districts. The State Co-operative bank has its branches on Core Banking System (CBS) Mode. A total of 1,654 Societies are affiliated with the Bank and the Bank is giving dividend out of its Profit.

The role and responsibility of banks is well recognized as a partner for accelerating the socio-economic growth of the State. The flow of credit in all priority areas has been enhanced. As of September, 2020 banks in the State had achieved five out of the 7 National Parameters by RBI viz. Lending to Priority Sector, Small and Marginal Farmers, Micro

Enterprises, Weaker Sections and lending to women.. At present, banks have extended 56.14 per cent of their total loans to the Priority Sector Activities viz. Agriculture, MSME, Education Loan, Housing Loan, Micro Credit etc.

Agriculture loans constitute 17.06 per cent of total loans extended by Banks as on September, 2020 as against the National parameter of 18 per cent set by the RBI. Advances to Weaker Sections and Women have a proportion of 36.09 and 10.77 per cent in total lending by banks as against the National parameter of 10 and 5 per cent, respectively. Credit Deposit Ratio (CDR) of banks in the State stood at 42.33 per cent up to September, 2020. The position of National Parameters is given below in the Table-5.1

**Table-5.1  
Position of Key Banking Business National Parameters  
In Himachal Pradesh**

Sl. No.	Sector	Percentage of advances as on 30.09.2019	Percentage of advances as on 30.09.2020	National Parameter in Percentage
1.	Priority sector advances	58.37	56.14	40
2.	Agriculture advances	18.85	17.06	18
3.	Advances to Small & Marginal Farmers	11.81	12.10	8
4.	Advances to Micro Enterprises	10.19	10.78	7.5
5.	Advances to weaker sections	24.37	36.09	10
6.	Advances to women	7.03	10.77	5
7.	C.D.Ratio(Thorat)	44.33	42.33	60
8.	Advances under DRI Scheme	0.01	0.01	-
9.	MSME Advances(PSC)	41.63	41.73	-
10.	Advances to SC/ST (PSC)	9.05	7.95	-
11.	Advances to Minorities (PSC)	1.07	2.06	-

**5.2 Financial Inclusion initiatives:**

The Financial Inclusion denotes delivery of financial services and products at an affordable cost to the

excluded sections of our society and low income groups. Government of India has launched a comprehensive Financial Inclusion Campaign-“Pradhan Mantri Jan-Dhan Yojana”

(PMJDY) throughout the country to bring the excluded sections of our society in formal banking system. This special campaign has completed more than six years. Banks in the State have covered all the households with at least one Basic Saving Deposit Account of each household. Banks have 16.03 lakh Basic Saving Bank Deposit Accounts (BSBDA) under the scheme up to September, 2020. Out of a total 16.03 lakh PMJDY accounts, banks have opened 13.09 lakh accounts in rural areas and 2.94 lakh accounts in urban areas. Banks have issued RuPay Debit Cards to 13.16 lakh PMJDY account holders and covered more than 82 per cent of PMJDY accounts. Banks have taken initiative to link the bank account with Aadhaar and Mobile Number and seeded 83 per cent of PMJDY accounts up to September, 2020.

### **5.3 Universal Social Security Initiatives under PMJDY Scheme:**

In the 2<sup>nd</sup> phase of implementation of the Scheme, Government of India has launched three Social Security Schemes as a comprehensive social security initiative targeted mainly at the poor and underprivileged. The present status of Social security scheme is mentioned as below:-

#### **i) Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana- (PMSBY):**

This scheme is providing renewable one year accidental death cum special ability cover of ₹2.00 lakh (₹1.00 lakh for partial and permanent special ability) to all the saving bank account holders in the age group of 18 to 70 years for a premium of ₹12.00 per annum per subscriber and renewable from 1<sup>st</sup>

June every year. Banks have 14.24 lakh subscribers under PMSBY up to September, 2020. The Insurance Companies have settled nearly 779 insurance claims under the scheme up to 18<sup>th</sup> December, 2020.

#### **ii) Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana- (PMJJBY):**

This scheme is providing a renewable one year life cover of ₹2.00 lakh to all the saving bank account holders in the age group of 18 to 50 years, covering death due to any reason for a premium of ₹330.00 per annum per subscriber and renewable from 1<sup>st</sup> June every year. Banks have 4.07 lakh subscribers under Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana (PMJJBY) upto September, 2020. The Insurance Companies have settled nearly 1,445 insurance claims under the scheme upto 18<sup>th</sup> December, 2020.

#### **iii) Atal Pension Yojana (APY):**

Atal Pension Yojana is focused on the unorganized sector and it provides subscribers a fixed minimum pension of ₹1,000, ₹2,000, ₹3,000, ₹4,000 or ₹5,000 per month starting at the age of 60 years, depending on the contribution option exercised on entering at the age between 18 and 40 years. A fixed minimum pension is guaranteed by the Government, if regular contribution is made for 20 years. The State Government has also contributed in the APY. The co-contribution from State Government toward subscribers of APY is made in eligible accounts subject to 50 per cent of the total contribution by the subscriber or ₹2,000 whichever is lower. The State Government is focusing on MGNREGA workers,

Mid Day Meal workers, Agriculture and Horticulture labourers and Anganwari workers to adopt the APY. Banks have focused on aggressive awareness campaign under the scheme through camps, press, media publicity etc. In the APY, banks have enrolled 1,77,167 subscribers under the scheme up to September, 2020. The Department of Post is also participating in the APY Scheme.

#### **5.4 Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana (PMMY):**

Pradhan Mantri MUDRA Yojana (PMMY) was rolled out in the country including Himachal Pradesh. It is responsible for developing and refinancing all Micro-enterprise sectors by supporting the financial Institutions which are in the business of lending to micro / small business entities engaged in manufacturing, trading and service activities. All advances granted on or after 08<sup>th</sup> April, 2015 falling under this category are classified as MUDRA loan under the scheme. As on September, 2020, banks in Himachal Pradesh have sanctioned fresh loans to the tune of ₹304.18 crore to 20,317 new micro entrepreneurs under the Scheme in the current financial year 2020-21. For this period, a cumulative total of disbursed loans is ₹2,598.04 crore covering 1,66,096 entrepreneurs.

#### **5.5 Stand-Up India Scheme (SUIS):**

Stand up India scheme has been formally launched throughout the Country that aims to encourage entrepreneurial culture among unserved and underserved segments of the society represented by SC, ST and Women.

The Scheme facilitates loans of ₹10.00 lakh to ₹1.00 crore from Banks to at least one Scheduled Caste (SC) or Scheduled Tribe (ST) borrower and at least one woman borrower per bank branch for setting up of a new enterprise in the field of construction, business or service sector (also termed as green field enterprise). Banks have sanctioned ₹94.23 crore to 494 new enterprises set up by SC/ST and Women entrepreneurs under the scheme up to September, 2020.

#### **5.6 Financial Awareness and Literacy Campaigns:**

Financial Literacy and Awareness campaign plays a significant role in reaching the target groups. Banks are conducting financial Literacy campaign through the Financial Literacy Centres (FLCs) and through its Bank Branches in Himachal Pradesh.

#### **5.7 Business Volume of Banks:**

The Aggregate Deposits of all banks operating in the State increased from ₹1,23,113 crore on September, 2019 to ₹1,39,352 crore by September, 2020. The deposits of banks have grown at year to year growth of 13.19 per cent. The Aggregate advances have also increased from ₹52,209 crore on September, 2019 to ₹56,308 crore on September, 2020 which implies a year to year growth of 7.85 per cent. The total banking business have grown to ₹1,95,660 crore and registered year to year growth of 11.60 per cent.

Public Sector Banks (PSBs) have the largest market share of 65 per cent, RRB a share of 5 per cent, Private Banks at 10 per cent and Co-operative Sector Bank at 20 per cent. The comparative data is given in the Table-5.2.

**Table- 5.2**  
**Comparative Data of Banks in Himachal Pradesh**  
(₹ in crore)

Sl.No.	Item	30.09.2019	30.09.2020	Variation in September, 2020. over September, 2019	
				absolute	per cent
1.	<b>Deposit PPD</b>				
	Rural	74113.99	85300.62	11186.63	15.09
	Urban/SU	48999.01	54051.68	5052.67	10.31
	<b>Total</b>	<b>123113.00</b>	<b>139352.30</b>	<b>16239.30</b>	<b>13.19</b>
2.	<b>Advances (O/S)</b>				
	Rural	29173.67	31358.65	2184.98	7.49
	Urban/SU	23035.02	24949.06	1914.04	8.31
	<b>Total</b>	<b>52208.69</b>	<b>56307.71</b>	<b>4409.02</b>	<b>7.85</b>
3.	<b>Total Banking Business (Dep+Adv)</b>	<b>175321.69</b>	<b>195660.01</b>	<b>20338.32</b>	<b>11.60</b>
4.	Investment made by Banks in State Govt. Securities/Bonds.	233.09	2693.80	2460.71	1055.69
5.	CD RATIO as per Throat Committee	44.33	42.33	(-)2.00	(-)4.51
6.	<b>Priority Sector Advances (O/S) of which under:</b>	<b>30473.41</b>	<b>31612.47</b>	<b>1139.06</b>	<b>3.74</b>
	<b>i) Agriculture</b>	9841.32	9603.96	(-)237.36	(-)2.41
	<b>ii) MSME</b>	12686.06	13192.82	506.76	3.99
	<b>iii) OPS</b>	7946.03	8815.69	869.66	10.94
7.	Weaker Section Adv.	12723.14	20322.94	7597.80	59.71
8.	DRI Advances	3.66	3.23	(-)0.43	(-)11.75
9.	Non Priority Sec. Adv.	21735.28	24695.24	2962.96	13.63
10.	No. of Branches	2191	2195	4	0.18
11.	Advances to Women	3668.02	6062.55	2393.53	65.24
12.	Credit to Minorities	557.79	649.94	92.15	16.52
13.	Advances to SCs/STs	2757.99	2513.44	(-)244.55	(-)8.87

## 5.8 Performance under Annual Credit Plan 2020-21

Banks prepared Annual Credit Plan for financial year 2020-21 for disbursement of fresh loan on the basis of potentials worked out for various priority sector activities by NABARD. The financial targets under Annual Credit Plan 2020-21 have been

increased by 9.45 per cent over the last plan outlay and fixed at ₹27,702 crore. Banks have disbursed fresh loans to the tune of ₹14,256 crore up to September, 2020 and achieved 51.46 per cent of the annual commitment. The Sector-wise target viz-a-viz achievement up to 30.09.2020 is gives Table 5.3.

**Table-5.3**  
Position as on September, 2020 at a glance

(₹ in crore)					
Sl. No.	Sector	Annual Targets 2020-21	Targets September, 2020	Achievement September, 2020	Percentage Achievement September, 2020
1.	Agriculture Direct	11310.93	5655.46	3396.77	60.06
2.	MSME	8513.88	4256.94	6677.72	156.87
3.	Education	456.68	228.34	35.93	15.73
4.	Housing	1656.03	828.01	434.01	52.42
5.	Others-PS	1687.22	843.61	83.27	9.87
6.	<b>Total Priority Sector Loans (1 to 5)</b>	<b>23624.74</b>	<b>11812.36</b>	<b>10627.70</b>	<b>89.97</b>
7.	Total Non Priority Sector loans	4077.02	2038.51	3628.11	177.99
	<b>Total Loans( 6+7)</b>	<b>27701.76</b>	<b>13850.88</b>	<b>14256.11</b>	<b>102.93</b>

## **5.9 Implementation of Government Sponsored Schemes:**

### **i) National Rural Livelihood Mission (NRLM)**

The Ministry of Rural Development, launched flagship program of Government of India for promoting poverty reduction through building strong institutions of the poor, particularly women and enabling these institutions to access a range of financial services and livelihoods services. This scheme is implemented in the State through HP State Rural Livelihood Mission (HPSRLM), Rural Development Department, Government of Himachal Pradesh. Banks in the Himachal have been allocated the annual target of ₹91.30 crore covering 10,270 beneficiaries under this Scheme. Banks have sanctioned 2,471 loan to the tune of ₹39.16 crore up to 10<sup>th</sup> December, 2020 under NRLM scheme.

### **ii) National Urban Livelihood Mission (NULM)**

The Government of India, Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation (MoHUPA), restructured the existing Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana (SJSRY) and launched the National Urban Livelihoods Mission (NULM). The Self Employment Programme (SEP) is one of the components (Component 4) of NULM which will focus on providing financial assistance through a provision of interest subsidy on loans to support establishment of Individual and Group Enterprises and Self-Help Groups (SHGs) of urban poor. NULM has been implemented in Himachal Pradesh by Urban

Development Department. Banks have disbursed loans to the tune of ₹ 3.33 crore under NULM as on 31st October, 2020.

### **iii) Pradhan Mantri Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)**

Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) is a credit linked subsidy programme administered by the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, Government of India. Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC) is the nodal agency at national level for implementation of the scheme. At State level the scheme is implemented through KVIC, KVIB and District Industries centre. In financial year 2020-21, a target of financing 1,215 new units under the scheme was allocated to Banks. The implementing agencies have been targeted to provide margin money disbursement to the tune of ₹ 36.43 crore under the Scheme. Banks have sanctioned ₹28.97 crore as margin money to the entrepreneurs of 479 units till September, 2020.

### **iv) Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme (DEDS)**

The Ministry of Agriculture and Farmer Welfare, Government of India is implementing the Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme (DEDS) through NABARD for Dairy sector activities. The capital subsidy under the scheme is administered through NABARD. Banks have sanctioned 356 proposals involving ₹4.76 crore up to September, 2020 under the DEDS.



## **5.10 Kisan Credit Cards**

Banks are implementing Kisan Credit Cards (KCC) through their rural branches to provide adequate and timely credit support from the banking system under a single window to the farmers to meet the short-term credit requirements for cultivation of crops and other needs. Banks have disbursed fresh KCCs to 87,402 farmers amounting to ₹1,336 crore up to September, 2020. Banks have financed 4,22,168 farmers under KCC scheme with an aggregate amount of ₹6,670 crore up to September, 2020.

## **5.11 Rural Self Employment Training Institutes (RSETIs)**

Rural Self Employment Training Institutes (RSETIs) are an initiative of Ministry of Rural Development (MoRD) to have dedicated infrastructure at district level to impart training and skill up-gradation of rural youth geared towards entrepreneurship development. The Lead Banks i.e. UCO Bank, PNB and SBI have set up RSETIs in 10 districts of the State (except Kinnaur and Lahaul & Spiti). These RSETIs are conducting EDPs under various Government sponsored programmes for poverty alleviation and to develop entrepreneurship under PMEGP Schemes.

## **5.12 Special drive for Aadhaar linkages with Bank account and verification of Aadhaar in all existing Bank Accounts**

In Himachal Pradesh, 95 Aadhaar Enrollment and Updation Centres are identified by various Banks to provide facility of Aadhaar enrolment and updation facility.

## **5.13 NABARD**

NABARD has strengthened its association with the developmental process substantially for Integrated Rural Development in the recent years by the initiatives encompassing a wide range of activities viz. Development of Rural Infrastructure, Micro Credit, Farmer Producer Organizations, Rural Farm and Non-Farm Sector, skill development, increased Refinance, besides strengthening the rural credit delivery system in the State. In addition, NABARD is also implementing or is associated with certain Centrally sponsored credit linked subsidy schemes of Government of India.

## **5.14 Rural Infrastructure**

The development of infrastructure in rural areas through Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF), since its inception in 1995-96 has emerged as NABARD's major intervention in partnership with the State Governments. Under this scheme, concessional loans are given by NABARD to State Government and State owned Corporations for the completion of ongoing projects and also to start new projects in certain selected sectors. Financing over the years has become broad based covering 37 eligible activities into agriculture and related sectors, social sector and rural connectivity.

From an initial allocation of ₹15.00 crore under RIDF-I from the year 1995-96, the allocation to the State has now reached the level of ₹844.20 crore under RIDF-XXV (2020-21). RIDF has played an important role in development of diversified sectors like irrigation, roads and bridges, flood protection, drinking water supply in addition to primary education,

veterinary services, watershed development, IT infrastructure etc. In recent years, innovative project for development of Poly-Houses and Micro Irrigation Systems and Solar irrigation have been supported. Financial assistance of ₹8,886.17 crore has been sanctioned under RIDF for implementation of 12,151 projects as of 31.12.2020 to the state including rural roads/bridges, irrigation, rural drinking water, education, animal husbandry etc. An amount of ₹326.20 crore has been disbursed up to 31.12.2020 to the State Government. After the implementation/completion of the sanctioned projects, 11,790 km road will become motorable, 25,743 metre of bridges will be constructed and 1,58,030 hectares land will benefit through irrigation projects. In addition, 2,921 rooms in Primary Schools, 64 Science Laboratories in Secondary Schools, 25 IT Centres and 397 Veterinary Hospitals have been constructed.

#### **5.15 Warehouse Infrastructure Fund (WIF)**

NABARD has sanctioned ₹418.02 lakh to the State Government for the financial year 2019-20. One Controlled Atmosphere (CA) Store Project at Churah, Chamba with 500 MT capacity is being implemented by HPMC. For Modernization and Upgradation of Cold Stores into CA stores ₹ 855.00 lakh at Rohru, Oddi and Patlikahal with capacity of 3,480 MT has been sanctioned as of 31.12.2020.

#### **5.16 Food Processing Fund (FPF)**

NABARD has established a Food Processing Fund (FPF) with a corpus of ₹2,000 crore in 2014-15 for providing financial assistance for establishing the designated food parks

and also for setting up of individual food/agro processing units. M/s Cremica Mega Food Park has been extended financial assistance of ₹32.94 crore out of total project cost of ₹103.85 crore in the State.

#### **5.17 Refinance Support**

NABARD extends Long Term Refinance for diverse activities viz. rural housing, small road transport operators, land development, minor irrigation, dairy development, self help group, farm mechanization, poultry, plantation, horticulture, sheep/goat/piggery rearing, packing and grading house activity and other sectors to the tune of ₹ 615.41 crore during 2020-21. Himachal Pradesh Gramin Bank and Cooperative Banks also released an amount of ₹269.55 crore under long term refinance and ₹59.00 crore to Commercial Banks as on 31.12.2020. NABARD has also supplemented the efforts of Cooperative Banks and RRBs for crop loan disbursement in the state by sanctioning Short Term (ST) credit limit of ₹1,015.00 crore against which the banks have drawn refinance assistance of ₹1,015.00 crore during 2019-20. Further an amount of ₹1,660.00 crore was sanctioned in the current year out of which ₹1,380.00 crore has been drawn as of 31.12.2020. To mitigate the impact of Covid-19, NABARD has provided Special Liquidity Facility of ₹550.00 crore to Cooperative Banks in H.P.

#### **5.18 Special Refinance Schemes**

To give boost to the agriculture and rural sector in the Post Covid era, NABARD launched 4 new schemes.

##### **a) Transformation of PACS (Primary Agricultural Cooperative**

**Societies) as MSCs (Multi Service Centres):**

Under this scheme, an amount of ₹3.17 crore has been sanctioned to 13 PACS in the State as on 31.12.2020.

**b) Special Refinance Scheme in NABARD watershed and WADI Project areas:**

The scheme aims to promote sustainable economic activities, livelihood and employment opportunities in supported NABARD watershed and WADI areas by providing concessional refinance facility @ 3 per cent to the banks for extending cheaper credit to the ultimate beneficiaries.

**c) Special Refinance Scheme for Promoting Micro Food Processing Enterprises:**

The scheme aims to provide a fillip to the Pradhan Mantri Formalization of Micro Food Processing Enterprise Scheme. NABARD will extend long term refinance to all eligible banks / FIs at 4 per cent to accelerate capital formation in Micro Food processing enterprises.

**d) Schematic Refinance for Water Sanitation and Hygiene Activities**

The Scheme aims to meet credit requirement of banks/ FIs to enable them to provide timely and hassle free credit to eligible beneficiaries /entrepreneurs to facilitate WASH activities.

**5.19 Government Sponsored Schemes**

a) Under National Livestock Mission ₹1.48 crore subsidy has been released in the financial year 2019-20 and ₹98.79 lakh for the year 2020-21 as on 31.12.2020 in the State.

b) Under New Agricultural Marketing Infrastructure Scheme ₹3.41 lakh has been sanctioned as of 31.12.2020 for the State.

**5.20 Micro Credit**

The Self Help Group (SHG) movement has spread across the Himachal Pradesh and is now on a firm base. The movement has given added support in human resources and financial products. As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020 the cumulative number of credit linked SHGs stood at 58,872 and the number of credit linked SHGs with loans outstanding was 13,063 with an amount of ₹15,491.49 lakh. The announcement in Union Budget 2014-15, of financing of Joint Farming Groups “Bhoomi Heen Kissan” (landless farmers) has given further credence to effort of NABARD in innovating and reaching out to the landless farmers through Joint Liability Groups (JLGs) mode of financing. As on 31.03.2020, 8,424 Joint Liability Groups have been provided loan disbursement of ₹11,174.58 lakh. During the year 2020-21, NABARD has sanctioned ₹40.00 lakh each to Himachal Pradesh Gramin Bank (HPGB), State Bank of India and Uco Bank for promotion and credit linkage of 1,000 JLGs over a period of 3 years.

**5.21 Promotion of Farmers’ Producer Organisation**

A Farmer Producer Organisation (FPO) is a legal entity formed by primary producers, viz. farmers/milk producers, fishermen. An FPO can be a producer company, a cooperative society or any other legal form which provides for sharing of profits/benefits among the members. The main aim of FPO is to ensure better income for the producers through an organization of their own.

NABARD has created its own fund for promotion and nurturing of FPOs throughout the Country. In Himachal Pradesh, NABARD has sanctioned a grant of ₹10.00 crore for formation / promotion of 99 FPOs in all the 12 districts. These FPOs will undertake production, primary processing and marketing of vegetables, medicinal and aromatic plants, milk and flowers on aggregation basis. As on 31.12.2020, an amount of ₹4.55 crore has been released for these FPOs.

### **5.22 Watershed Development**

NABARD has sanctioned 31 Watershed Projects including 9 springshed and 3 climate proofing projects till 31.12.2020. During the year 2020-21 an amount of ₹10.89 crore has been disbursed under the projects against the sanctioned amount of ₹13.87 crore and up to 31.12.2020 an amount of ₹80.00 lakh has been released. These projects will enhance the availability of water, environment protection, increase productivity and income of the farmers and conserve diminishing pastures and facilitate animal husbandry.

### **5.23 Tribal Development through the Tribal Development Fund (TDF)**

NABARD has sanctioned 9 Tribal Development projects till 31.12.2020 with a total grant of ₹14.68 crore covering 2,782 families. These projects aim at setting up of WADIs (small orchards) as well as dairy units in selected villages covering about 1,842 acres of area for plantation of Mango, Kinnow, Lemon, Apple, Walnut, Pear, Wild Apricot. These projects are providing tribal people with an opportunity to raise their income level through the WADIs and Dairy initiatives.

### **5.24 Support through the Farm Sector Promotion Fund (FSPF)**

Under FSPF, till now a cumulative grant assistance of ₹3.03 crore has been sanctioned benefitting around 15,387 farmers. During the year 2020-21 (upto 31.12.2020) four projects have been sanctioned. These projects pertain to conservation of indigenous honeybee and promotion of honey value chain, integrated farming system, value addition of flowers and sustainable vegetable production through climate resilient technology.

### **5.25 NABARD Consultancy Services (NABCONS)**

NABARD Consultancy Services (NABCONS) is a wholly owned subsidiary promoted by National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) and is engaged in providing consultancy in all spheres of agriculture, rural development and allied areas. NABCONS leverages on the core competence of the NABARD in the areas of agricultural and rural development, especially multi disciplinary projects, banking, institutional development, infrastructure, training, etc. NABCONS is involved in the following major assignments during current financial year:

- i) Project Management Consultancy for Integrated Cold Chain Project at Parala and Kharapathar. Feasibility Report of Post Harvest Management Infrastructure under JICA for H.P. State Agricultural Marketing Board.
- ii) Comprehensive Study of Kisan Credit Card Scheme and Handloom Sector.

- iii) NABCONS is now Central Technical Support Agency for DDU-GKY in the State.
- iv) Third party survey of Toilets Constructed by SJVN.
- v) Third Party inspection of Border Area Development Programme.

#### **5.26 NABARD's Initiatives for climate Change in H.P.**

NABARD has been designated National Implementing Entity (NIE) for Adaptation Fund(AF),Green Climate Fund(GCF) set up under United Nation's Framework convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) and National Adaptation Fund for Climate Change (NAFCC) set up by Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change. NABARD has sanctioned ₹20.00 crore for the project on "Sustained livelihoods of Agriculture Dependent Communities in Drought Prone District of Himachal Pradesh through Climate Smart Solutions". For Sirmaur district an amount of ₹14.56 crore has been released by NABARD as on 31.12.2020.

## Price Movement and Food Management

### 6.1 Introduction

The year 2020 was unprecedentedly hit by global pandemic of COVID-19 that induced social distancing and disrupted economic activity globally. At the domestic level, two opposing forces were at play. On the one hand, there was a dampening of demand owing to lower economic activity, on the other, supply chain disruptions have caused spikes in food inflation and continued to persist during the unlocking of the economy, though the effect has softened somewhat in recent months. The consumption is

based on demand and prices are mainly based on the principle of demand and supply. To check price behaviour, hoarding, profiteering and other malpractices in the sale and distribution of essential commodities of mass consumption, the State Government is vigorously enforcing various Orders/Acts. A system of regular weekly monitoring of prices of essential commodities continued during the year by the Department of Economic and Statistics, so that effective measures can be taken in time to check undue price rise.

**Table 6.1: General inflation based on different price indices (in per cent)**

indices	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2019-20*	2020-21*
WPI(All India)	-3.7	1.7	3.0	4.3	1.7	1.5	-0.1(P)
CPI Rural	4.8	4.7	4.5	-0.4	3.1	2.0	4.8
CPI Urban	2.1	4.1	5.4	4.9	5.4	4.7	7.6
CPI Combined	4.4	4.6	4.6	0.5	3.5	2.5	5.3
CPI-Industrial worker	4.4	4.7	4.1	3.1	4.9	4.7	5.0
CPI-Agricultural Labour	4.4	4.8	2.7	1.2	4.3	3.6	4.8
CPI-Rural Labour	4.2	5.6	2.6	1.3	4.3	3.7	4.8

**Source:** O/O Economic Adviser, Government of India (DPIIT) for WPI, NSO for CPI (C, R, U) & Labour Bureau for CPI (IW, AL, RL)

\*April to December and P= Provisional

### 6.2 Current Trends in Inflation

The Consumer Price Index measures the average change in prices over time when consumers pay for a basket of goods and services, commonly known as inflation. Containment of Inflation is a priority of Government. Inflation hurts the common man most as his income is not indexed

to prices. Inflationary tendencies are measured by different indices such as Whole Sale Price Index, Consumer Price Index (Rural), Consumer Price Index (Urban), Consumer Price Index (Combined), Consumer Price Index (Industrial worker), Consumer Price Index for (Agriculture Labourers) and

Consumer Price Index for (Rural Labourers). The global economy has been witnessing a steep decline in inflation over the past five decades (World Bank Report, 2019) in almost all countries around the world.

### **6.3 Consumer Price Index-Combined (CPI-C) inflation**

In Himachal Pradesh, inflation has been moderate since 2014, though Consumer Price Index-combined (CPI-C) inflation was 4.4 per cent in 2015-16 and 3.5 per cent in 2019-20. In current financial year during the months of April-December, 2020 CPI-C was 5.3 per cent as compared to 2.5 per cent in 2019-20 (April to December 2019). This inflation was mainly due to spike in food inflation, which continued to persist during the unlocking of the economy, though recently there has been a moderation in retail inflation. (Figure-6.1)

### **6.4 Consumer Price Index-Rural (CPI-R) inflation**

CPI-R inflation was 4.8 per cent in 2015-16 and decreased to 3.1 per cent in 2019-20. In current Financial Year, 2020-21 during April-December 2020, CPI-R index was 4.8 per cent as compared to 2.0 per cent in the corresponding period in 2019. This was mainly driven by the rural demands and disturbed supply chain. (Figure-6.1)

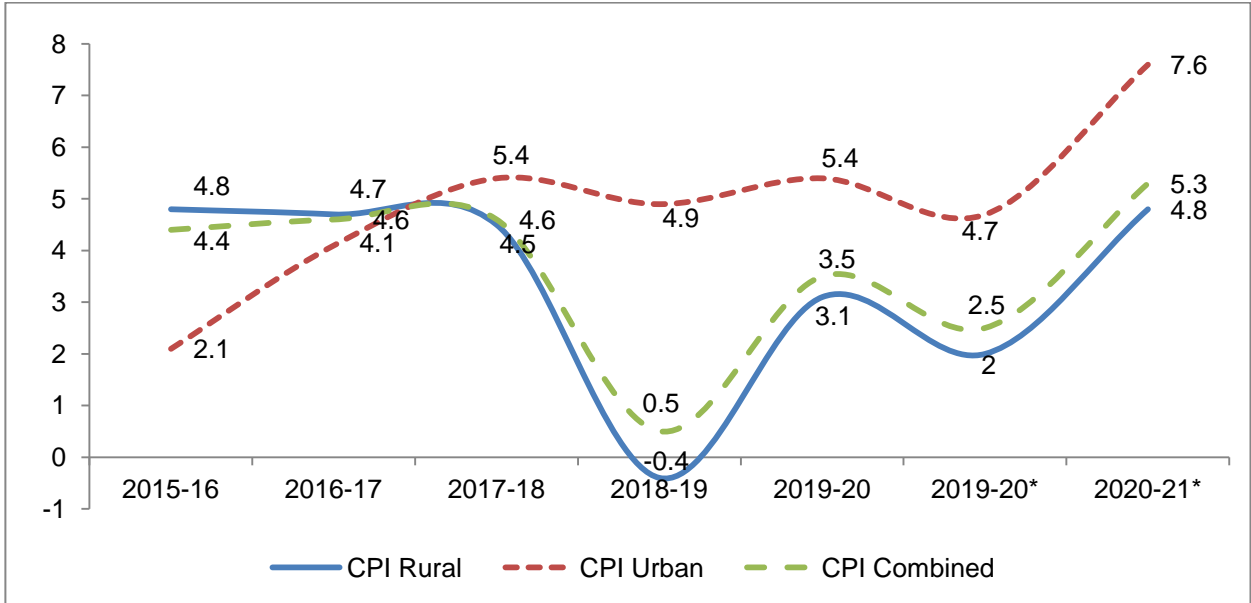
### **6.5 Consumer Price Index-Urban (CPI-U) Inflation**

CPI-U was 2.1 per cent in 2015-16 and increased to 5.4 per cent in 2019-20. In financial year 2020-21 from April to December 2020, this index was 7.6 per cent as compared to 4.7 per cent for the same period in 2019 (Figure-6.1).

### **6.6 Components wise Consumer Price Index inflation (rural-urban) (April – December 2020)**

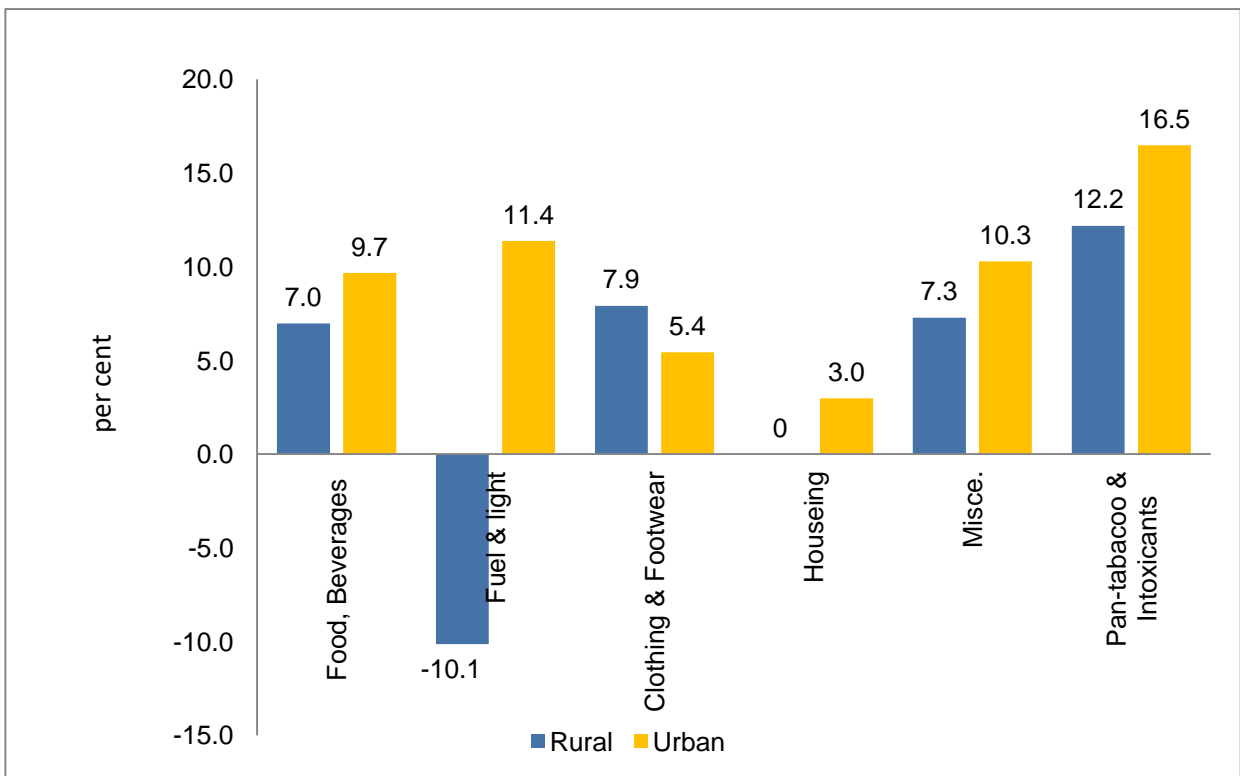
The divergence in rural and urban inflation is not just observed in a single component but multiple components. Figure 6.2 shows the component-wise rural and urban inflations. It was observed that during April to December 2020 the variability of rural inflation is very high as compared to that of urban inflation. Which is due to component of Pan-Tobacco & Intoxicants from April to December 2020-21, as compared to the previous period, the contribution of fuel and light component in rural Himachal is minus 10.1 per cent as compared to 11.4 per cent in urban contribution. The main reason for the urban & rural inflation contribution is the housing component which is not compiled in the rural area and leads to the difference. (Figure-6.2)

**Figure 6.1: Trends in CPI-C, CPI-R and CPI-U inflation**



Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementations (MOSPI), Govt. of India

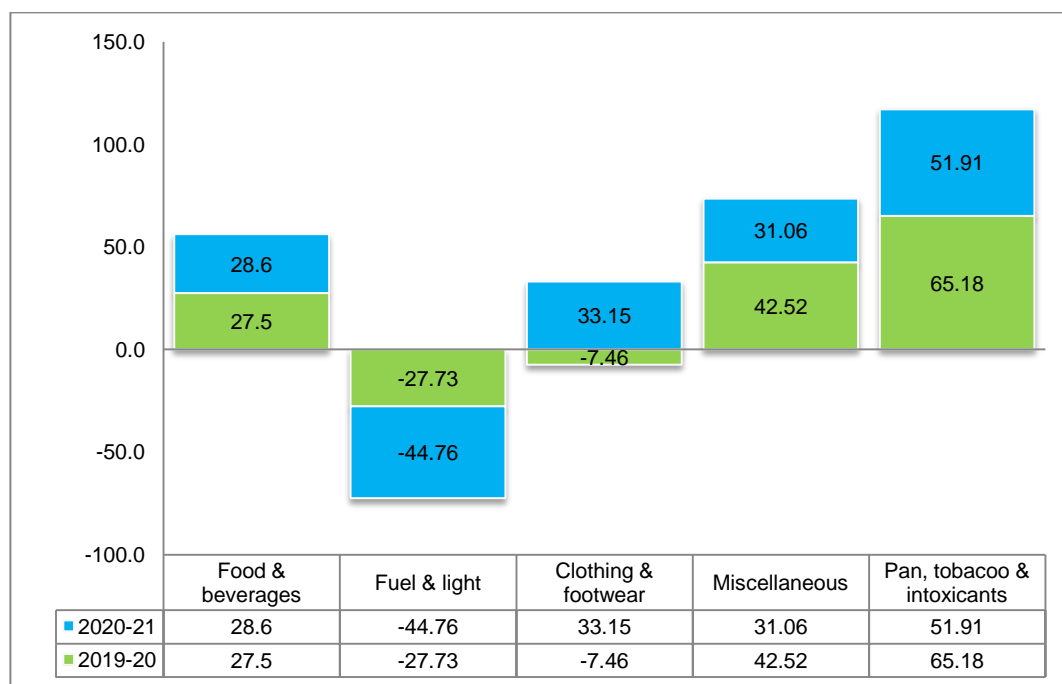
**Figure 6.2: Component-wise rural and urban inflation in 2020-21 (Apr-Dec)**



Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementations (MOSPI), Govt. of India



**Figure 6.3: Contribution of groups to CPI-R inflation in 2019-20 (Apr-Dec) and 2020-21 (Apr-Dec) in per cent**



Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementations (MOSPI), Govt. of India

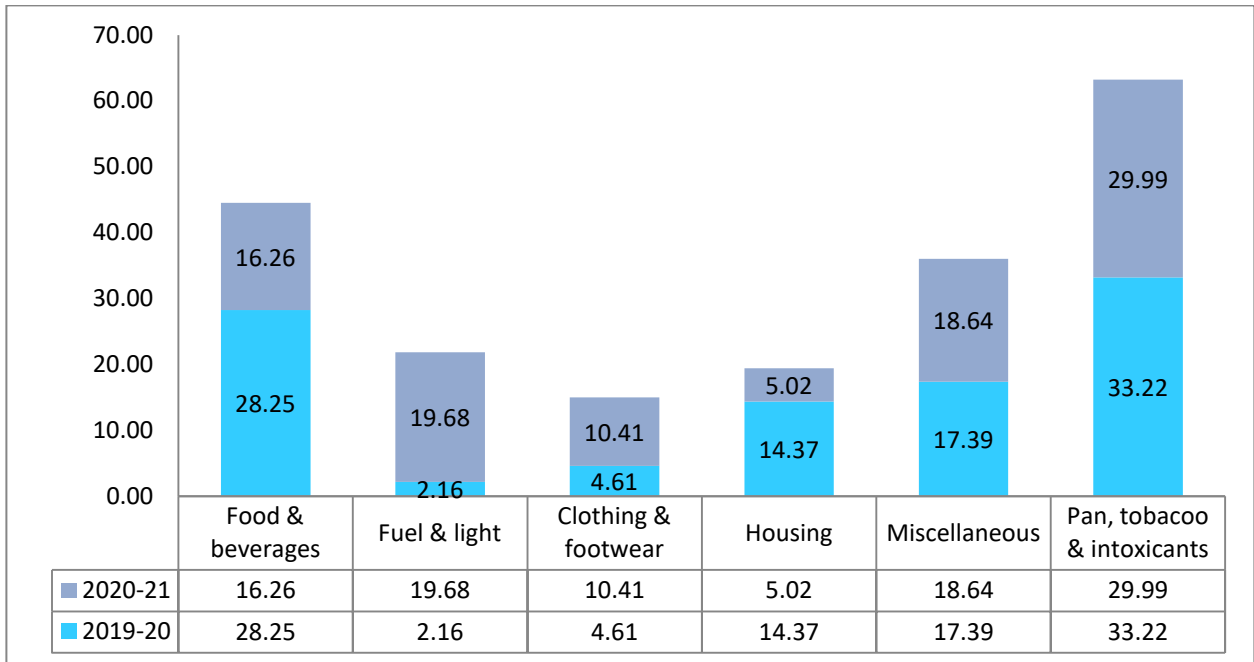
### 6.7 Drivers and contributors to rural inflation

During 2020-21, the major driver of rural inflation was pan, tobacco & intoxicants component that was 51.91 per cent as compared to other components of total inflation. Clothing and footwear is the second largest contributor to the total inflation and its contribution is 33.15 per cent. Fuel and light are minus 44.76 per cent (Figure-6.3)

### 6.8 Drivers and contributors to urban inflation

During 2020-21, the major driver of urban inflation was also the pan tobacco & intoxicants group, though its contribution has decreased to 29.99 per cent as compared to 33.22 per cent in 2019-20. Fuel and light is the second largest contributor of 19.68 per cent to the overall inflation (Figure-6.4).

**Figure 6.4: Contribution of groups to CPI-U inflation in 2019-20 (Apr-Dec) and 2020-21 (Apr-Dec) in per cent**



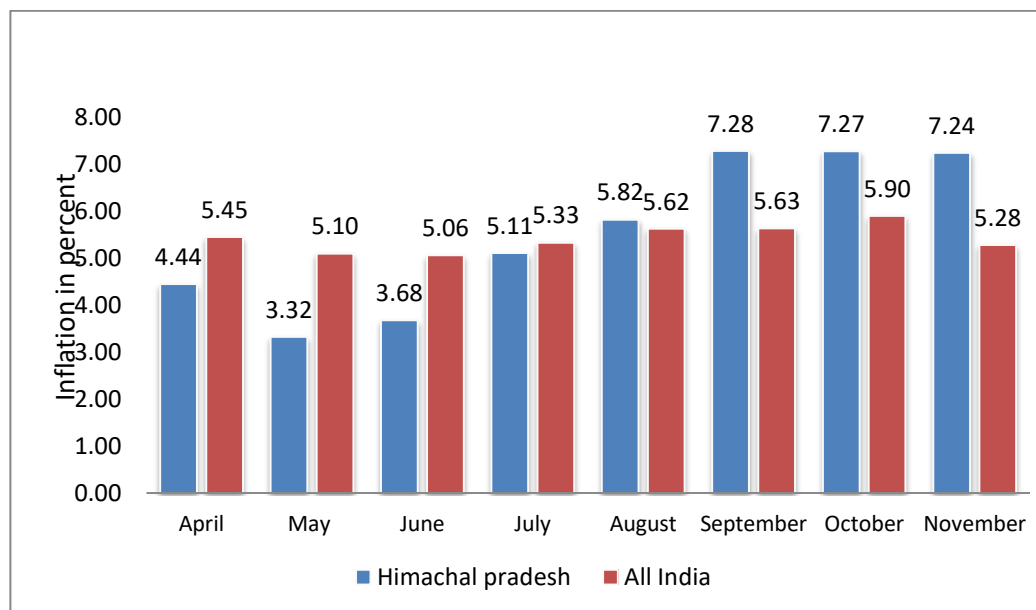
Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementations (MOSPI), Govt. of India

### 6.9 Consumer Price Index Industrial Worker (Base year-2016)

CPI-IW is a price index released by the Labour Bureau to measure the impact of price rise on the cost of living for working-class families spread across certain selected industries. The base year 2001 to 2016 of CPI-IW has been revised

from September, 2020. The new series of CPI-IW covers the industrial workers from the existing seven sectors viz. Factories, Mines, Plantation, Railways, Public Motor Transport Undertaking, Electricity Generating & Distribution Establishments and Ports & Docks. In Himachal Pradesh, the CPI is higher as compared to the National average as shown in Table 6.2, 6.3 & Figure 6.5.

**Figure 6.5: Variability in Himachal Pradesh and All India inflation of Industrial Worker 2020-21 (April -November) Base year (2016)**



Source: office of Economic and Statistics Department, H.P.

**Table 6.2: Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers in H.P. (Base 2001 and 2016\*)**

Month	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	Percentage change over previous year
April	227	237	248	257	270	282	4.44
May	229	238	247	256	271	280	3.32
June	230	241	250	258	272	282	3.68
July	233	246	257	265	274	288	5.11
August	234	246	259	267	275	291	5.82
September	236	245	258	266	277	120.8	7.28
October	239	248	258	267	280	122.1*	7.27
November	241	248	260	266	281	122.5*	7.24
December	238	246	259	265	283	..	..
January	237	251	258	266	282	..	..
February	237	252	256	266	280	..	..
March	236	253	256	267	281	..	..
<b>Average</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>277</b>	..	..

Source: Labour Bureau, Govt of India, Shimla.

**Table 6.3: Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers of All India  
(Base 2001 and 2016\*)**

Month	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	Percentage change over previous year
April	256	271	277	288	312	329	5.45
May	258	275	278	289	314	330	5.10
June	261	277	280	291	316	332	5.06
July	263	280	285	301	319	336	5.33
August	264	278	285	301	320	338	5.63
September	266	277	285	301	322	118.1	5.63
October	269	278	287	302	325	119.5*	5.90
November	270	277	288	302	328	119.9*	5.28
December	269	275	286	301	330	..	..
January	269	274	288	307	330	..	..
February	267	274	287	307	328	..	..
March	268	275	287	309	326	..	..
<b>Average</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>323</b>	..	..

Source: Labour Bureau, Govt of India, Shimla.

\*provisional

## 6.10 Wholesale Price Index (WPI)

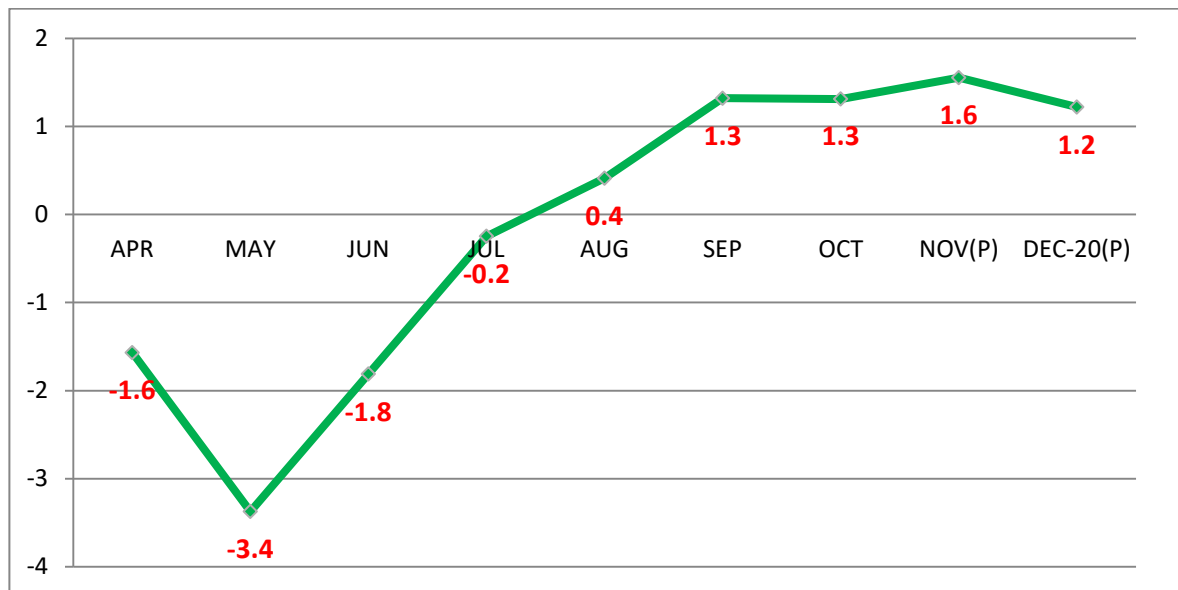
Wholesale Price Index (WPI) measures and tracks the changes in the price of goods before they reach consumers – the goods that are sold in bulk and traded between businesses rather than between consumers. It is called the B 2 B price variation. The WPI is one indicator of a country's level of inflation and declined from 4.3 per cent in 2018-19 to 1.7 per cent in 2019-20. In financial year 2020-21, from April to December, WPI was at (-) 0.1 per cent. The decline in WPI in the current year is mainly due to fuel & power. Persistent volatility in the global crude oil prices during the year led to falling in inflation of major fuel products and WPI for fuel & power dropped sharply from 11.6 per cent to (-) 1.8 per cent in 2019-20 and further to (-) 12.2 per cent in 2020-21 (April-December). WPI food index declined from 6.9 per cent in 2019-20 to

4.2 per cent in 2020-21 (April-December) though the index increased to 0.8 per cent in 2020-21(April-December) as compared to (-) 0.4 per cent in 2019-20 (Table 6.4)

## 6.11 Monthly Wholesale Price Index (WPI):

The Wholesale Price Index, at National level during December 2019 was 123.0 which increased to 124.5 in December, 2020 showing an inflation rate of 1.2 per cent. The month-wise average WPI for the year 2020-21 is given in Table 6.4 and Figure-6.6. It remained negative from April to July 2020 and stood at 1.2 per cent in December, 2020.

**Figure 6.6: Monthly WPI inflation**



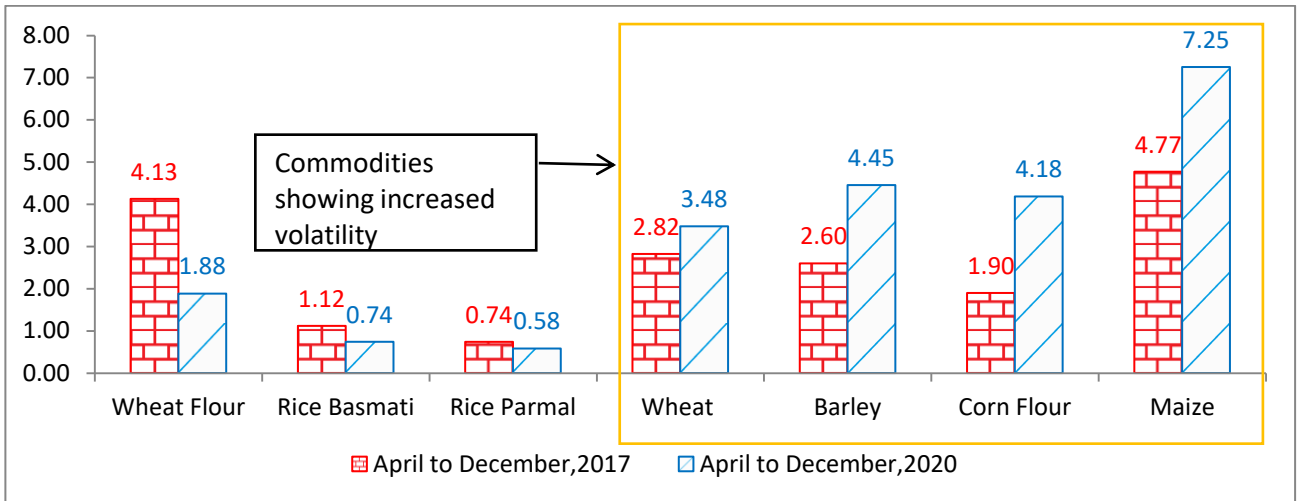
Source: O/o Economic Adviser, Govt. of H.P.

**Table 6.4: Inflation in selected group of WPI Base 2011-12(in per cent)**

	Weight	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21*	July 20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20 (P)	Dec-20 (P)
<b>All Commodities</b>	100.0	4.3	1.7	-0.1	-0.2	0.4	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.2
<b>Food Index</b>	24.4	0.6	6.9	4.2	4.7	4.8	7.2	6.2	4.3	0.9
<b>Food Articles</b>	15.3	0.3	8.4	3.9	4.5	4.4	8.4	7.1	3.9	-1.1
<b>Cereals</b>	2.8	5.5	7.5	-1.4	0.7	-1.6	-3.7	-5.2	-5.5	-6.5
<b>Pulses</b>	0.6	-9.4	15.9	12.1	10.2	9.9	12.5	16.1	13.0	9.7
<b>Vegetables</b>	1.9	-8.4	31.2	7.1	8.2	7.2	38.1	26.7	12.2	-13.2
<b>Fruit</b>	1.6	-1.7	3.2	-1.3	-3.0	-0.3	-4.6	-4.3	-3.8	1.4
<b>Milk</b>	4.4	2.4	2.5	5.1	4.7	4.4	5.6	5.7	5.5	3.9
<b>Egg ,meat ,fish</b>	2.4	1.7	6.5	3.4	5.3	6.2	4.1	4.2	0.6	1.4
<b>Food Products</b>	9.1	0.9	4.1	5.0	5.0	5.5	4.9	4.4	4.9	4.9
<b>Vegetables and animal oils and fats</b>	2.6	7.5	1.4	17.3	15.9	17.7	18.7	20.6	23.2	21.8
<b>Sugar</b>	1.1	-10.7	3.9	0.1	3.3	0.5	-0.8	-1.5	-0.8	-0.3
<b>Fuel &amp; Power</b>	13.2	11.6	-1.8	-12.2	-9.8	-9.1	-8.6	-11.1	-9.9	-8.7
<b>Non-Food manufactured product(Core)</b>	55.1	4.2	-0.4	0.8	-0.2	0.6	1.3	1.8	2.6	4.1

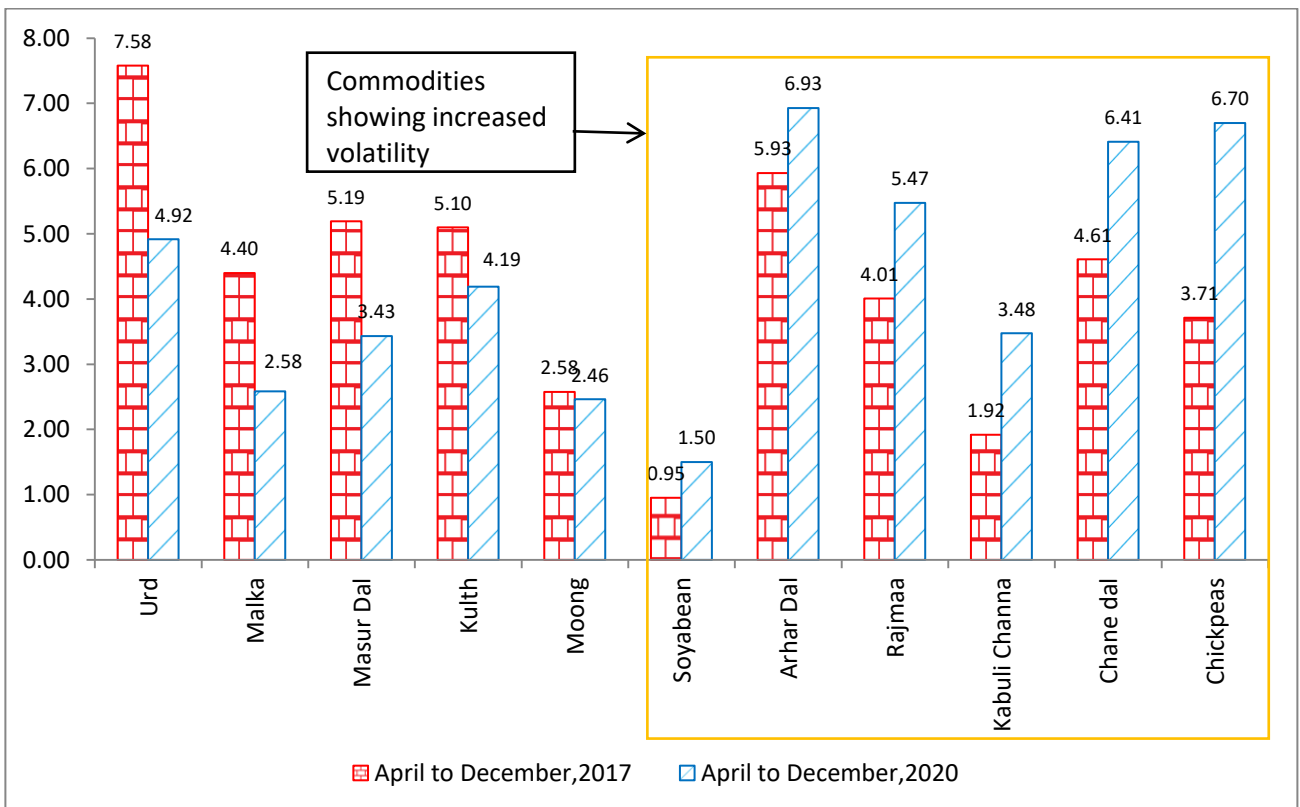
P: Provisional\*April to December, 2020 Source: Economic Adviser, DPIIT

**Figure 6.7: Co-efficient of variation of Fat Grain Wholesale Price**



Source: O/o Economic Adviser, Government of Himachal Pradesh

**Figure 6.8: Co-efficient of variation of Pulses Wholesale Price**



Source: O/o Economic Adviser, Government of Himachal Pradesh

## 6.12 Drivers of WPI Inflation

There can be many reasons that could have contributed to the steep decline in inflation in the emerging market economies such as the adoption of more resilient monetary and Fiscal Policy framework, structural reforms of labour and product markets that strengthen competition, and adoption of Monetary Policy framework for targeting inflation. Twenty-four emerging markets and developing economies have been witnessing moderation in inflation since 2014 backed by low food inflation. During the current financial year, however fuel & power, non-food manufactured products inflation has been trending differently. Food inflation has been on an upward trend, mainly backed by rising vegetables and pulses prices. One of the dark horses of inflation is under and overproduction. Over-regulation of market forces also leads to inflation. Inflation has been declining in most of the States; however, the variability of inflation has been increasing. Since 2012, there has been a change in inflation dynamics. There is evidence for a strong reversion of headline inflation to core inflation. India introduced inflation targeting on 5th August, 2016 for five years ending on 31st March, 2021 this year.

## 6.13 Monthly Whole Sale Price

Department of Economic and Statistics collects, compiles and analyses the data on 104 commodities through a network of District Statistical Offices. The prices are collected every first Friday of the month from the selected shops in the district. After scrutiny, at headquarters these prices are made available to the stakeholder. Figures 6.7, 6.8 and 6.9, show the

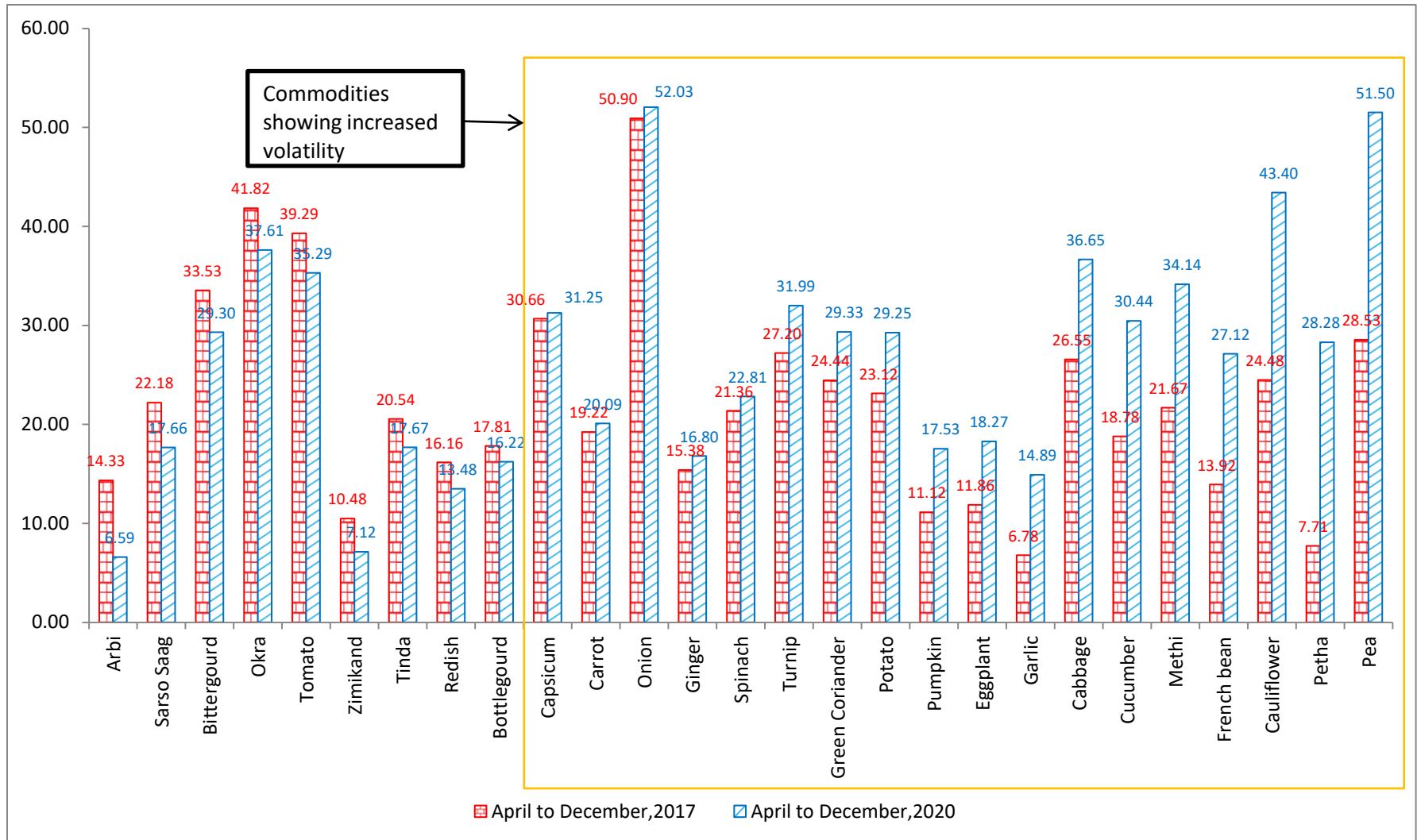
volatility between April to December 2017 and April to December, 2020 in these commodities.

(Figure 6.7) The fat grain wholesale prices co-efficient of variation in 2017 (April to December), and 2020 (April to December) are analyzed by the statistical tools of co-efficient of variation and it is found that the commodities of wheat, barley, corn flour and maize are highly volatile during current Financial Year.

(Figure 6.8) The Pulses wholesale prices co-efficient of variation in 2017 (April to December), and 2020 (April to December) are calculated and the commodities like Soyabean, Arhar Dal, Rajmaa, Kabuli Channa and Chickpeas are found to be more volatile.

(Figure 6.9) The vegetable wholesale prices co-efficient of variation of carrot, onion, ginger, spinach, turnip, green coriander, potato, pumpkin, eggplant, garlic, cabbage, cucumber, Methi, French bean, cauliflower, Petha and pea are high and remain volatile from April to December 2020.

Figure 6.9: Co-efficient of variation of Vegetables Wholesale Price



Source: O/o Economic Adviser, Govt. of H.P.



## 6.14 Weekly Retail Price

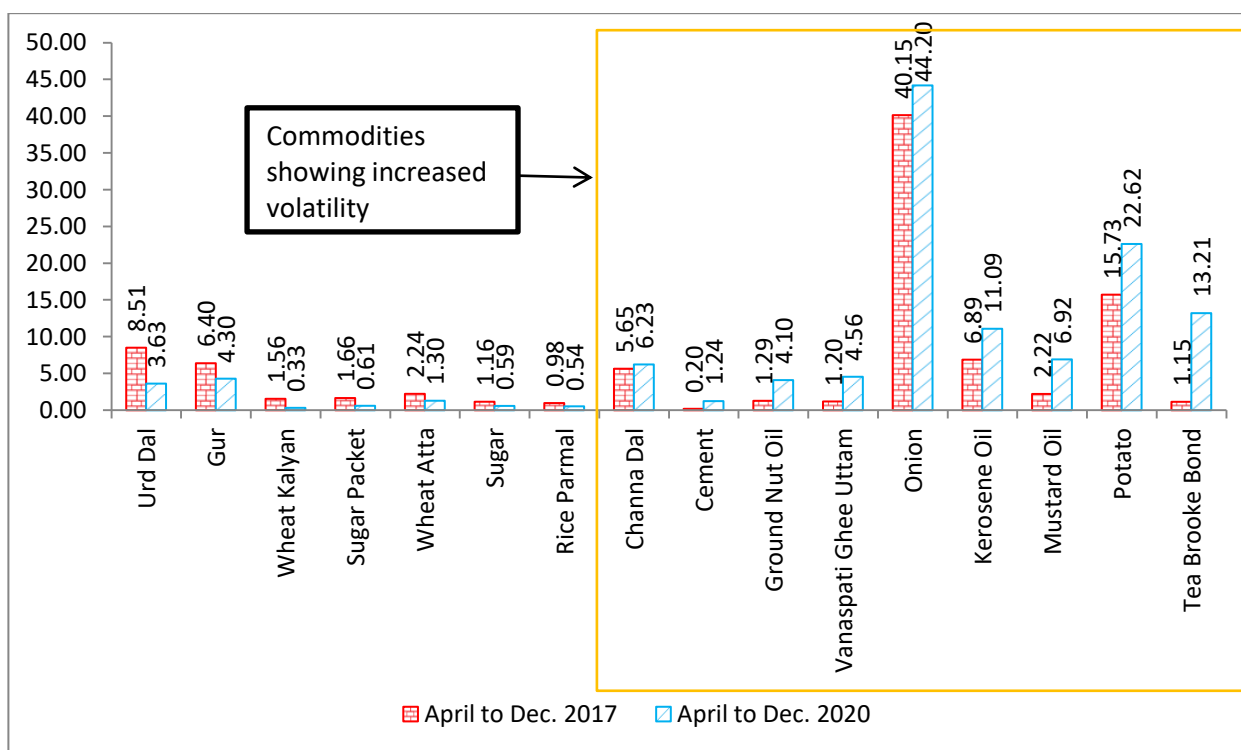
The Department of Economic and Statistics collects, compiles and analyses data on essential commodities through a network of District Statistical Offices. Weekly prices are collected every Friday from specified shops in the district and, after scrutiny, are uploaded to the website [www.weeklyprices.hp.gov.in](http://www.weeklyprices.hp.gov.in). These weekly prices are compiled, analysed and a report is sent to the Director, Food Supplies and Consumer Affairs Department and to the Government of H.P. (Volatility in essential commodities Figure 6.10)

## 6.15 Volatility in Essential Commodity Prices

An escalation in the retail price was also witnessed after the COVID-19

restrictions possibly because of the labour shortage. Price volatility was analysed for various essential commodities over two time periods - April-December 2017- and 2020. Co-efficient of variation, a statistical measure of the dispersion of data points around the mean, has been used as a measure of volatility. The prices of Urd Dal, Gur, Wheat Kalyan, Sugar Packet, Wheat Atta, Sugar and Rice Parmal remained stable since April 2017 due to adequate supply arising out of adequate domestic production and also due to maintenance of adequate buffer stock of rice and wheat for meeting the food security requirements. There was a significant rise in volatility for Chana Dal, Cement, Ground Nut Oil, Vanspati Ghee Uttam, Onion, Kerosene Oil, Mustard Oil, Potato and Tea Broke Bond during April-December of 2017 and 2020.

**Figure 6.10: Co-efficient of variation of 16 retail essential commodities**



Source: O/o Economic Adviser, Government of Himachal Pradesh

## 6.16 Measures of Inflation reflects economic activities in 2020-21

During this year between April & July 2020, WPI inflation was in the negative region, while CPI-C inflation was above 5.3 per cent. The major feature in this wide gap was lockdown of

Covid-19 which resulted less production, poor demand and disrupted supply chain. The other aspect was high weight of food items in Consumer Price Index (C) and adoption of stringent Monetary Policy by the Govt. of India.

**Table 6.5: Year-wise Co-relation of the different type of inflation**

Years	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
WPI	-3.7	1.7	3.0	4.3	1.7	-0.1
CPI-C	4.4	4.6	4.6	0.5	3.5	5.3
<b>Correlation of inflation between Wholesale Price Index and Consumer Price Index (C) is -0.557</b>						
CPI-R	4.8	4.7	4.5	-0.4	3.1	4.8
CPI-U	2.1	4.1	5.4	4.9	5.4	7.6
<b>Correlation of inflation between Consumer Price Index (R) and Consumer Price Index (U) is -0.043</b>						
CPI(AL)	4.4	4.8	2.7	1.2	4.3	4.8
CPI(RL)	4.2	5.6	2.6	1.3	4.3	4.8
<b>Correlation of inflation between Consumer Price Index (AL) and Consumer Price Index (RL) is 0.975</b>						
CPI-C	4.4	4.6	4.6	0.5	3.5	5.3
CPI(IW)	4.4	4.7	4.1	3.1	4.9	5.0
<b>Correlation of inflation between Consumer Price Index (C) and Consumer Price Index (IW) is 0.832</b>						

Source: O/O Economic Adviser, Government of India (DPIIT) for WPI, NSO for CPI-C & Labour Bureau for CPI (IW, AL, RL)

There is a moderate degree of correlation of (-) 0.557 between WPI & CPI-C inflation from 2015-16 to 2020-21. The co-relation between Rural and Urban inflation is also low at (-) 0.043. There is a high degree of correlation of 0.975 between CPI (Agricultural Labourer) and CPI (Rural Labourer). Correlation of 0.832 between the Consumer Price Index (Combined) and Consumer Price Index (Industrial Worker) is also high.

## 6.17 Food Security and Civil Supplies:

One of the main components of the Government strategy for poverty alleviation is Targeted Public Distribution System (TPDS) which ensures availability of essential commodities like Wheat, Wheat Atta, Rice, Levy Sugar etc. through a network of 5,001 Fair Price Shops. Families for distribution of essential items have been divided into two categories viz.

- 1) National Food Security Act (NFSA) (Eligible Household)
  - i) Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY)
  - ii) Priority Households
- 2) Other than NFSA (APL)

In the State, the Targeted Public Distribution System, having total ration cards numbering 19,08,607 covers a population of 73,35,095 from the

digitized record. These cardholders are provided with essential commodities through 5,001 Fair Price Shops which includes 3,245 Cooperative Societies, 12 Panchayats, 69 HPSCSC outlets, 1,656 Individual and 18 Mahila Mandals and 1 Self Help Group. Distribution of essential commodities during the year 2020-21 up to December 2020 is shown in Table 6.6.

**Table-6.6 Distribution of Essential commodities**

Sl.No.	Name of Commodity	Unit	Distribution of items up to December, 2020
1.	Wheat/Atta APL	M.T.	1,20,253
2.	Rice APL	M.T.	56,147
3.	Wheat /Atta BPL/ PHH/AAY/NFSA	M.T.	1,01,650
4.	Rice BPL/PHH/AAY/NFSA	M.T.	74,127
5.	Rice Annapurna	M.T.	3
6.	Sugar	M.T.	32,748
7.	Pulses	M.T.	39,341
8.	Iodized Salt	M.T.	9,635
9.	Refined Oil	K.L.	3,912
10.	Mustard Oil	K.L.	26,973

Source: Department of Food, Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs, Government of Himachal Pradesh

Presently, the following food items are being distributed under TPDS

and H.P. State Subsidised Schemes which is as per Table 6.7

**Table-6.7**

<b>Scale and Rates of distribution of Commodity Per ration card/Per family/Per Person/Per month</b>								
The Govt. of H.P. has launched a Specially State Subsidized scheme to all ration card holders w.e.f. 1.4.2007, which has been modified from time to time. Consumers will be given choice to opt for 3 pulses out of 4 pulses								
Sl. No.	Commodity	NFSA Rate	OTNFSA (APL) Rate	APL Tax Payer Rate	Scale			
1	Dal Channa	₹ 35.00/- per Kg.	₹ 45.00/- per Kg.	₹ 68.00/- per Kg.	1kg. per family per month for all ration card holders			
2	Dal Urd Sabut	₹ 45.00/- per Kg.	₹ 55.00/- per Kg.	₹ 76.00/- per Kg.	1kg. per family per month for all ration card holders			
3	Moong Sabut	₹ 55.00/- per Kg.	₹ 65.00/- per Kg.	₹ 89.00/- per Kg.	1kg. per family per month for all ration card holders			
4	Dal Malka	₹ 40.00/- per Kg.	₹ 50.00/- per Kg.	₹ 72.00/- per Kg.	1kg. per family per month for all ration card holders			
5	Edible Oil (F.M. Oil)	₹ 98.00/- per Ltr.	₹ 103.00/- per Ltr.	₹ 117.00/- per Ltr.	1 ltr. per ration card having 1&2 members and 2 ltrs. having 3 & above family members per month.			
6	Edible Oil (F.R. Oil)	₹ 78.00/- per Ltr.	₹ 83.00/- per Ltr.	₹ 96.00/- per Ltr.	1 ltr. per ration card having 1&2 members and 2 ltrs. having 3 & above family members per month.			
7	D Fortified Salt	₹ 8/- per Kg.	₹ 8/- per Kg.	₹ 15.00/- per Kg.	1kg. per family per month for all ration card holders			
<b>8</b>	<b>Other than NFSA</b>							
	APL & APL Tax Payers	13.5KG. W/Atta @ ₹ 9.30 per kg., 6 KG Rice @ ₹ 10 per kg.						
<b>9</b>	<b>NFSA</b>							
(i)	For AAY ration card holder	18.8 kg. Wheat Atta @ ₹ 3.20 per kg. and 15 kg. Rice @ ₹ 3 per kg. per family per month						
(ii)	For Priority Households	2.8 kg. Wheat Atta @ ₹ 3.20 per kg. and 2 kg. Rice @ ₹ 3 per kg. per family member per month						
	<b>BPL</b>	The additional Wheat is being provided to BPL families (up to 6 members) from tide over allocation of the State to make their entitlement 35 kg. (Wheat @ ₹ 5.25 per kg. and Rice @ ₹ 6.85 per kg.) Now, additional fortified Wheat Atta @ ₹ 7/- per kg. will be provided to the BPL consumers (up to 6 members). The quantity of Wheat/Wheat Atta and Rice will be distributed according to the household members for which detail is as under:						
		Scheme	1 BPL FM	2 BPL FM	3 BPL FM	4 BPL FM	5 BPL FM	6 BPL
		Wheat/ Wheat Atta	17 kg.	14 kg.	11kg.	8 kg.	5kg.	2 kg.
		Rice	13 kg.	11 kg.	9 kg.	7 kg.	5kg.	3 kg.
	For Annapurna Card holder	10 kg. Rice free of cost						
<b>10</b>	Sugar	For OTNFSA (APL) ration card holders - 500 gm per member per month @ ₹ 30/- per kg. For OTNFSA (APL) Taxpayer ration card holder - 500 gm per member per month @ ₹ 39/- per kg. For NFSA ration card holders - 500 gm per member per month @ ₹ 13/- per kg. <b>Note: In case of AAY families having 1 member 1 kg sugar will be provided per month and for more than 2 members, 500 gram additional sugar will be provided to each AAY family member @ ₹ 13/- per kg.</b>						

### 6.18 Himachal Pradesh State Civil Supplies Corporation (HPSCSC)

The H.P. State Civil Supplies Corporation is the “CENTRAL PROCUREMENT AGENCY” for all controlled and non-controlled essential commodities in the State. The Corporation is procuring and distributing food-grains and other essential commodities to the satisfaction of the Government TPDS and National Food Security Act (NFSA). During the current financial year, up to December, 2020 the Corporation procured and distributed various commodities under TPDS to the tune of ₹1,221.38 crore as compared to ₹1,035.52 crore during the corresponding period of last year.

### 6.19 Food Security in Tribal and Inaccessible Areas of the State

The Corporation is committed, to provide all essential commodities, Petroleum products including kerosene oil and LPG in tribal and inaccessible areas where private traders do not venture to undertake these operations due to the economic non-viability of the trade. During the current financial year up to December, 2020 the supplies of essential commodities and petroleum products to the tribal and snowbound areas were arranged as per the Tribal Action Plan of Government (Table 6.8)

**Table 6.8**  
**Items Stocked in the Tribal Areas for Distribution and dispatched up to December, 2020**

Sl. No.	Name of Commodity	Unit	Quantity
1	Wheat/ Atta APL	M.T.	5,855
2	Rice APL	M.T.	4,735
3	Wheat BPL	M.T.	578
4	Rice BPL	M.T.	505
5	Wheat (AAY/ NFSA)	M.T.	2,448
6	Rice (AAY / NFSA)	M.T.	1,829
7	Rice Annapurna	M.T.	0
8	Sugar	M.T.	1,054
9	Kerosene Oil	K.L	530
10	L.P.G. 14.2 Kg.	No	1,25,782
11	Salt	M.T	470
12	Pulses	M.T.	1,073
13	Edible Oil	K.L.	928

Presently, the Corporation is also providing other essential items like cooking gas, Diesel, Petrol, Kerosene Oil and lifesaving drugs and medicines at reasonable rates to the consumers of

the State through its 118 Wholesale Godowns, 69 Retail Shops/ APNA STORE, 54 Gas Agencies, 4 Petrol Pumps and 32 Medicine Shops. In addition to this, the procurement and

distribution of non-controlled commodities (like Sugar, Pulses, Rice, Atta, Detergents, Tea leaves, Exercise Note Books, Cement, CGI Sheets, Medicines, Furniture and items under Supplementary Nutritional Programme, MNREGA- Cement and Petroleum products etc.) through wholesale godowns and retail shops of the Corporation has played an important role in stabilising prices of these commodities prevailing in the open market. During the current financial year, up to December, 2020 the Corporation procured and distributed various commodities under the scheme to the tune of ₹ 687.81 crore as compared to ₹477.27 crore during the corresponding period of last year.

The Corporation arranges the supplies of rice and other supplementary items under the Mid-day-Meal Scheme to Primary and Upper Primary Schools as per the allocation made by the concerned Deputy Commissioner. During the current financial year, up to December 2020, the Corporation arranged the distribution of 10,054.32 MT of Rice as compared to 9,889 MT during the corresponding period of last year under this scheme. The Corporation also arranges the supplies of identified Specially Subsidized items (Pulses of various kinds, fortified (Mustard/ Refined Oil and Iodised Salt) under the State-Sponsored Schemes as per the decisions of the Purchase Committee constituted by the Government. During the current financial year, up to December, 2020 the Corporation has distributed these commodities under the said scheme to the tune of ₹513.31 crore as compared to ₹384.00 crore during the corresponding period of last year to the Ration Cardholders of the Pradesh as per the scale fixed by the State

Government. During the year 2020-21 for the implementation of this scheme, a budget provision of ₹220.00 crore has been made as State subsidy and the Corporation is likely to achieve a total turnover of over ₹1,500 crore as compared to ₹1450.00 crore during the year, 2019-20.

## 6.20 Government Supplies

Himachal Pradesh State Civil Supplies Corporation Ltd. is managing the procurement and supplies of Ayurvedic medicines to Government Hospitals, Cement to Government Departments, Boards, Corporations and other Government institutions and GI/ DI/ CI Pipes to Jal Shakti Vibhag of Government of Himachal Pradesh.

During the current financial year, 2020-21 the tentative position of Government supply is given below.

(₹ in crore)

1	Supply of Cement to Govt. Deptt./ Boards/ Corporation	186.63
2	GI/ DI /CI Pipes to IPH Department	282.79
3	Supply of Ayurvedic Medicines to Govt. Hospital	3.26
4	Supply of School Uniform and School Bag	55.25
<b>Total</b>		<b>527.93</b>

## 6.21 MNREGA Cement Supplies

During the financial year 2020-21 up to December 2020 the Corporation managed the procurement and distribution of 43,36,820 cement bags amounting to ₹108.07 crore to various

Panchayats for developmental works in the State.

### **6.22 Petrol and Petroleum Products**

In the financial year 2020-21 upto December, 2020 there are 24 Wholesale Kerosene Oil Dealers, 477 Petrol Pumps and 189 Gas Agencies working in the State.

### **6.23 Dividend**

The corporation is earning profit since its inception i.e 1980. During the year 2019-20 a net profit of ₹1.12 crore was earned and a sum of ₹35.15 lakh was proposed to be paid as a dividend to the Government of Himachal Pradesh.

### **6.24 Implementation of National Food Security Act, 2013 (NFSA)**

Under the task and responsibilities assigned by the Government of India to States for implementation of National Food Security Act 2013, the Himachal Pradesh State Civil Supplies Corporation is playing a major role in implementing the scheme through timely procurement, storage and supply of allocated food grains through its 118 wholesale centres to Fair Price Shops for further distribution among the beneficiaries of the State. 59,936 MT of

Rice and 441 MT of Wheat at the rate of ₹3.00 and ₹2.00 per kg per month respectively have been distributed to the identified beneficiaries during the financial year 2020-21 up to December, 2020. In addition to the above, in the absence of the separate Warehouse Corporation of the State Government, the Himachal Pradesh State Civil Supplies Corporation is managing storage capacity itself through 22,095 MT owned and 37,848 MT hired godowns in the State. In view of the successful implementation of the NFSA, 2013 additional Storage Capacity is being created and efforts are being made for constructing godowns. Three godowns with a capacity of 550 MT in Nerwa, District Shimla, 1000 MT at Siddhpur Sarkari, District Kangra and 300 MT in Rajgarh, District Sirmaur have been completed and possession has been taken from the executing agency.

### **6.25 SAIL Yard**

During the current financial year, as per the initiatives taken by the Corporation, Steel Authority of India Ltd. has entrusted SAIL Yard at Bhatta Kuffar in Shimla for the supply of quality Steel to various Government Department/ Board/ Corporations and other Government institutions and up to December, 2020, a total quantity of 425.34 MT of Steel has been supplied.

## 7.1 Introduction

Agriculture is the main occupation of the people of Himachal Pradesh and has an important place in the economy of the State. Himachal Pradesh is the only State in the country where 89.96 per cent of the population (Census 2011) lives in rural areas. Agriculture/ Horticulture provide direct employment to about 70 per cent of total workers of the State.

Agriculture is an important source of State Income (GSDP). About 13.62 per cent of the total GSDP comes from agriculture and its allied sectors. Out of the total geographical area of State (55.67 lakh hectare) the area of operational holdings is about 9.44 lakh hectares and is operated by 9.97 lakh farmers with an average holding size is about 0.95 hectare. Distribution of land holdings according to 2015-16 Agricultural Census shows that 88.86 per cent of the total holdings belongs to small and marginal farmers. About 10.84 per cent of holdings are owned by semi medium and medium farmers and only 0.30 per cent by large farmers. The distribution of land holdings in Himachal Pradesh has been depicted in Table-7.1

**Table-7.1**  
**Distribution of Land Holdings**

Size of Holdings (hect.)	Category (Farmers)	No. of Holdings (lakh)	Area (lakh hect.)	Av. size of Holding (hect.)
<b>Below 1.0</b>	Marginal	7.12 (71.41%)	2.86 (30.30%)	0.40
<b>1.0-2.0</b>	Small	1.74 (17.45%)	2.42 (25.63%)	1.39
<b>2.0-4.0</b>	Semi Medium	0.82 (8.23%)	2.23 (23.62%)	2.72
<b>4.0-10.0</b>	Medium	0.26 (2.61%)	1.46 (15.47%)	5.62
<b>10.0-Above</b>	Large	0.03 (0.30%)	0.47 (4.98%)	15.67
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9.97</b>	<b>9.44</b>	<b>0.95</b>

About 80 per cent of the total cultivated area in the State is rainfed. Rice, Wheat and Maize are important cereal crops of the State. Groundnut, Soyabean and Sunflower in Kharif and Rapeseed / Mustard and Toria in the Rabi season are important oilseed crops. Urd, Bean, Moong, Rajmash in Kharif season and Gram Lentil in Rabi are important pulse crops of the State. Agro-climatically the State can be divided into four zones viz.:-

- Sub-Tropical, sub-mountain and low hills.
- Sub Temperate, Sub humid mid hills.
- Wet Temperate high hills.
- Dry Temperate high hills and cold deserts.



The Agro-climatic conditions in the State are congenial for the production of cash crops like seed potato, off-season vegetables and ginger.

The State Government is laying emphasis on production of off-season vegetables, potato, ginger, pulses and oilseeds besides increasing production of cereal crops, through timely and adequate supply of inputs, demonstration and effective dissemination of improved farm technology, replacement of old variety seed, promoting integrated pest management, bringing more area under efficient use of water resources and implementation of Wasteland Development Projects. There are four distinct seasons with respect to rainfall. Almost half of the precipitation is received during the Monsoon season and rest is distributed among other seasons. The State receives an average rainfall of 1,251 mm. Kangra district gets the highest rainfall followed by Chamba, Sirmaur and Mandi.

## 7.2 Monsoon Season 2020

The performance of agriculture is closely related to the pattern of monsoon. During the monsoon season of 2020 (June- September), rainfall was Normal in Kullu, Bilaspur & Una deficient in Chamba, Kangra, Hamirpur, Kinnaur, Mandi, Shimla, Sirmaur, & Solan, and Scanty in Lahul and Spiti. For Himachal as a whole, the total rainfall during the entire monsoon season was 26 per cent below the annual normal. Table 7.2 and 7.3 give southwest monsoon rainfall data in various districts.

**Table 7.2**  
**Monsoon Season Rainfall**  
**(June- September, 2020)**

District	Actual (mm)	Normal (mm)	Excess or Deficient	
			(mm)	%age
Bilaspur	957	874	83	9
Chamba	477	1052	(-)574	(-)55
Hamirpur	819	1019	(-)200	(-)20
Kangra	1219	1596	(-)377	(-)24
Kinnaur	115	252	(-)137	(-) 54
Kullu	528	504	24	5
L/Spiti	106	395	(-)289	(-) 73
Mandi	816	1062	(-)246	(-)23
Shimla	459	644	(-)185	(-)29
Sirmaur	854	1350	(-)496	(-)37
Solan	789	983	(-)202	(-)21
Una	741	820	(-)79	(-)10
<b>Average</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>(-)196</b>	<b>(-)26</b>

**Table 7.3**  
**Post Monsoon Season Rainfall Data**  
**for the period from**  
**(October-December,2020)**

District	Actual (mm)	Normal (mm)	Excess or Deficient	
			(mm)	%age
Bilaspur	75	65	11	16
Chamba	98	132	(-)34	(-)26
Hamirpur	52	69	(-)17	(-)25
Kangra	64	85	(-)21	(-)25
Kinnaur	54	75	(-)21	(-)28
Kullu	121	89	32	36
L/Spiti	95	114	(-)19	(-)16
Mandi	53	64	(-)11	(-)17
Shimla	70	79	(-)9	(-)11
Sirmaur	63	64	0	0
Solan	65	70	(-)5	(-)7
Una	47	53	(-)6	(-)12
<b>Average</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>(-)14</b>	<b>(-)15</b>

**Note:**

Normal	=	-19% to +19%
Excess	=	20% and above
Deficient	=	-20% to -59%
Scanty	=	-60% to -99%

## 7.3 Crop Performance 2019-20

The economy of Himachal Pradesh is largely dependent on agriculture and any fluctuation in the production of foodgrains affects the

economy significantly. The year 2019-20 remained an average year and the foodgrains production was 15.94 lakh MT against the food grain production of 16.92 lakh MT in the year 2018-19. The production of Potato was 1.97 lakh MT in 2019-20 as against 1.87 lakh MT in 2018-19. The production of vegetables during the year 2019-20 was 18.61 lakh MT as against 17.22 lakh MT in 2018-19.

#### **7.4 Crop Prospects 2020-21**

The food grain production target for 2020-21 is 16.74 lakh MT. Kharif production mainly depends upon the behaviour of south west monsoon, as about 80 per cent of the total cultivated area is rainfed. The sowing of Kharif crops starts from the end of April and goes up to the mid of June. Maize and Paddy are the behavior principal food-grain crops growing during Kharif season and other minor crops are Ragi, Millets and pulses. An area of 384.26 thousand hectare was sown under different Kharif crops. During this season, about 20 per cent of area is sown in the month of April-May whereas remaining area is sown in the month of June and July which is a peak Kharif sowing period. Due to normal rain in most part of the State, sowing could be done in time and overall crop condition was normal. However due to good monsoon season of 2019 the production target of 9.17 lakh M.T. for Kharif season, 8.93 lakh M.T. has been achieved. During Rabi 2019-20, rain received was excess by 33% per cent in the post monsoon season rainfall for the period October to December, 2019 the total production of 7.53 lakh M.T. has been achieved. The crop wise production of foodgrains and

commercial crops in Himachal Pradesh during last years is shown in Table 7.4.

#### **7.5 Growth in Foodgrains Production**

There is a limited scope of increasing production through expansion of cultivable land. Like rest of the country, Himachal too has almost reached a plateau in so far as cultivable land is concerned. Hence, emphasis has to be on increasing productivity levels besides diversification towards high value crops. Due to an increasing shift towards commercial crops, the area under food-grains production is gradually declining. In 1997-98, this area was 853.88 thousand hectares which has declined to 735.04 thousand hectares in 2019-20. The foodgrain area and production is reflected at Table 7.5

**Table-7.4  
Foodgrains Production**

(in '000 MT)

Crop	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 (Tentative)
<b>I. Foodgrains</b>				
Rice	141.37	146.68	143.66	135.20
Maize	750.91	771.11	729.73	762.00
Ragi	1.92	1.82	2.06	2.55
Millets	3.36	4.12	4.77	4.50
Wheat	598.32	682.63	627.96	672.00
Barley	28.19	32.08	30.83	35.30
Gram	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.45
Pulses	56.99	53.60	54.80	62.72
<b>Foodgrains</b>	<b>1581.42</b>	<b>1692.44</b>	<b>1594.23</b>	<b>1674.72</b>
<b>II. Commercial Crops</b>				
Potato	198.66	186.80	196.71	196.30
Vegetables	1691.56	1722.14	1860.67	1658.00
Ginger(Green)	33.70	33.74	33.99	34.40

**Table 7.5  
Food grains Area and Production**

Year	Area ( '000 hect.)	Production ( '000 M.T.)	Production per hectare (M.T.)
<b>2017-18</b>	748.72	1581.42	2.11
<b>2018-19</b>	732.62	1692.44	2.31
<b>2019-20</b>	735.04	1594.23	2.17
<b>2020-21(Target)</b>	763.40	1674.72	2.19

### 7.6 High Yielding Varieties programme (H.Y.V.P )

To increase production of foodgrains, emphasis has been laid on distribution of seeds of high yielding varieties to the farmers. Area brought under high yielding varieties of principal crops viz. Maize, Paddy and Wheat for, 2018-19, 2019-20 and that proposed for 2020-21 is given in table 7.6. There are 20 Seed Multiplication Farms from where foundation seed is distributed to registered farmers.

In addition, there are 3 Vegetable Development Stations, 12 Potato Development Stations and 1 Ginger Development Station in the State.

**Table-7.6  
Area Brought Under High Yielding Varieties**

('000 hect.)

Year	Maize	Paddy	Wheat
<b>2018-19</b>	280.69	74.32	343.62
<b>2019-20</b>	205.00	62.00	330.00
<b>2020-21 (Target)</b>	205.00	62.00	330.00

## 7.7 Plant Protection Programme:

To increase the production of crops, adoption of plant protection measures is of paramount importance. During each season, campaigns are organised to fight the menace of crop disease, insects and pest etc. The scheduled castes/ scheduled tribes, farmers of backward areas and small and marginal farmers are provided plant protection chemicals and equipments at 50 per cent cost. Agriculture Department is making efforts to reduce consumption of plant protection chemicals by gradually switching to biological control of pests/diseases. Achievement and targets proposed in distribution of chemicals is shown in Table 7.7

**Table-7.7**  
**Achievement and targets proposed**

Year	Coverage of Area under plant protection measures ('000 Hect.)	Distribution of chemicals (M.T.)
2016-17	111.58	205.76
2017-18	103.26	180.71
2018-19	77.14	135.00
2019-20	558.00	558.80
2020-21 (Target)	115.00	197.30

## 7.8 Soil Testing Programme:

To maintain fertility of the soil, soil samples are collected from the farmers' fields and analysed in the soil testing laboratories. Soil testing laboratories have been established in all the districts (except Lahaul and Spiti), and four mobile soil testing vans/labs out of which one exclusively

for the tribal areas is in operation for testing the soil samples at site. At present 11 soil testing labs have been strengthened, 9 mobile labs and 47 mini labs have also been setup by the department. The Government of India has launched a new scheme based on which the sample of soil is drawn on GPS basis. During the year 2019-20, 19,872 soil samples were analysed.

## 7.9 Prakritik Kheti Khushal Kisan Yojna under Zero Budget Natural farming:

The State Government has launched the "Prakritik Kheti Khushal Kisan Yojna" in the State. Government intends to encourage "Zero Budget Natural Farming", so as to bring down the cost of cultivation. The use of chemical fertilizers and chemical pesticides is being discouraged. The budget provided for pesticides/ insecticides to the department of Agriculture and Horticulture will be used for providing bio-pesticides and bio-insecticides.

## 7.10 Fertilizer Consumption and Subsidy:

Fertilizer consumption in 1985-86 was 23,664 tonnes, which has increased to 61,778 MT in 2019-20. To promote balanced use of chemical fertilizers, a subsidy of ₹1,000 per MT on complex fertilizers has been allowed. Use of water soluble fertilizers is promoted in a big way for which subsidy has been allowed to an extent of 25 per cent of cost. 51,500 MT of fertilizers will be distributed during 2020-21.

### **7.11 Agriculture Credit:**

Institutional credit is being extensively disbursed but there is scope to increase the same particularly in respect of the crops for which insurance cover is available. Providing better access to institutional credit for small and marginal farmers and other weaker sections to enable them to adopt modern technology and improved agricultural practices has been one of the major objectives of the Government.

### **7.12 Crop Insurance Scheme:**

The Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojna (PMFBY) was launched in the State from Kharif, 2016 season. In this insurance scheme, Maize and Paddy crops have been covered during Kharif season and Wheat & Barley crop during Rabi season. The different stages of risk leading to crop loss due to delayed sowing, post harvest losses, localized calamities and losses to standing crops (from sowing to harvest) have been covered under this new scheme. From kharif 2020 onwards the scheme is now optional for both the Loanee and non-loanee farmers. Under PMFBY, claims beyond 350 per cent of premium collected or percentage of claims to sum insured exceeds 35 per cent whichever is higher at the national level, of all the companies combined and is paid by Center and State equally. Under Pradhan Mantra Fasal Bima Yojna and R-WBCIS Scheme 3,02,961 farmers have been covered in Kharif 2019 and Rabi, 2019-20 seasons. A budget provision of ₹7.00 crore has been made for the year 2020-21 which is utilized for the payment of State share of premium subsidy.

### **7.13 Seed Certification Programme:**

Agro-climatic conditions in the State are quite conducive for seed production. To maintain the quality of the seeds and also ensure higher prices of seeds to the growers, seed certification programme has been given due emphasis. Himachal Pradesh State Seed Certification Agency registers growers in different parts of the State for seed production and certification of their produce.

### **7.14 Agriculture Marketing:**

For the regulation of agricultural produce in the State, Himachal Pradesh Agricultural/ Horticulture Produce Marketing Act, 2005 has been enforced. Under the Act, Himachal Pradesh Marketing Board has been established. Himachal Pradesh has been divided into ten notified market areas, its main objective is to safeguard the interest of the farming community. The regulated markets established in different parts of the State are providing useful services to the farmers. A modernised market complex at Solan is functional for marketing of agricultural produce, besides construction of market yards in different area. At present 10 market committees are functioning and 58 markets have been made functional. Market information is being disseminated through different media i.e. AIR, Doordarshan, print media and internet to farmers.

### **7.15 Tea Development:**

Total area under tea is 2,314.71 hectares with a production level of 10.02 lakh Kgs. achieved in 2019-20. Small and Marginal farmers are

provided agriculture inputs on 50 per cent subsidy.

### **7.16 Soil and Water Conservation:**

Two soil and water conservation schemes are being implemented under State sector. The schemes are:-

- i) Soil Conservation Works.
- ii) Water Conservation and Development.

Agriculture department has prepared a plan to harvest rain water by constructing tanks, ponds, check-dams and storage structures. Besides this, low lifting water devices and efficient irrigation system through sprinklers are also being popularized.

### **7.17 Mukhya Mantri Nutan Polyhouse Yojna:**

To achieve faster and more inclusive growth in agriculture sector, Government of Himachal Pradesh has started "Mukhya Mantri Nutan Polyhouse Yojna covering an area of 100 Hectare in the State and 5,000 polyhouses are being constructed under this scheme. This scheme will be implemented in two phases. In first phase it will be implemented from 2021 to 2022-23 and 2,522 polyhouses will be constructed with an outlay of ₹78.57 crore. Under this project 85% assistance for setting up of polyhouses is provided.

### **7.18 Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojna (RKVY):**

Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojna – RAFTAAR was initiated in 2007 as an umbrella scheme for ensuring holistic development of agriculture and allied

sector. The Projects worth ₹27.02 crore have been approved for the year 2020-21. The main objectives of the scheme are as under:

1. To strengthen the farmers efforts through creation of required pre and post-harvest agri-infrastructure that increases access to quality inputs, storage, market facilities etc. and enables farmers to make informed choices.
2. To provides flexibility and autonomy to States in the process of planning and executing Agriculture and Allied sector schemes.
3. To promote value chain addition linked production models that will help farmers increase their income as well as encourage production/productivity.
4. To mitigate risk of farmers with focus on additional income generation activities-like integrated farming, mushroom cultivation, bee keeping, aromatic plant cultivation, floriculture etc.
5. To attend National priorities through several sub schemes
6. To empower youth through skill development, innovation and agri-entrepreneurship based agri business models that attract them to agriculture.

### **7.19 National Mission on Agricultural Extension and Technology (NMAET):**

National Mission on Agricultural Extension and Technology (NMAET) has been launched to make the extension system farmer-driven and farmer arrangement of technology dissemination. NMAET has been divided into three sub-missions.

1. Sub Mission on Agriculture Extension (SAME).
2. Sub Mission on Seed and Planting Material (SMSP).
3. Sub Mission on Agriculture Mechanization (SMAM).

Under the scheme a budget provision of ₹33.49 crore has been made for 2020-21.

### **7.20 National Mission on Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA)**

National Mission for Sustainable Agriculture (NMSA) has been formulated for enhancing agricultural productivity especially in rain fed areas.

There are three different components of this scheme.

1. Rainfed Area Development (RAD).
2. Soil Health Management (SHM).
3. Parampragat Krishi Vikas Yojna (PKVY), Enhancing water Use efficiency.

Under the scheme a budget provision of ₹16.70 crore has been made for the year 2020-21.

### **7.21 National Food Security Mission (NFSM)**

The National Food Security Mission (NFSM) aims to enhance the production of rice, wheat and pulses. NFSM has been launched in the State from Rabi 2012 with two major components viz. NFSM-Rice and NFSM-Wheat. The aim of mission is to increase production of rice and wheat through area expansion and productivity enhancement, restoring soil fertility and productivity, create employment opportunities and enhance farm

economy in targeted districts. Under this scheme provision of ₹15.01 crore has been made for the year 2020-21.

### **7.22 Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchai Yojna**

To improve agricultural productivity, the Government of India has started scheme, viz. Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchai Yojna (PMKSY). Micro-irrigation projects (“Har Khet Ko Pani”) and end-to-end irrigation solutions are the key focus of this scheme. “The major objective of the PMKSY is to achieve convergence of investments in irrigation at the field level, expand cultivable area under assured irrigation, improve on-farm water use efficiency to reduce wastage of water, enhance adoption of precision-irrigation and other water-saving technologies”. Under this scheme a budget provision of ₹9.00 crore has been made for the year 2020-21 under State Plan.

### **7.23 Efficient Irrigation through Micro-Irrigation Scheme**

For efficient system of irrigation, the Government has launched a scheme named ‘Efficient Irrigation through Micro-Irrigation Systems’ with an outlay of ₹154.00 crore over a period of 4 years starting from 2015-16 to 2018-19. Through this project 8,500 hectare area will be brought under Drip/Sprinkler Irrigation System benefitting 14,000 farmers. Subsidy @ 80 per cent for the installation of sprinkler and drip irrigation system would be provided to the farmers. A budget provision of ₹30.00 crore has been made for this component for the year 2020-21.

## 7.24 Uttam Chara Utpadan Yojna

To increase fodder production, the State Government has launched a scheme; 'Uttam Chara Utpadan Yojna' for fodder development by bringing an area of 42,000 hectare under fodder production. Quality seed of fodder grasses, cuttings, and seedlings of improved fodder varieties is supplied on subsidized rates to the farmers. Subsidy on Chaff Cutters is available to the SC/ST and BPL farmers. A provision of ₹5.60 crore has been made for year 2020-21 under this scheme.

## 7.25 Mukhya Mantri Khet Sanrakshan Yojna:

Monkey and wild life menace causes huge loss to crops annually. Himachal Pradesh has introduced a scheme "Mukhya Mantri khet Sanrakshan Yojna". Under this scheme, 80 per cent subsidy is provided. Under this scheme ₹40.00 crore has been provided for the year 2020-21. About 2,000 hectares cultivated land will be fenced/ protected from wild/ stray animals and monkeys menace under this scheme.

## 7.26 Mukhya Mantri Kisaan Evam Khetihar Mazdoor Jeevan Surakhsha Yojna

To provide Insurance cover to the farmers and agricultural labourers in the event of sustaining injury or death due to operation of farm machinery, the State Government has launched 'Mukhyamantri Kisaan Evam Khetihar Mazdoor Jeevan Surakhsha Yojna' in 2015-16. In case of death ₹3.00 lakh, permanent disability ₹1.00 lakh and for

partial disabilities ₹10,000 to ₹40,000 is provided to the affected farmers.

## 7.27 Lift Irrigation and Borewell Scheme:

In most parts of the State, water has to be lifted for irrigation purpose. As an incentive to the farmers, Government has decided to grant 50 per cent subsidy for construction of Lift Irrigation Schemes and installation of Bore-Wells by individual or group of farmers for irrigation purposes. Under this scheme, financial assistance is available for construction of Low & medium lift irrigation systems, shallow wells, shallow bore wells, water storage tanks of different capacities, pumping machinery and water conveyance pipes to individual farmers or a group of farmers. A budget provision of ₹10.00 crore has been kept for the year 2020-21.

## 7.28 Saur Sinchayee Yojna:

State Government has introduced a new scheme viz, "SAUR SINCHAYEE YOJNA" with a view to provide assured irrigation to crops, enhance the production & productivity where electricity accessibility in remote areas is costly in comparison to Solar PV pumps. Under this scheme, 85% is being provided to farmers for the installation of solar pumping machinery and 5,850 agriculture solar pumping sets. A budget provision to the tune of ₹25.00 crore has been kept for 2020-21.

## 7.29 Jal Se Krishi Ko Bal Yojna:

Government has launched a new scheme "जल से कृषि को बल". Under this



scheme check dams and ponds will be constructed. The total outlay for this scheme is ₹ 250.00 crore for next five years. A budget provision of ₹ 25.00 crore has been kept for 2020-21. Under this scheme, 100 per cent expenditure would be borne by the Government for implementation of community based small water saving scheme.

### **7.30 Krishi Kosh:**

Farmers Producer Organizations which are weak in resource mobilization and face problems in creating infrastructure facilities on their own. They represent agriculturist, horticulture farmers, dairy farmers and fishermen. They require basic inputs during sowing, harvesting and post harvest infrastructure like grading and packaging machines, transport vehicles, storage godowns and pack house etc. for which long term capital is required. Considering this fact, State Government has introduced a new scheme viz. Krishi Kosh for supporting seed money, interest subvention and credit guarantee cover to the farmers. The scheme will benefit 75 thousand to 90 thousand farmers by 2022. A budget provision of ₹20.00 crore has been made for the year 2020-21.

### **7.31 Krishi Se Sampannta Yogn (KSY)**

A new variety of Heeng (Asafoetida) has been identified by the Institute of Himalayan Bio Technology (IHBT) Palampur, which can be grown in high altitude area of Lahul & Spiti, Kinnaur and Chamba etc. Similarly, in some parts of the State climatic condition for the cultivation of Saffron is highly favourable. Keeping in view the importance & favourable cultivation

conditions of both the crops, State Government from the year 2020-21 has proposed to implement a new scheme viz. Krishi Se Sampannta Yojna. A budget provision of ₹5.00 crore has been made for the year 2020-21.

### **7.32 Krishi Utpadan Sarankshan Yojna (Anti Hail Net)**

To save crops from hailstorms, the State Government has started a new scheme i.e. Krishi Utpadan Sanrakshan Yojana (Anti Hail net) from the year 2020-21. Under this scheme, the State Govt. will provide 80 per cent subsidy to farmers on purchase of anti-hail nets. All the vegetable producing farmers of the state are provided anti-hail nets to protect their crops from natural calamity like hailstorms, stray animals and monkeys. A budget provision of ₹10.00 crore has been made for the year 2020-21.

### **7.33 Kishan Saman Nidhi Yojna**

This scheme is Flagship programme of Govt. of India for providing financial support to farmer having less than 2 hectare land and ₹6,000 is provided. Under this scheme 9,26,830 farmers of the Pradesh has been benefitted up to January, 2021 with an expenditure of ₹1,169.37 crore.

### **7.34 National Bamboo Mission:**

Restructured National Bamboo Mission was approved by the Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs on 25-4-2018. The main objective of this mission is to increase the area under bamboo plantation in non forest Government and private lands to supplement farm income and contribute towards resilience to climate change as

well availability of quality raw material requirement of Industries, Department of Agriculture, Himachal Pradesh has been nominated as Anchoring Department and Director of Agriculture, Himachal Pradesh as State Mission Director. Stakeholders are Department of Forest, Rural Development, Department of Panchayati Raj, Department of Industries and State Agricultural Universities. A budget provision of ₹4.00 crore has been made for the year 2020-21.

### **7.35 Horticulture:**

The rich diversity of agro-climatic conditions, topographical variations and altitudinal differences coupled with fertile, deep and well drained soils favour the cultivation of temperate to sub-tropical fruits in Himachal. The region is also suitable for cultivation of ancillary horticultural produce like flowers, mushroom, honey and hops.

This particular suitability of Himachal has resulted in shifting of land use pattern from agriculture to fruit crops in the past few decades. The area under fruits, which was 792 hectares in 1950-51 with total production of 1,200 tonnes increased to 2,33,300 hectares during 2019-20 and the total fruit production was 8.45 lakh tonnes, while during 2020-21 (up to December, 2020) it has been reported as 4.82 lakh tonnes. During 2020-21 it was envisaged to bring 1,340 hectares of additional area under fruit plants against which 2,588.52 hectares of area was brought under plantation and 7.69 lakh fruit plants of different species were distributed up to 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2020.

Apple is the most important fruit crop of Himachal Pradesh, which

constitutes about 49 per cent of the total area under fruit crops and about 85 per cent of the total fruit production. Area under apple has increased from 400 hectares in 1950-51 to 3,025 hectares in 1960-61 and 1,14,144 hectares in 2019-20.

The area under temperate fruits, other than apple has increased from 900 hectares in 1960-61 to 27,956 hectares in 2019-20. Nuts and dry fruits exhibit area increase from 231 hectares in 1960-61 to 10,070 hectares in 2019-20, citrus and other sub tropical fruits have increased from 1,225 hectares and 623 hectares in 1960-61 to 25,051 hectares and 56,079 hectares in 2019-20 respectively.

The fluctuations in the production of apple during last few years has attracted the attention of the Government. The State is trying to explore and harness the vast horticulture potential of the hill State through diversified horticulture production in varied agro-ecological zones.

During the year 2020-21 for promotion of mechanized farming 1,565 Power Sprayers, 2,084 Nos. of Power Tiller (<8BHP) and 114 Power Triller (>8BHP) are being distributed on Subsidy among the orchardist under Horticulture Development Scheme.

Sub-Mission of Agriculture Mechanisation (SMSM) is being implemented in the State. Under the scheme, assistance is provided to the farmers for the purchase of various modern farm tools and machinery in form of back ended subsidy. State Agriculture Department, Himachal Pradesh is nodal Department of the

scheme. During the year 2019-20 funds amounting to ₹14.83 crore has been allocated to the Department of Horticulture out of which ₹ 12.32 crore has been spend under this scheme and 1,530 farmers have benefitted for the year 2019-20.

The fruit producers should get better price of their produce therefore marketing Intervention Scheme is being implemented in the State. Under this scheme during the year 2020-21 the procurement price of Apple ₹8.50 per Kg. The procurement price of Mango fruit is ₹8.50 per kg. of seedling Mango up to 250MT, ₹8.50 per Kg. of Grafted mango up to 500 MT and ₹8.50 per Kg. of Unripe Achari Mango up to 500MT. During 2020-21, 37,931 MT C-grade Apple fruit valued at ₹32.24 crore has been procured under this scheme. The procurement price of citrus fruits has been fixed to ₹7.50 per Kg for B-Grade, ₹7.00 per Kg for C-grade Kinnow/ Malta/Santra and ₹6.00 per kg for all grades Galgal fruits for the year 2020-21. Total 0.60 MT citrus fruits have been procured under the scheme till 31.12.2020.

In warmer areas of the State Mango has emerged as an important fruit crop. Litchi is also gaining importance in certain regions. Mango and Litchi are fetching better market prices. In the middle zone, the agro-climatic conditions are highly suitable for the successful cultivation of new fruits like Kiwi, Olive, Pomegranate, Pecan and Strawberry. The production of fruits for the last three years and current year up to December, 2020 is given in table 7.8.

**Table 7.8**  
**Fruit Production**  
**(’000 tonnes)**

Crop	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 up to December, 2020
Apple	446.57	368.60	715.25	407.11
Other temperate fruits	45.15	37.15	49.85	27.14
Nuts and dry fruits	3.38	3.65	4.24	1.99
Citrus fruits	26.85	29.34	32.11	13.05
Other sub tropical fruits	43.35	56.62	43.97	32.29
Total	565.30	495.36	845.42	481.58

To bring diversification in horticulture, a total area of 399.49 hectares has been brought under flower cultivation up to 31.12.2020 To promote flower cultivation, two Tissue Culture Laboratories have been established under Model Flower Cultivation Centres at Mahogbagh (Chail, District Solan) and Palampur, District Kangra. Ten Farmers Cooperative Societies are functioning for the production and marketing of flowers in district Shimla-3 Nos, Kangra- 2 Nos, Lahaul and Spiti- 2 Nos, Kullu (Anni)-1No, Solan- 1 No. and 1 No. in Chamba district. Ancillary horticultural activities like Mushroom and Bee keeping are also being promoted. During 2020-21 up to December, 2020, 298.44 MT of pasteurized compost for Mushroom was prepared and distributed from the department units located at Rampur, Bajoura and Palampur. 1,309 MT. of Mushroom was produced in the State during the year up to December, 2020. Under the Bee keeping programme, 393.01 MT of Honey has been produced during the year up to 31.12.2020 in the State.

The **Weather Based Crop Insurance Scheme** was initially launched in Himachal Pradesh in 6 Blocks for Apple crop and in 4 Blocks for Mango crop during rabi season 2009-10 on pilot basis. In view of the popularity of this scheme, the coverage under this scheme has been extended during the consecutive years. During 2017-18, the scheme is being implemented in 36 Blocks for Apple, 41 Blocks for Mango, 15 Blocks for citrus, 13 Blocks for Plum and 5 Blocks for Peach crops. In addition, to protect Apple fruit crop from hailstorm 19 Blocks have been covered under Add-on cover scheme. From the year 2016-17 name of the scheme has changed to Restructured Weather Based Crop Insurance Scheme (R-WBCIS) and sum insured has been revised and bidding system has been introduced. During Rabi season 2019-20, 84,623 farmers have been covered under R-WBCIS for apple, peach, plum, mango and citrus fruit crops, who have insured their 63,61,540 trees for which the state government has borne 25 per cent premium subsidy of ₹20.31 crore.

For the implementation of Centrally Sponsored Scheme, Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojana (RKVY) during the year 2020-21, funds amounting to ₹83.33 lakh have been received from Govt. of India and has been allocated to the field functionaries and the work is under progress. Funds have been provided under 'Infrastructure & Asset' scheme amounting to ₹101.24 lakh for 'Horticulture Development through Farm Mechanization', ₹42.00 lakh for 'Establishment of Mushroom units' ₹73.70 lakh for 'Creation of water sources', ₹60.00 lakh for Pack Houses, ₹80.00 lakh for 'Strengthening of Diagnostic facilities and infrastructure

for establishment of clean plant stock and production of virus tested plant material of Apple for distribution to farmers and ₹43.00 lakh for Establishment of High-tech nursery to boost production of fruit crop in sub-tropical areas of Himachal Pradesh under '**Flexi Funds**' scheme. A newly launched scheme **Himachal Khumb Vikas Yojna** was launched during 2020-21 to promote mushroom cultivation in the State and ₹5.00 crore were received and further allocated to field functionaries. During 2020-21 till December, 2020 the Himalayan Research Group (HRG) Button Mushroom compost unit produced 120 MT of spawned compost and was provided to mushroom growers in Shimla, Mandi and Kullu District. On average 20% conversion it was estimated that quantity of compost produced 24MT Mushrooms during this duration. In the year 2020-21 a fund of ₹20.00 crore have been allocated under "Installation of Anti-Hail Nets" Scheme to protect the fruit crops from hail storms and expenditure of ₹11.68 crore have been incurred up to December, 2020 by benefitting 1,231 farmers were benefitted.

The achievement made under Himachal Khumb Vikas Yojna during the year 2020-21 is shown as below table:-

**Table 7.9**

Sr. No	Name of District	Mushroom units created under HKVY	No. of Beneficiaries Under HKVY
1.	Bilaspur	11	11
2.	Chamba	0	0
3.	Hamirpur	14	14
4.	Kangra	28	28
5.	Kinnaur	0	0
6.	Kullu	0	0
7.	Lahaul Spiti	0	0
8.	Mandi	18	18
9.	Shimla	0	0
10.	Sirmour	5	5
11.	Solan	57	57
12.	Una	12	12
	<b>Total</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>145</b>

Source: Department of Horticulture, H.P.

For providing employment to the skilled and unskilled unemployed youth and promoting Commercial Floriculture Farming in the State, funds have been allocated under 'Himachal Pushp Kranti Yojna' amounting to ₹10.00 crore during the year 2020-21. To produce quality fruit crops and increasing production, to increase honey production and other bee products, 'Mukhya Mantri Madhu Vikas Yojna' has been started. A fund of ₹5.00 crore have been allocated during the year 2019-20.

Centrally sponsored scheme, **"Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture"** (MIDH) is being implemented in the State under which assistance is provided as back ended subsidy @ 50% to farmers for carrying out various horticultural activities like cultivation of fruits, flowers, vegetables, species and establishment of new gardens, Mushroom Production, Green House cultivation of High value flowers and vegetables, Anti Hail Nets,

Horticulture Mechanization, Post Harvest Management etc.

For the implementation of the Centrally Sponsored Scheme, MIDH during the year 2020-21 funds amounting to ₹50.81 crore have been approved out of which ₹22.22 crore have been received from Govt. of India as first instalment and a total number of 2,56,843 farmers have benefited from the year 2003-04 to December, 2020 under this Mission. To promote protected cultivation in horticulture the State Government has enhanced subsidy under Poly Houses from 50% to 85% and 87,000 Sq. Mt. area is targeted to be brought under Green Houses during the year 2020-21.

**7.36 Pradhan Mantri Krishi Sinchayee Yojna-Per Drop More crop (PMKSY-PDMC)** is a centrally sponsored scheme which is being implemented in the State since 2015-16. In the year 2017-18, the PMKSY-Per Drop More Crop guidelines were modified with a provision of subsidy @ 55 per cent for small & marginal farmers and 45 per cent for big farmers. The State is providing 25 per cent additional State share to give 80 per cent subsidy to small & marginal farmers. For the year 2020-21, GOI., has sanctioned ₹720.80 lakh for PMKSY-PDMC. Till date (2015-16 to December, 2020) 2,879.74 hectare area has been covered under micro-irrigation benefitting 5,843 farmers.

### **7.37 Himachal Pradesh Marketing Corporation (HPMC):**

H.P.M.C., a State public undertaking, was established with the objective of marketing fresh fruits and vegetables, processing the

unmarketable surplus and marketing the processed products. Since its inception, HPMC has been playing pivotal role in the life of fruit growers of the State by providing them remunerative returns of their produce.

During the year 2019-20 HPMC had registered overall turnover of ₹88.96 crore against the target of ₹80.02 crore fixed for the financial year 2019-20. Under Market Intervention scheme, during the year 2020-21 the Govt of State continued a policy of **Market Intervention Scheme (MIS)** of Mango, Apple and citrus fruit in the State with the support price as under:-

**Table 7.10**

Sr. No.	Name of fruit	Procurement Price (₹ Per Kg.)
1	Mango (Grafted varieties)	8.50
2	Mango (Seeding varieties)	8.50
3	Mango ( Unripe Anchari)	8.50
4	Apple	8.00
5	Kinnow, Malta and Orange (B grade)	7.50
6	Kinnow, Malta and Orange (C grade)	7.00
7	Galgal (All grade)	6.00

- i) The Corporation has successfully commissioned 5 CA Stores in the following Apple growing areas of District Shimla and Kullu namely Jarol Tikker, (Kotgarh) 640 MT, Gumma (Kotkhai) 640 MT, Oddi (Kumarsain) 700 MT and Patlikuhal (Kullu) 700 MT capable to store total 3,380 MT,s
- ii) Setting up of one modern vegetable pack house and cold room at Nadaun district Hamirpur and setting up of Pack house and cold room for packing grading of fruits, vegetables, flowers and

culinary herb at Ghumarwin in district Bilaspur with 100 per cent grant in aid of ₹7.89 crore are likely to be completed by March, 2021 for grading and storing of vegetables in the district of Hamirpur and Bilaspur.

- iii) Grant in aid to the tune of ₹8.00 crore for the up gradation of Apple Juice Concentrate (AJC) Plant at Parwanoo has been received from Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA) and work of up gradation has been successfully completed in year 2018 by undertaking trial production in the same year. Plant was set up for commercial production in 2019 and during that production of Apple Juice Concentrate (AJC) stood at 1,012 MT. 703 MT Apple Juice Concentrate (AJC) and 5.7 MT during 2020 Apple Aroma was produced at Food Processing Plant (FPP) Parwanoo. At Fruit Processing Plant (FPP), Jarol (Sundernagar) all time high production during one calendar was recorded in 2019 by producing 235 MT,s of AJC, and 112 MT of AJC was produced at Jarol during 2020.
- iv) HPMC has entered an MoU with the parties M/S PH 4 for manufacturing of Apple Cider at FPP Parwanoo and manufacturing of Fruits and Red Wine at FPP Jarol with M/S Mountain Barrel. This will help to boost the sale as well as profit margin of the Corporation in the coming years.
- v) HPMC has planned to enhance its existing capacity of Grading Storage and Processing of different fruit produced in the State from the World Bank funded HP HDP

Project, Under this project the process of enhancing the existing storage capacity of CA Stores Jarol Tikker, Gumma and Rohru from existing 1,980 MT to 6,000 MT is under process. The work of awarding tender has been completed and its up gradation is likely to be started soon. Besides, the process of setting up of modern Apple Juice Concentrate Plant at Parala with a capacity to crush 200 MT of fruit per day is at advance stage and work is going on to ensure its installation before Apple Season-2022. This will help to cut down the price of AJC and Corporation will be able to compete in the international market for sale of AJC.

### 7.38 Animal Husbandry and Dairying

Rearing of Livestock is an integral component of rural economy. In Himachal Pradesh, there is a dynamic relationship between Common Property Resources (CPRs) such as forests, water and grazing land, livestock and crops.

Livestock is integral to the sustainability of economy of Himachal Pradesh. The contribution of major livestock products during the year 2019-20 was 15.31 lakh tonne of milk, 1,516 tonne of wool, 106.62 million eggs and 4,601 tonnes of meat which will likely to be of the order of 15.80 lakh tonne of milk, 1,467 tonnes of wool, 106 million eggs and 4,200 tonne of meat during 2020-21. Milk Production and Per Capita availability shown in Table- 7.11

**Table 7.11  
Milk Production and Per  
Capita Availability**

Year	Milk Production (lakh tonnes)	Per Capita Availability (Gram/day)
2019-20	15.31	612
2020-21 (Estimated)	15.80	630

Animal Husbandry plays an important role to boost the rural economy and as such for livestock development programme attention is paid in the State by way of:

- i) Animal Health and Disease control
- ii) Cattle Development
- iii) Sheep Breeding and Development of Wool
- iv) Poultry Development
- v) Feed and Fodder Development
- vi) Veterinary Education
- vii) Livestock Census

Under Animal Health and Disease Control, 1 State level Veterinary Hospital, 3 Zonal Hospital, 10 Polyclinics, 60 Sub-Divisional Veterinary Hospitals, 361 Veterinary Hospitals, 30 Central Veterinary Dispensaries and 1,759 Veterinary Dispensaries are functioning in the State as on December, 2020. Besides this 6 Veterinary Check posts are also operating to provide immediate veterinary aid to the Livestock. Under Mukhyamantri Arogya Pashudhan Yojna 1,234 veterinary dispensaries have been opened up to December, 2020.

For improving the quality of sheep and wool, Government Sheep Breeding Farms at Jeori (Shimla), Tal (Hamirpur), and Karachham (Kinnaur) are supplying improved sheep to the

breeders of the State. One Ram centre at Nagwain in district Mandi is also functioning where improved Rams are reared and supplied to breeders for cross breeding. The flock strength of these farms are 1,275 during the year 2020-21 up to December, 2020 In view of the increasing demand for pure Hoggets and the established popularity of the Soviet Marino and American Rambouillet in the pradesh, the State has switched over to pure breeding at the existing Government farms in the State and 9 Sheep and wool Extension Centres continue functioning. During the year 2020-21, the wool production is likely to be 1,467 tonne. Angora rabbit farms are functioning at Kandwari (Kangra) and Nagwain (Mandi) for distribution of rabbits to the breeders.

Dairy production is an integral part of Animal Husbandry and forms part of the earning of small and marginal farmers in Himachal Pradesh. The recent trend towards the development of a market oriented economy emphasised the importance of milk production, especially in areas falling in the vicinity of urban consumption centres. This has motivated farmers to replace local non-descript breeds of cows with cross-breed cows. Upgradation of indigenous cattle is being carried out by cross breeding with Jersey and Holsten. In buffalo upgradation with Murrall bull is being popularized. Artificial insemination with the latest technology of Deep Frozen Semen is being practiced. During 2019-20, 8.46 lakh semen straws for cows and 3.00 lakh semen straws for buffaloes were produced by sperm station. During 2020-21, 11.50 lakh semen straws for cows and 3.50 lakh semen straws for

buffaloes are likely to be produced. During 2019-20, 3.78 lakh litre Liquid Nitrogen (LN2) gas was produced and 9.00 lakh litres is likely to be produced in 2020-21. During 2019-20, artificial Insemination facility is being provided through 3,220 institutions to 7.17 lakh cows and 2.40 lakh buffaloes. During 2020-21, 9.20 lakh cows and 3.37 lakh buffaloes are likely to be inseminated. Cross breed cows are preferred because of factors such as longer lactation period, shorter dry period and higher yields. During 2020-21 the "Uttam Pashu Puraskar Yojna" is being implemented with the provision of ₹21.00 lakh.

During 2020-21 under the Backyard Poultry Scheme 4.10 lakh dual purpose coloured strains chicks are likely to be distributed and 2,000 persons are targeted to impart training in poultry farming 3,06,749 lakh chicks were distributed among the 7,306 beneficiaries under this scheme till December, 2020

One Horse Breeding Farm at Lari in Lahaul and Spiti district has been established with the objective to preserve Spiti breed of horses. 59 horses have been kept in this farm during the year 2020-21 up to December, 2020. One Yak breeding farm has been also established in the premises of horse breeding Lari. During the year 2020-21 up to December, 2020 the strength of yaks was 62 in this farm. Under feed and fodder development scheme, 15.00 lakh fodder roots, 68,000 fodder plants have been distributed during 2020-21.



### 7.39 Dairy Entrepreneurship Development Scheme (Doodh Ganga Yojna):

Doodh Ganga Scheme has been launched in collaboration with NABARD in the state since 25<sup>th</sup> September, 2009. The components of the scheme include:

- Establishment of small dairy units (units size comprise of 2-10 milch animals) bank loan of ₹6.00 lakh for purchase of 10 animals.
- Bank Loan to the tune of ₹20.00 lakh for purchase of milking machine/ bulk milk cooling units,
- Purchase of dairy processing equipments for manufacture of indigenous milk products, bank loan to the tune of ₹13.20 lakh.
- Establishment of dairy products transportation facilities and cold chain bank loan of ₹26.50 lakh.
- Cold storage facilities of milk products bank loan of ₹33.00 lakh.
- Dairy, marketing outlet/ Dairy Parlour bank loan of ₹1.00 lakh.

#### Pattern of Assistance

- i) Bank ended capital subsidy @ 25 per cent of the project cost for general category and 33.33 per cent for farmers of SC/ ST category.
- ii) Entrepreneur contribution (Margin - Money) for the loans beyond ₹1.00 lakh will be 10 per cent of the project cost.
- iii) Apart from above, State Government is providing additional subsidy of 10% for the purchase of crossbreed/Jersey cows and 20% for the purchase of indigenous cows to the benefiter of DEDS scheme.

### 7.40 Backyard Poultry Farming:

To develop poultry sector in Himachal Pradesh, department has instituted following poultry development schemes especially in rural areas of the State. **Backyard Poultry Project:-**

1. 3 week old Low Input Technology (LIT) birds are distributed among the poultry breeders on cost price
2. **200-Chick Scheme:-** Under this scheme the 585 poultry breeders belonging to BPL Families of Schedule cast Category are to be provided with inputs (like 200 days old LIT birds, feed for initial feeding, feeders & drinkers) worth ₹10,000 per beneficiaries. There is also provision of training regarding poultry management for the beneficiaries.
3. **Him Kukkut Palan Yojna:** There is a provision of budget of ₹214.00 lakh for the establishment of 54 poultry units in the State. The beneficiaries are provided 3000 No. day old broiler chicks, feed, feeders & drinkers. The beneficiaries are provided 60 per cent subsidy on both Capital Investment (construction of shed, provision of feeders & drinkers) and Recurring cost (Cost of chicks, feed etc.)
4. **Innovative Poultry productivity Project (IPPP)-LIT Bird (Under NLM):** In this scheme 200 beneficiaries are to be provided with 400 four week old LIT birds (in two installments of 200LIT birds each at an interval of 72 weeks) and assistance of ₹15,000 will be

provided to beneficiaries for provision of shelter, feed & miscellaneous expenditure.

5. **Innovative Poultry productivity Project (IPPP)-Broilers (Under NLM):** Under this scheme 200 beneficiaries are to be provided with 600 four week old LIT birds (in four installments of 150 LIT birds each installment) feed and assistance of ₹15,000 fund will be also provided to beneficiaries for construction of shed.

#### **7.41 Rashtriya Gokul Mission(RGM)**

Rashtriya Gokul Mission is being implemented with the objectives of:-

- 1 Development and conservation of indigenous breed.
- 2 Breed improvement programme for indigenous cattle breeds to improve their genetic makeup and increase the stock.
- 3 Enhancement of milk production and productivity.
- 4 Up-gradation of nondescript cattle using elite indigenous breeds like, Sahiwal and Red Sindhi.
- 5 Distribution of disease free high genetic merit bulls for natural service.
- 6 Establishing of a Gokul Village in the state
- 7 Establishing of Murrah Buffalo Farm.

##### **7.41.1 Embryo Transfer & In-vitro fertilization Technology for Bovine Breeding**

This project has been sanctioned for conservation and propagation of Sahiwal and Res Sindhi breeds through embryo transfer technology (E.T.T.) at

Palampur and ₹195.00 lakh has been released by the Government of India and the works is in progress.

##### **7.41.2 Jersey PT project in District Kangra**

The Government of India has sanctioned a sum of ₹1,166.54 lakh for the implementation of the project for production of High Genetic Merit Jersey bulls through progeny testing program. Funds have been released to District Kangra for the implementation of this project.

- To produce the required high genetic merit bulls for semen stations through progeny testing.
- To establish a system of genetic evaluation of young bulls, bull dams and bull sires and their selection for continuous genetic improvement.
- To achieve a study genetic progress in the cattle population for milk, fat, SNF and protein yield and type characters in the village where the progeny testing program is implemented.

##### **7.41.3 National - wide AI Programme (NAIP)**

Under this project a sum of ₹519.43 lakh has been sanctioned by the Government of India on 100 per cent central assistance pattern. The programme is implemented with the following objectives:-

- Providing door step reliable breeds.
- Birth of genetically superior breeds
- Increase in milk production.
- To educate the farmers to adopt AI technology.
- Increase in farmer's income.

#### **7.42 National Livestock Mission (NLM)**

National Livestock Mission (NLM) is a centrally sponsored scheme launched w.e.f. year 2014-15. The mission is designed to cover all the activities required to ensure quantitative and qualitative improvement in livestock production systems and capacity building of all stakeholders. Activities related to development of Small Ruminants i.e. sheep and goat, fodder development, risk management and poultry development are included in the scheme. State share is different for different components under this scheme.

#### **7.43 Assistance to State for Control of Animal Diseases:**

Due to large scale interstate migration from adjoining states and lack of nutrition grasses and fodder due to hilly topography most of animals are prone to various livestock diseases. Central government has provided assistance to state government for control of contagious diseases under, "Assistance to States for Control of Animal Diseases" (ASCAD) which is on the pattern of 90 per cent Central and 10 per cent State share. Diseases for which free vaccination is being provided to livestock owners are foot and mouth Disease, Hemorrhagic Septicemia Black Quarte, Enterotoxaemia, Peste Das Petitis Ruminants, Raniket Disease, Marek's disease and Rabies under this project.

#### **7.44 Shepherd Scheme**

The local sheep is being crossed with good quality Rams of Rambouillet and Russian Merino so that the quality as well as quantity of wool production can be increased. Hence, it is being proposed that these Rams should be

provided to the sheep breeders at 60 per cent subsidy.

#### **7.45 BPL Krishak Bakri Palan Yona**

Under this scheme it is proposed to distribute units of 11 Goats (10 female+1 male), 5 Goats (4 female + 1 male) and 3 Goats (2 female + 1 male) of Beets Sirohi/ Jamnapari/ white Himalayan breeds respectively on 60 per cent subsidy to landless, BPL category farmers to increase their income.

#### **7.46 Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojna (RKVY)**

The aim of RKVY is to strengthening infrastructure, Veterinary Service, Extension activities, Poultry Development of small Ruminants, improvement of nutritional status of livestock, health status of livestock and other activities related to the livestock owner of the State. Department of Agriculture is the Nodal Agency to implement this scheme and ₹138.89 lakh has been allocated for the financial year 2020-21.

#### **7.47 Integrated Sample Survey for Estimation of Production of Major Livestock Product**

This survey is carried out in the state as per the guideline of Indian Agricultural Statistical Research Institute (AHS Division) New Delhi. It provides a reliable database relating to livestock population. Integrated Sample Survey is being conducted since 1977-78 regularly every year with the aim:-

1. To estimate season wise & annual milk, egg & wool production.
2. To work out average population & yield estimates.
3. To estimate dung production.
4. To work out average feed & fodder consumption.
5. To study trend of population, yield & production.

## 7.48 Livestock Census

Livestock census is being conducted quinquennially by the government of India and so far, 20 such census has been conducted. Livestock Census is significant for the development of Animal Husbandry in state. New policies related to animal development are prepared based on the exact number of livestock and poultry by Himachal Pradesh.

**Table 7.12**  
**Table Livestock and Poultry (in,000)**

Sr. No	Category	Year 2019
1	Cattle	1828
2	Buffaloes	647
3	Sheep	791
4	Govt	1108
5	Horses & Poinies	9
6	Mules & Donkeys	25
7	Pigs	2
8	Other livestock	3
9	Total Livestock	4413
10	Poultry	1342

Source: Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Directorate of Land Records, Himachal Pradesh

## 7.49 Milk Based Industries:

The dairy development activities in Himachal Pradesh are based on two tier structure of dairy cooperatives. The basic unit of Anand Pattern is a village dairy cooperative where the milk of the

milk producer is collected and tested and payment made on the basis of the quality. H.P. Milkfed is implementing dairy development activities in the state. The H.P. Milkfed has 1,024 milk producers Co-operative Societies. The total membership of these societies is 46,687 out of which 215 woman dairy co-operatives are also functioning. The surplus milk from the milk producers is collected by village dairy co-operative societies, processed and marketed by H.P. Milkfed. At present the Milkfed is running 22 milk chilling centres having a total capacity of 91,500 litres milk per day and 11 milk processing plants having a total capacity of 1,00,000 litres milk per day. One milk powder plant of 5 metric tonne per day at Duttanagar in Shimla district and one cattle feed plant of 16 metric tonne per day capacity at Bhor in District Hamirpur has been established and functioning. The average milk procurement is about 1,30,000 litres per day from the villages through village dairy co-operatives. H.P. Milkfed is marketing approximately 27,397 litres of milk per day which includes milk supply to various prestigious dairies in bulk and supply to army units in Dagshai, Shimla, Palampur and Dharamshala (Yol) areas. H.P. Milkfed is manufacturing Him Milk Product such as Milk Powder, Ghee, Butter Dahi, Paneer & Sweetened Flavoured Milk, Khoa under the brand name of 'Him'. The quality of milk and milk products manufactured by H.P. Milkfed at par with required standard. To improve the quality of procurement of milk, all the dairy co-operatives have been provided 15 no. AMCU (Automatic Milk Collection Unit) and 11 no. milko screen for the testing of adulteration along with fat/snf at plant level. H.P.Milkfed has manufactured around 410 qtls sweets for Diwali

festival during 2020-21. H.P. Milkfed has started sale of Milk & Milk products through CSC e-Governance Service India Limited to boost up the sale and also opened Milk bar in alternative locations.

H.P. Milkfed provides technical know-how, awareness activities in field of dairy by organizing seminars, camps in rural areas. Besides this, other inputs like cattle feed and clean milk production activities are provided to the farmers at their door steps. Himachal Pradesh Government has increased milk procurement rates by ₹2.00 per litre w.e.f. 01.04.2020 thus giving direct financial benefits to 46,687 families associated with the Milk Federation.

#### **7.50 New Innovations of Milkfed:**

Himachal Pradesh Milkfed is manufacturing panjiri at 'Panjiri Manufacturing Plant' Chakkar (Mandi) to cater the need of the Welfare Department under ICDS Project. During 2020-21 Milkfed has manufactured and supplied 23,341 quintal of Fortified Panjiri 3,985 quintals of Skimmed Milk Powder (SMP) and 18,250 quintals of Fortified bakery biscuit and 5,649 wheat seviyan to Women and Child Welfare Department.

- A training programme to milk producers at village level for educating them to produce good quality of milk.
- Deposited about 10,000 KCC forms of the farmers in the concerned banks and around ₹2.00 crore of credit has been distributed through KCC to the milk producers/farmers.
- Milkfed equipped its labs with modern equipment under National

Programme for Dairy Development Scheme.

- During 2021-22, H.P. Milkfed were establish one 50,000 LPD capacity milk processing plant at Duttanager and hereby enhancing the handling capacity to 70,000 LPD which would cater to the needs of Dairy cooperatives of Shimla, Kullu, Kinnaur & part of Mandi District.
- One new plant of 50,000 LPD capacities at MPP Chakkar District Mandi is being established thereby providing benefit to dairy cooperative of Mandi, Kullu, Bilaspur and other districts.
- Planning to supply Malted Milk Food to Defence units in the next financial year.
- Planning to introduce Wheat pasta & nutrition drinks in chocolate flavor in the Anganwadis of welfare department.
- Implementing a State project worth ₹225.00 lakh in the ratio of 60:40 to fulfill the gaps in the existing infrastructure and has provided the lab equipment to the plants of Milkfed.
- Introduced Chhena Kheer in the State.
- Launched Immunity Boosting Him Haldi Dudh in the State especially in this pandemic phase of covid-19
- Distributed incentive ₹2,000 to 835 milk producers of Mandi, Shimla and Kullu Districts under National Programme of Dairy Development by Hon'ble Chief Minister on 12.08.2020 using Digital Platform.
- Distributed one thousand Stainless Steel Buckets/pails of 5 litre capacity to milk producers of Mandi, Shimla and Kullu districts for clean and hygienic production of milk.

**Table 7.13**  
**Achievement of H.P.Milkfed**

Sl. No	Particulars	2019-20	(up to 30.11.20)
1	Organized Societies	1011	1024
2	Membership	46280	46687
3	Milk procured(lakh ltrs)	300.24	256
4	Milk Marketing(lakh ltrs)	188.62	70.02
5	Ghee sold(MT)	198.35	168.50
6	Paneer sold (MT)	121.83	100.98
7	Butter sold(MT)	22.39	20.22
8	Dahi sold(MT)	131.53	120.40
9	Cattle Feed (in qtls.)	22335	25931

### 7.51 Wool Procurement and Marketing Federation

The main objective of the Federation is to promote the growth and development of wool industry in the state of Himachal Pradesh and to free wool growers from exploitation by the middleman/traders. In pursuance to the above objective, the federation is actively involved in procurement of sheep and angora wool, sheep shearing at pasture level with the imported automatic machines sheep wool scouring and marketing of wool. During the year 2020-21 up to December, 2020 the sheep wool procurement was of 70,695 kg. and the value of the same was ₹43.64 lakh.

The Federation is also implementing a few centrally sponsored schemes for the benefit and upliftment of sheep and angora breeders in the State. During current financial year the benefits of these schemes is likely to percolate to approximately 25,000 Breeders. The federation is also providing modern sheep shearing facilities for the Sheep breeder of Himachal Pradesh at Village/pasture level and 46,385 sheep were shorn and

274 breeders were benefitted up to December, 2020. The federation is also providing remunerative prices to the wool growers for their produce by selling the wool in the established markets.

### 7.52 Fisheries and Aqua Culture:

Himachal Pradesh has been gifted by Mother Nature with rivers emanating from glaciers which traverse through hilly terrains and finally enrich the semi-plain area of the State with their oxygen rich water. Its linearly flowing rivers Beas, Satluj and Ravi receive many streams during their downward journey and harbour the precious cold water fish fauna such as Schizothorax, Golden Mahseer and exotic Trouts. Cold water resources of the State have shown their potential with the successful completion of ambitious Indo-Norwegian Trout farming project and tremendous interest shown by the hill populace for the adoption of evolved technology. The commercially important fish species in Gobind Sagar and Pong Dam reservoirs, Chamera and Ranjeet Sagar Dam have become a tool for the upliftment of local population. About 5,567 fishermen in the State depend directly on reservoir fisheries for their livelihood. During 2020-21 up to December, 2020 cumulative fish production was 9,811 MT valued at ₹122.86 crore. During current year up to December, 2020, 4.74 tonne trout has been sold from the State farms and ₹71.50 lakh has been earned. The sale of fish in the last year is shown in Table 7.14

**Table 7.14**  
**Trout Production**

Year	Production (in tonne)	Revenue (₹in lakh)
2017-18	10.32	129.75
2018-19	8.34	118.22
2019-20	7.71	91.16
2020-21(up to Dec.,20)	4.74	71.50

The Department of Fisheries has constructed Carp as well as Trout seed production farms in the State to cater the requirement of reservoirs rural ponds and commercial farms in public and private sector. During 2020-21 up to December, 2020 total 12.96 lakh fingerlings of the size 70 mm and above of common carp 3.67 lakh of the same size of IMC and 4.76 lakh of Rainbow Brown Trout have been produced in the State. The approximate value of total seed production produced during the year 2020-21 up to December, 2020 is ₹40.43 lakh. Despite hilly terrain of the State aquaculture is being given due importance. Under “**Rastriya Krishi Vikas Yojna**” (RKVY) an outlay of ₹100.00 lakh has been approved by Government with the breakup as shown in Table 7.15

**Table 7.15**

Sl. No.	Name of scheme	Outlay Amount (₹ In lakh)
1.	Creation of Carp Aquaculture cluster in private sector	55.00
2.	Augmenting fish farmers income by various intervention in aquaculture	15.00

3.	Construction of the one fish landing centre at State Reservoir.	30.00
Total		100.00

The Department of Fisheries has initiated many welfare schemes for the upliftment of fishermen. Fishermen are covered under insurance scheme where ₹5.00 lakh is given (in case of death/permanent disability) and even losses to their gear and crafts are also being borne by the State Government to the extent of 50 per cent under “**Risk Fund Scheme**”. A contributory saving scheme has been initiated by the State Government and matching State’s share of deposited saving is provided to them during the close season. The amount so generated is paid to fishermen in two equal monthly installments. During the year 2020-21 an amount of ₹160.00 lakh, (₹53.30 lakh contributed by the fisherman plus ₹106.70 lakh as financial assistance from the State and Centre Government) will be provided to 3,557 Fishermen under **Saving-cum-Relief Fund Scheme**. During the Financial year 2020-21 Department of Fisheries, Himachal Pradesh has started a new scheme “Trout Livestock Insurance Scheme” to provide the insurance cover to livestock of cold-water fish farmers of the State. The premium amount is shared between State Government and beneficiaries in the 65:35 ratios respectively. The wide insurance cover is being provided through United India Insurance Company Limited. This year department has insured 43 trout units by the 29 fish farmers. Each trout unit is covered for maximum input cost of ₹2.50 lakh per annum with a premium of ₹19,175. This was a long standing demand from trout growers of the State.

The scheme farming and improve their economic status besides sustaining trout culture in potential areas of Himachal Pradesh. A total no of 317 self employment opportunities were generated by the Fishery Department under various schemes.

Under **Pradhan Mantri Matsya Sampada Yojana** which is introduced by the State during current financial year. In this scheme, department under Central sector scheme has submitted various projects amounting ₹5,914.59 lakh for sanctioning to the Government of India. In these submitted projects ₹3,579.72 lakh is Central share ₹348.93 lakh is State share and ₹1,985.94 lakh is Beneficiaries share Government of India has accorded sanction of ₹4,063.00 lakh project for the current financial year in which ₹1,877.99 lakh is Centre share ₹208.67 lakh is State share and ₹1,976.34 lakh is Beneficiaries share. Government of India against their total sanctioned Central share has also released ₹300.00 lakh as first instalment which will be used for subsidy in the State to execute the following schemes/projects:

- Establishment of 6 Fish Kiosk in private sector.
- Establishment of one Backyard Ornamental Fish units in private sector.
- Establishment of one Medium size Ornamental Fish units in private sector.
- Establishment of 3 Medium size Biofloc in private sector.
- Purchase of one Insulated Vehicle in private sector.
- Purchase of 20 Motorcycles for fish sale in private sector.

- Establishment of 6 Medium size Fish Feed Mills in private sector.
- Establishment of 10 Biofloc Fish Ponds units in private sector.
- Establishment of 12 Small Biofloc Fish Tanks in private sector.
- Establishment of one Trout Fish Recirculatory Aquaculture system in Private sector.

Achievements of the Fisheries department during the financial year 2020-21 up to December, 2020 and proposed targets for 2020-21 are shown in Table 7.16

**Table 7.16**

Sl.No	Items	Achieved up to December, 2020	Targets fixed for the year 2020-21
1.	Fish Production from all sources(in tonnes)	9811.05	14721.15
2.	Fish Seed Production Carp farms (lakh)	252.31	758.00
3.	Table size trout production (in tonnes) Government sector	4.74	16.00
4.	Table size trout production (in tonnes) Private Sector	221.68	706.50
5.	Employment generated (nos.)	317.00	550.00
6.	Total Revenue of the department(lakh)	212.98	478.71

## 7.53 Forest

Forests in Himachal Pradesh cover an area of 37,948 Sq. Km. and account for 68.16 per cent of total geographical area of the State. The State has a declared vision of enhancing the forest cover in the State from the present about 27.72 per cent (as per India State of Forest Report, 2019) of its



geographical area to 30 per cent by 2030 to meet the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). The plan programme taken up by the Forest Department aims at fulfilling these policy commitments. Some of the important plan programme activities are as under:-

#### **7.54 Forest Plantation**

Forest plantation is being carried out under various State Plan schemes such as Improvement of tree cover, and soil conservation, Compensatory Afforestation Fund Management and Planning Authority (CAMPA), Centrally Sponsored Schemes, National Afforestation Programme & National Mission for Green India as well as under Externally Aided Projects. Pasture and grazing lands of the State are being managed under State scheme for development of Pasture and Grazing lands. Van Mahotsava at State, Circle and Division levels is also celebrated for educating the masses and creating awareness amongst all stakeholders regarding forestry and environmental concerns under New Forestry Scheme (Sanjhi Van Yojana). Apart from this, the department is organizing plantation drive involving local communities like Mahila Mandals, Yuvak Mandals, Local people and public representatives since 2018-19 to ensure active participation of communities in tree plantation. But due to Covid-19 pandemic the plantation drive could not be organized during the current monsoon season. However, during the year 2020-2021, the department has set plantation target of 12,000 hectare to achieve the Sustainable Development Goal and the same has been achieved by 30.09.2020. An award scheme has been introduced by the Govt. to encourage specific work done in nursery, plantation and forest

conservation by the employees of the forest department, locals and school children. Cash prizes are given for best plantation and best plantation management.

#### **7.55 Forest Management (Forest Fire Prevention & Management Scheme)**

Forests in the State are subject to increasing biotic pressure due to increase in human population, changing animal husbandry practices and developmental activities. Forests are exposed to perils of fire, illicit felling, encroachments and other forest offences. Forest protection is being strengthened by equipping check posts at sensitive places with CCTVs to ensure electronic surveillance to curb forest offences. Firefighting equipment and improved techniques are also being introduced and made available to all the forest divisions where fire is a major destructive element. Communication network for effective management and protection of forest wealth is very important. Keeping these factors in view, Centrally Sponsored Scheme- Forest Fire Prevention & Management Scheme and State scheme namely, "**Forest Fire Management Scheme**" is being implemented in the State. Under these scheme various activities viz. maintenance of 2,500 km long existing Fire lines/ creation of new fire lines, engagement of Fire Watchers, control burning, procurement of fire fighting equipments, soil and moisture conservation works in high risk areas are being carried out.

### **7.56 Experimental Silvicultural Felling/Subsidiary Silviculture operations**

Forest wealth of Himachal Pradesh is estimated at more than ₹1.50 lakh crore. The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India has allowed the State for Silvicultural green felling of three species viz. Khair, Chil and Sal on experimental basis in three ranges- Nurpur range of Nurpur Forest Division, Bharari range of Bilaspur Forest Division and Paonta range of Paonta Forest Division under the supervision of Monitoring Committee constituted for the purpose. The felling of trees was carried out during 2018-19 and during 2020-21 fencing, plantation, recuperation of areas under Experimental Silvicultural Felling is being carried out strictly as per recommendations of the Hon'ble Supreme Court Monitoring Committee. A budget provision of ₹10.00 crore has been kept under this scheme during 2020-21.

The Hon'ble Supreme Court further recommended that to maintain healthy young and biodiversity rich forests, it is necessary to allow revival of prescribed silvicultural operations like cleaning, thinning and salvage of dead, dry trees as well as subsidiary silvicultural operations, like control burning for disposal of slash following other scientific prescriptions given in the approved Working Plans. Accordingly budget provision of ₹ 3.00 crore has been kept under scheme Subsidiary Silviculture Operations during 2020-21.

### **7.57 New Schemes**

In order to sensitize the local communities, students and general public about the importance of forests

and their role in environmental conservation for sustainable harvest handling, value addition to wild harvested non-timber minor forest produce and enhancing economic returns, the following new schemes have been launched:-

#### **i) Samudayik Van Samvardhan Yojna**

The main objective of this scheme is to ensure participation of local communities in conservation & development of forests through plantation, improving quality of forest and increasing the forest cover. Rejuvenate and strengthen the bond of rural communities with nature and to ensure sustainable flow of ecosystem services from the forest. The scheme will be implemented through existing JFMCs/VFDSs. During 2018-19 & 2019-20, 29 sites were selected and 5 new sites (JFMCs /VFDSs) have been kept for the year 2020-21. During current year plantation and soil conservation activities will be carried out in all the 34 selected sites by the selected JFMCs/VFDSs as per approved micro plan of each selected JFMCs/ VFDSs. A budget provision of ₹4.00 crore has been kept under this scheme during 2020-21 and expenditure up to 31.12.2020 is ₹ 63.47 lakh.

#### **ii) Vidyarthi Van Mittar Yojna**

The main objective of the scheme is to sensitize the students about the importance of forests and their role in environmental conservation, to inculcate in students a sense of attachment towards nature conservation; to motivate students in sensitizing communities towards conservation and protection of forests and to create forest grooves &

increase forest cover. A budget provision of ₹1.75 crore has been kept under this scheme during 2020-21 target to select 110 new schools. Although 114 new schools were selected for carrying out plantation by the students over land of 106.25 hectare but due to Covid-19, the schools remained closed and this target will now be achieved during 2021-22.

### **iii) Van Samridhi Jan Samridhi Yojna**

This scheme has been started to strengthen the NTFP resource base in the State through active community participation. Building capacity of community groups in sustainable harvest handling and value addition to wild harvested NTFPs for enhancing economic returns. Empowerment of local communities in collection, conservation and marketing of NTFPs to augment the incomes of rural population. The scheme is being implemented initially in 7 most biodiversity rich districts namely, Chamba, Kullu, Mandi, Shimla, Sirmour, Kinnaur and Lahaul & Spiti through Community User Groups formulated/identified by Biodiversity Management Committees. 138 Community User Groups have been constituted up to 2019-20 and target to formulate 53 CUGs has been kept for the year 2020-21. A budget provision of ₹2.00 crore has been kept under this scheme during 2020-21.

### **iv) Ek Buta Beti k Naam (Started during 2019-20)**

To sensitize people about the importance of daughters and forest conservation, a new scheme “Ek Buta

Beti k Naam” has been launched during 2019-20. It is believed that by planting a sapling in the name of a girl child and with the effort of nurturing each sapling into a tree communities would be sensitized to be more committed towards the rights of the girl-child leading to realization of her full potential. Upon the birth of a girl-child anywhere in the State, the Forest Department would gift robust and healthy tall plants (Saplings) along with “kit” & instructions pamphlet to the family. The plants will be planted by the parents of the girl during monsoon or winter season as per suitability of the locality either on their homestead land or Govt. land. Plants and kits have been distributed to the parents of 13389 new born girls w.e.f. December, 2019 to November, 2020.

### **v) Parvat Dhara**

To rejuvenate extinct and depleted water sources in the State a new scheme “Parvat Dhara” has been launched during 2020-21. This will also help in providing flow irrigation facility to the fields along the slopes. Water harvesting structures will be constructed at the locations determined based on satellite images. This will help in recharging aquifers and also irrigating fields with the stored water. Although the scheme is being implemented by Jal Shakti Department but in forest areas the scheme is being implemented by Forest Department. Activities like construction of village pond, water harvesting structures, plantations, soak pits, dry stone check dams and Afforestation amounting to ₹2.94 crore are being carried out by the department at locations identified by Jal Shakti Vibhag in consultation of other stake holders.

## Externally Aided Projects

### 7.58 Himachal Pradesh Forest Eco-systems Climate Proofing Project (K.F.W assisted)

Himachal Pradesh Forest Eco-systems Climate Proofing Project with the assistance of KfW Bank Germany is being implemented in Chamba and Kangra districts of the State for the period of 7 years w.e.f. 2015-16. The cost of the project is ₹308.45 crore. The funding pattern of the project is 85.10 per cent loan and 14.90 per cent State share. The main objective of this project is the rehabilitation, protection and sustainable use of the selected forest ecosystems in Himachal Pradesh to increase and secure the resilience of forest ecosystems against climate change and ensure flow of forest based products and other services, which benefit the forest dependent communities. In the long run this will contribute in strengthening the adaptation capacity of forest eco systems to climate change, protection of biodiversity, stabilization of catchment areas, conservation of natural resource base and at the same time result in better livelihoods for the people of Himachal Pradesh. An outlay of ₹49.00 crore has been approved for the current financial year 2020-21 and expenditure up to December, 2020 is ₹18.16 crore.

### 7.59 Himachal Pradesh Forest Eco systems Management and Livelihood Improvement Project

A new Project namely “Himachal Pradesh Forest Eco systems Management and Livelihood Improvement Project” for 8 years (2018-19 to 2025-26) amounting to ₹800 crore has been started with the

assistance of Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA). The Funding pattern of the project is 80 per cent loan and 20 per cent State share. The project will be implemented in Bilaspur, Kullu, Mandi, Shimla, Kinnaur, Lahaul-Spiti districts and tribal areas of Pangi and Bharmour sub-divisions of Chamba districts with project headquarter at Kullu Shamshi, district Kullu and Regional office at Rampur, district Shimla. The objectives of the project are to conserve the forest and mountain eco system and improve livelihood of the forest and pasture dependent communities by increasing forest cover, density and productive potential using scientific and modern forest management practices; enhancing biodiversity and forest ecosystem conservation and to reduce pressure/ stress on forest resources by providing the village communities with alternative livelihood opportunity. During the financial year 2020-21, the Government has provided ₹40.00 crore under this project and expenditure of ₹23.50 crore has been incurred up to December, 2020.

### 7.60 World Bank Aided Integrated Development Project for Source Sustainability and Climate Resilient Rain-fed Agriculture

The World Bank has agreed to support this project at a cost of ₹650.00 crore titled ‘Integrated Project for Source Sustainability and Climate Resilient Rain-fed Agriculture’. The funding pattern of the project is 80 per cent loan and 20 per cent is State share. The project period is 7 years. The project would be implemented in 900 Gram Panchayats in Shivalik and Mid Hills agro-climatic zones spread across various watershed in the State. The key objectives of this project include

comprehensive treatment of around 2 lakh hectares non-arable and 20,000 hectares arable lands; and enhancement of water productivity/efficiency, milk production and livelihood improvement in the project area. An outlay of ₹50.00 crore has been approved under this project during the current financial year out of which expenditure of ₹31.16 crore has been incurred up to December, 2020.

### 7.61 Environment Forestry and Wildlife

Himachal Pradesh is home to a very impressive, diverse and unique, rare fauna. The State's scheme aim at protection, improvement of environment and wildlife, development of Wildlife Sanctuaries/National Parks and improvement of wildlife habitat, so as to provide protection to various species of birds and animals facing extinction. To protect, develop and scientifically manage the wildlife and to improve its habitat an outlay of ₹25.73 crore has been approved for the current financial year

out of which expenditure of ₹4.52 crore has been incurred up to December, 2020.

### 7.62 Forest Ecosystem Services in Himachal Pradesh

During 2017-18, it was observed that the value of timber provisioning services is about 0.31 per cent of State's GDP, while that of Non-Timber Forests Products (NTFP) Provisioning Services is 0.27 per cent of State's GDP. The value of the carbon retention service obtained using a social cost of carbon approach during the year 2017-18 is equivalent to 11.14 per cent of State's GDP, which is almost triple the share of the forestry sector in State's GDP. The value of the carbon retention service computed for the year 2017-18 is estimated as ₹15,532 crore. The State-level estimates of the economic value of these ecosystem services obtained have been summarised in Table 7.17 below.

**Table 7.17: Summary of selected ecosystem services from forests in Himachal 2017-18**

Ecosystem services	Total value in ₹ crore	% of GSDP
1. Timber provisioning	429.24	0.31
2. Non timber forests resources	374.68	0.27
3. Carbon retention	15531.65	11.14
<b>Total value of forest ecosystem services</b>	<b>16335.01</b>	<b>11.72</b>

Source: EnviStat (India 2020), Vol.II: Environmental Accounts, National Statistical Office, Government of India

### BOX 7.1 Overview of Agriculture and Allied Sectors

The share of agriculture and allied sectors in the Gross Value Added (GVA) of the State at current prices has declined from 15.89 per cent in 2015-16 to 13.62 per cent in 2020-21. The share of agriculture and allied sectors in the total GVA of the State has been declining on account of relatively higher growth performance of non-agricultural sectors. This is a natural outcome of development process that leads to faster growth of non-agricultural sectors owing to structural changes taking place in the economy.

#### Share of Agriculture and Allied Sectors in total GVA of the State at Current basic Prices

Items	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
GVA of agriculture and allied sectors (₹ in Crore)	17047	18007	16105	17464	21891	19916
Share of GVA of agriculture & allied sectors in GVA of total economy ( per cent)	15.89	15.33	12.72	12.48	14.33	13.62
Share of crops	8.99	8.23	7.63	7.22	8.53	7.91
Share of livestock	1.31	1.26	1.31	1.61	1.52	1.78
Share of forestry & logging	5.49	5.73	3.65	3.51	4.16	3.79
Share of fishing	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.14

### 8.1 Drinking Water

Provision of safe drinking water to every house is the priority of the State Government. As on 20<sup>th</sup> January, 2021 out of 55,279 habitations, 33,752 habitations are fully covered getting water  $\geq$  55 lpcd and 21,527 habitations are partially covered getting water  $<$  55 lpcd. The status of habitations as on 20<sup>th</sup> January, 2021 is as under:

Total Number of Habitations	Habitations with population Coverage				Habitations with 100 per cent population coverage
	>0 to <25%	>25 to <50%	>50 to <75%	>75 to <100%	
55,279	1,360 (2.46 %)	5,342 (9.66 %)	7,818 (14.14 %)	7,007 (12.67 %)	33,752 (61.06%)
	21,527 (38.94%)				

### 8.2 Urban Water Supply Schemes:-

There are 61 Towns/Urban Local Bodies in Himachal Pradesh. The water supply schemes of 59 Towns/ULBS are under Jal Shakti Vibhag, Shimla Town is under Shimla Jal Prabandhan Board and Parwanoo Town is under HIMUDA. The improvement of water supply schemes of 53 towns including Shimla has been completed and rest 6 are under progress.

### 8.3 Jal Jeevan Mission (JJM)

The Government of India has launched Jal Jeevan Mission (JJM), with an outlay of ₹ 3.5 lakh crore. Its aim is to provide Functional Household Tap Connection

(FHTC) to every rural household by 2024. In Himachal Pradesh, it has been proposed to include every rural household in this scheme by July, 2022. Out of 17,03,626 households, 12,86,832 have been provided FHTC's before 1<sup>st</sup> of January 2021. During the current financial year, the proposed target is to provide FHTC's to additional 2,44,351 households. Thus 75.53 per cent households have been provided with domestic connection against a national average of 33.64 per cent household.

### 8.4 Hand Pump Programme

The Government has an active programme to provide hand pumps to regions facing scarcity of water during summer season. Total 40,624 hand pumps have been installed up to December, 2020.

### 8.5 Irrigation

Out of total geographical area of 55.67 lakh hectare of Himachal Pradesh, 5.83 lakh hectare is the area under cultivation. It is estimated that ultimate irrigation potential of the State is approximately 3.35 lakh hectare, out of this 0.50 lakh hectare can be brought out under irrigation through major and medium irrigation projects and balance 2.85 lakh hectare of area can be provided irrigation through minor irrigation schemes up to December, 2020.

## 8.6 Major and Medium Irrigation

The only major irrigation project in the State is Shahnehar Project in Kangra District. The project has been completed and irrigation facility to 15,287 hectare land is being provided. The Command Area Development work is in progress and out of 15,287 hectare, 9,998.50 hectare land had been brought under Command Area Development (CAD) activities by December, 2020. Under Medium Irrigation Projects, Changer area Bilaspur 2,350 hectare, Sidhatha Kangra, 3,150 hectare and Balh Valley Left Bank 2,780 hectare have been completed. The work of CAD Sidhatha is in progress and 2,635.10 hectare land has been brought under CAD activities up to December, 2020. At present work is going on the Medium Irrigation Project Phinna Singh (CCA 4,025 hectare) and in the Nadaun area in District Hamirpur (CCA 2,980 hectare) There is a target of 1,000 hectare area for the year 2020-21 under major and medium irrigation against which 700 hectare achievement is reported up to December, 2020.

## 8.7 Minor Irrigation

During 2020-21, there was a budget provision of ₹302.05 crore in the State sector to provide irrigation facilities to an area of 4,437.98 hectare against which up to December, 2020 an area of 3,256.18 hectare has been covered with an expenditure of ₹85.70 crore up to November, 2020.

## 8.8 Command Area Development

During the year 2020-21, a provision of ₹99.01 crore has been

provided by the Government of Himachal Pradesh which includes ₹45.01 crore for HIMCAD activities for minor irrigation schemes to bridge the gap of potential created and utilized and rest of amount is for major/medium irrigation and minor irrigation schemes ongoing in the State including Central share. (There is a physical target of 1,870.80 hectare CCA for providing CAD activities, out of which 1,117.74 hectare has been achieved up to December, 2020 with an expenditure of ₹139.46 lakh up to November, 2020. CAD activities for major irrigation Shahnehar and medium irrigation Sidhatha projects were included for funding under CAD Water Management programme of Government of India).

## 8.9 Flood Control Works

During 2020-21 a sum of ₹87.37 crore has been provided to protect 986.36 hectare of land. An amount of ₹23.39 crore upto November, 2020 has been spent to protect an area of 255.29 hectare upto December, 2020. The work for Swan River Phase-IV and channelization of Chouch Khad is in progress.

## Environment, Science and Technology

### 8.10 Plastic Waste Management

The State Government has banned use and littering of plastic items by notifications from time to time under Himachal Pradesh Non-Biodegradable Garbage (Control) Act, 1995. A fine of ₹7.00 lakh has been collected from 654 violators in the year 2020-21. Under Buy-back Policy for non-recyclable plastic waste in the year 2020-21, an



amount of ₹19.65 lakh has been paid on purchase of 31,751 kg of specified plastic waste to the households and 566 registered rag pickers in the State. The State Government is promoting use of biodegradable Pattals and donas made of plant leaves. To support artisans/poor families involved in making traditional pattal and dona making machines are being provided under Corporate Environmental Responsibility (CER). Till date the provision of providing 82 pattal & dona making machines has been made under CER.

### **8.11 State Knowledge Cell on Climate Change**

A State Knowledge Cell on Climate Change has been set up in the Department of Environment, Science and Technology, Himachal Pradesh with the assistance of Department of Environment, Science and Technology, Government of India under National Mission for Sustaining Himalayan Ecosystems (NMSHE) with the financial assistance of ₹2.73 crore. The Climate Change vulnerability assessment of Beas River Basin has been completed and another study of Satluj River Basin covering the areas of Kinnaur, Shimla, Kullu, Solan, Mandi and Bilaspur has been initiated with the financial outlay of ₹88.50 lakh.

### **8.12 Implementation of Project Sanctioned under National Adaptation Fund for Climate Change (NAFCC)**

Under this project drought prone areas of three Developmental Blocks of Sirmaur District have been covered with the financial outlay of ₹20.00 crore. The rural small and marginal farmers

including rural women are being provided a package of Climate Smart Farming Technologies along with required social engineering and capacity building which leads to improved food security and enhanced livelihood options to enhance resilience. The project is likely to be completed in the year 2021-22 after one year of extension due to Covid-19 pandemic.

### **8.13 Proposals under National Adaptation Fund for Climate Change (NAFCC) & bilateral funding**

A project proposal of ₹20.49 crore on “Reducing Glacial Outburst and Flood Risk in Parvati Valley of Kullu district, Himachal Pradesh” has been approved by the Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change, Government of India. Another project proposal of ₹250.00 crore on “Biodiversity Conservation & Rural Livelihood improvement Project (BCRLIP)” has also been approved by Department of Economic Affairs, Government of India and forwarded to German KFW/ AFD (French Development Agency) and ₹ 1.00 crore has been approved for DPR preparation by the AFD. Another project on Climate Adaptation and Finance in Rural India (CAFRI) has been initiated in financial year 2020-21 in the State.

### **8.14 Capacity Building of marginal Farmers in rural areas**

The Government of India has sanctioned a project titled as “Capacity building of marginal farmers in rural areas of Himachal Pradesh on biotechnological interventions for Climate change Adaption to ensure sustainable livelihood” for Lamba Thach

Panchayat of Seraj block, district Mandi. ₹59.00 lakh have been sanctioned for five wards (Sunah, Nihri, Kyoli, Leh & Balenda) for a period of two years.

### **8.15 State Level Environment Leadership Awards**

Himachal Pradesh Environment Leadership Awards scheme is regular scheme of the Department of Environment, Science & Technology. ₹20.00 lakh have been earmarked to be utilized during the year 2020-21 and awards to 13 winners were given during the year 2020.

### **8.16 Creation of Model Eco Villages**

The State Government through Department of Environment, Science & Technology is implementing Model Eco Villages scheme in the State. This scheme is focusing towards the perspective of developing low impact lifestyle as to reduce the “ecological footprint” by as 50% of the base assessment from the launch of the scheme. Under this scheme ₹ 50.00 lakh will be utilized over a period of 5 years by the identified village for adoption of Model Eco village scheme. There are 15 villages identified in the State where this scheme is being implemented as per approved Eco Village Development Plans.

### **8.17 Setting up of bio-methanation plant at Kufri, Shimla**

The department is setting up 2.5 MTPD bio-methanation plant using horse dung/biodegradable waste from hotels and residential areas to generate biogas/bio CNG on turn-key and end to

end basis (waste collection till disposal) at Kufri, Shimla. Budgetary provision for this plant is ₹1.40 crore. MoU has been signed with the expert agency and ₹25.00 lakh has been earmarked for the purpose in the financial year 2020-21 and the work is in progress.

### **8.18 Setting up of 10 demonstration Micro Municipal Solid Waste management facilities**

Department of Environment, Science & Technology is setting up 10 demonstration Municipal Solid Waste management facilities through expert agencies having capacity to dispose of approximately 0.5 ton to 5 ton of waste to be installed at 10 different locations in Himachal Pradesh as pilot projects on PPP mode. The financial outlay of ₹4.48 crore under NMHS (National Mission on Himalayan Studies) by MoEF&CC, Government of India has been approved. The first installment of ₹3.38 crore has been released by the Govt. of India.

## Industries and Mining

### 9.1 Introduction

Industrial sector performance is critical and plays a decisive role in determining the overall growth of State output and employment through backward and forward linkages with the other sectors of the economy. Objective of present State Industrial Policy is “To create an enabling ecosystem to enhance the scale of economic development & employment opportunities, ensure sustainable development & balanced growth of industrial & service sectors to make Himachal as one of the preferred destination for investment”. Recently many initiatives have been taken by State Government to facilitate investment in the State.

### 9.2 Past Journey

During the last few years Himachal Pradesh has made significant achievements in the field of industrialization.

- Starting from almost nothing, the Industrial Journey of Himachal Pradesh has been spectacular. Despite being a geographically challenged State, Himachal is a classic example of rapid transformation from a backward to a relatively advanced State in India.
- Before grant of Statehood only a few industrial units namely Nahan Foundry at Nahan, M/s Mohan Meakins Breweries at Kasauli and Solan, Salt Mines at Drang (Mandi), Nurpur Silk Mill, Palampur Co-operative Tea Factory, Rasin & Turpentine Factories at Nahan & Bilaspur and four small gun factories at Mandi were the main industrial units functioning in the State.
- After attaining Statehood, the concerted efforts were made for significant infrastructure development and Industrial Areas/Estates were developed at Parwanoo, Barotiwala, Bilaspur, Shamshi, Nagrota Bagwan, Mehatpur, Chambaghat, Kangra, Kullu & Kinnaur.
- Industrial growth attained momentum after 1978 when District Industries Centres came into existence as a 100 per cent Centrally Sponsored Scheme.
- Till 2003-04, the growth was slow. The then Prime Minister, Shri Atal Bihari Vajpai ji announced the Industrial Package for the State in January 2003, which proved to be a growth accelerator in the Industrial sector.
- The Baddi- Barotiwala- Nalagarh sector has emerged as biggest pharmaceutical hub in the country.
- With a mere 7 per cent contribution to State GDP in 1970, today the Secondary Sector boasts of a contribution of 39.66 per cent.
- The State Government recognized the importance of Industrial Policy as an effective instrument to boost the confidence of investors and accelerate industrial development. Incentives to Industries were notified initially during 1971 and were then revised periodically with the latest policy notification in August 2019. Through this policy graded Incentives are being offered with higher incentives to

the inner areas of Himachal Pradesh.

### 9.3 Status of Industrialization

- Presence of more than 28,000 enterprises.
- Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (MSME) comprising 99 per cent industrial sector. 93 per cent of total employment generation of industrial sector is from MSME sector.
- Annual export worth ₹10,000 crore to more than 60 countries.

### 9.4 Pharma Hub

Himachal Pradesh has emerged as a hub of drug manufacturing units and meets 35 per cent of the demand of pharma products in Asia. Due to the growth of the pharmaceutical industry, Baddi-Barotiwala-Nalagarh industrial belt is known Globally for production of formulation drugs. The belt manufactures more than 150 formulation drugs, with a demand in over 200 countries.

### 9.5 Khadi and Village Industries

HP Khadi and Village Industries Board is also playing a pivotal role in rural industrialization and employment generation by encouraging rural artisans/entrepreneurs to establish micro/village industries at their doorsteps thereby, utilizing locally available raw material and skills. The Board is implementing “Prime Minister’s Employment Generation Programme” providing wool carding and finishing of woolen clothes facilities to sheep rearing people of the Tribal Areas of the State through 13 wool carding and one finishing plant established in the tribal and far-flung areas. The Board is also engaged in marketing of Khadi and Village Industries products.

### 9.6 Trends in Industrial Sector

Industrial sector performance in terms of its contribution in Gross State Value Added (GVA) has decreased in 2020-21 over 2019-20. The contribution of Manufacturing Sector in Gross State Value Addition (GSVA) at Current Prices has increased from 28.94 per cent in the year 2016-17 to 29.18 per cent in the year 2019-20. It has decreased to 26.94 per cent in the year 2020-21, this has occurred due to lockdown measures taken under COVID -19 pandemic, which has hampered the industrial production. State Government is taking many initiatives such as Incentives to Investors, and enabling Ease of Doing Business etc. to increase its contribution. The contribution of Mining & Quarrying Sector in Gross State value addition (GSVA) at Current Prices has decreased as it has decreased from 0.64 per cent in the year 2016-17 to 0.25 per cent in the year 2020-21, due to the effect of COVID -19 and more contribution from the other sectors of the economy. It is also resulted due to stringent action taken to check illegal mining by the State Govt. The details are as shown in Table below.

**Table-9.1**  
**Contribution of Industries and Mining**  
**in Gross State Value Added (GSVA) at**  
**Current Prices (in Per cent)**  
**(Base: 2011-12)**

Sector	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Manufacturing	28.94	30.78	31.85	29.18	26.94
Mining & Quarrying	0.64	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.25

Source: O/O Economic Adviser, Govt. of H.P.

## **9.7 Development of Industrial Areas/ Estates**

Since the formation of Himachal, there was a land pool of approximately 3,000 acres is available with the Industries Department for industrial development. The Government has now added to this and created a land bank of approximately 2,800 acres for Industries Department during this current financial year for the proposed future industrial development.

## **9.8 Attracting Investment**

In order to give a further boost to the economy of the State and create more job opportunities, the Department has successfully organized the first Global Investor Meet and Ground Breaking Ceremony in 2019 where MOU's for 236 projects worth 13,600 crore were signed..

## **9.9 Prime Minister Formalisation of Micro Food Processing Enterprises (PMFMFPE)**

Under Atama Nirbhar Bharat, “**Prime Minister Formalisation of Micro Food Processing Enterprises (PMFMFPE)**” has been launched, with an objective to assist Food Based Micro Enterprises of unorganized sector and bring them to organized sector. The Department is working proactively to implement this scheme in the State.

## **9.10 Mukhyamantri Swavlamban Yojna (MMSY)**

Under Mukhya Mantri Swavlamban Yojna, till now more than 3,000 projects have been sanctioned by the Banks, through which approx.

10,000 self-employment opportunities have been generated. It is an ambitious scheme of State Govt. to provide self-employment opportunities for youth of Himachal Pradesh. This scheme became very popular in spite of “Covid Pandemic” with a phenomenal increase in the sanctioned cases. The scheme has been available online with the provision of 60 per cent “Front Loading” of subsidy.

## **9.11 Mining**

In order to bring transparency and save time, the entire process of sanctioning the mining lease is now online. Strict provisions have been made to check illegal mining: the amount of fine has been raised from ₹25,000 to ₹5,00,000 and the provision for imprisonment has been modified to provide for up to 2 years for an offence. Previously, there was a provision of charging a minimum fine of ₹25,000 for mechanical illegal mining in river beds, which has now been increased to ₹50,000. Where on one hand Government is committed to check illegal mining and punish the offenders with the strict provisions made in the rules, on the other hand, it is making all efforts to make mining material available for legal activities. The bordering Districts of State viz: Kangra, Una, Solan and Sirmour are sensitive for the activities of illegal mining. Government therefore decided to set up 10 mining Check posts / Weighbridges in some of the sensitive areas of these districts in the beginning to check illegal Mining activities. In compliance of this decision, 1 Mining Check post / Weighbridge at Solan and 5 at Una have started functioning. To check illegal mining, all Mining lease holders have been directed to install CCTV cameras in their leased areas.

## 9.12 Ease of Doing Business

Himachal Pradesh is making new strides on the front of Ease of Doing Business by improving its performance on various parameters of its assessment. Recently, Government has taken several industries specific reform initiatives, such as Single Window Clearance System, Online portal for issuance of EC and permissions to purchase land u/s 118, HP MSME (Facilitation of Establishment and Operation) Act, 2019 and Project Implementation Monitoring through “Himpragati Portal”, which have significantly improved the overall business environment. Under Ease of Doing Business rating by Govt. of India, State has secured **7<sup>th</sup> position** in the Country. It is an unprecedented achievement, as previous ranking was 16<sup>th</sup>. State has emerged as the Fastest Moving State in the Country. This improved ranking will create a friendly environment for Industrial Investment.

## 9.13 Index of Industrial Production

The Index of Industrial Production (IIP) is a Yardstick for measuring industrial growth, it includes the relative change of physical production in the field of Industry during specific period as compared to the previous period. The main objective of this index is to estimate the contribution of Industrial sector to the Gross State Domestic Product. IIP in the State is being compiled on base year 2011-12. The IIP is estimated quarterly by collecting data from selected units of Manufacturing, Mining, Quarrying and Electricity, on the basis of quarterly indices, annual indices have been worked out and are shown in following table.

**Table- 9.2**  
**Index of Industrial Production**

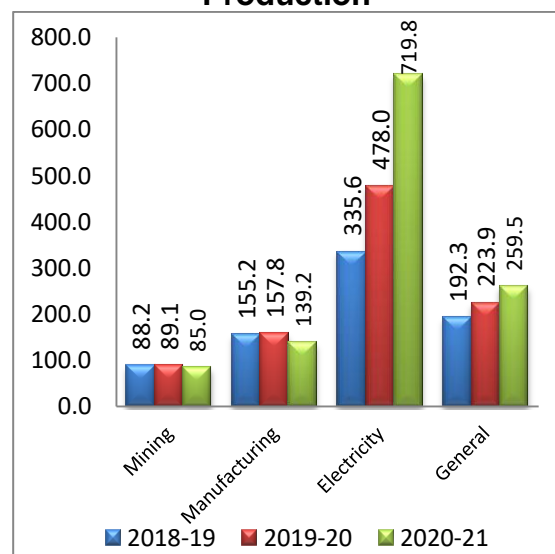
Year	Mining	Manufacturing	Electricity	General
2018-19	88.2	155.2	335.6	192.3
2019-20	89.1	157.8	478.0	223.9
2020-21 *	85.0	139.2	719.8	259.5

\*Indices are average of two quarters viz. June and September, 2020.

Source: Economic & Statistics Department, Himachal Pradesh

The General Index has increased from 192.3 to 223.9 in the year 2019-20 showing an increase of 16.43 per cent, this increase is mainly attributed to the Electricity production that resulted in a healthy growth of the Industrial sector. As regards the indices for year 2020-21, these have been worked out on the basis of two quarters (June and September, 2020). As compared with the quarterly indices of the June 2019-20 quarter for the same quarter of 2020-21, it a dip has been observed in Mining and Manufacturing indices due to COVID - 19 lockdown measures. This has hampered industrial production though a marginal increase has been observed in 2020-21 September quarter both in Mining and Manufacturing indices, which is a healthy sign of V shape recovery.

**Figure1: Index of Industrial Production**



## Labour and Employment

### 10.1 Introduction

As per 2011 Census, 30.05 per cent of the total population of the Pradesh is classified as main workers, 21.80 per cent marginal workers and the rest 48.15 per cent as non-workers. Out of the total workers (main+marginal) 57.93 per cent are cultivators and 4.92 per cent agricultural labourers, 1.65 per cent are engaged in household industry and 35.50 per cent in other activities. The employment assistance/information service to job seekers in the Pradesh is rendered through 3 Regional Employment Exchanges, 9 District Employment Exchanges, 2 University Employment Information and Guidance Bureaus, 65 Sub-Employment Exchanges, one Special Employment Exchange for Physically Handicapped, one Central Employment Cell for Vocational Guidance and Employment counseling to the youth as well as for collection of employment Market information are working in the State. All 77 Employment Exchanges have been computerized and are online.

### 10.2 Minimum wages

Himachal Pradesh Government has constituted a Minimum Wage Advisory Board under the Minimum Wages Act-1948 for the purpose of advising the State Government in the matter of fixing and revising the minimum rates of wages for the workers. The State Government has enhanced the minimum wage for unskilled category of workers from ₹250 to ₹275 per day or ₹7,500 to ₹8,250 per month w.e.f. 01.04.2020, in all existing 19

scheduled employments under the provision of Minimum Wages Act, 1948.

### 10.3 Employment Market Information Programme

At the district level, the employment data is being collected under the Employment Market Information Programme since 1960. The total employment in the State as on 30.06.2019 in Public Sector was 2,75,419 and in Private sector it was 1,80,410. The number of establishments in public sector are 4,407 and in private sector 1,814.

### 10.4 Vocational Guidance

The Department of Labour and Employment provides Vocational/ Career Guidance to the youth. In these guidance camps apart from providing information about Schemes/Welfare programmes being implemented for the youth, information about Skill Development, career options, employment/ self employment opportunities etc. is also provided by the officers/competent officials of the Department and officers/representatives from different Department/organizations. During Financial Year 2019-20, 404 vocational/career guidance camps were organized by the Department and 47,202 youth participated in these camps. Due to covid-19 Vocational/ Career Guidance Camps have not been organized in current year, but during this financial Year (up to 31.12.2020) 3,447 youth were provided individual/group

counseling through the Employment Exchanges.

### **10.5 Central Employment Cell**

To provide technical and highly skilled manpower to all the industrial units, institutions and Establishments, Central Employment Cell has been set up in the Directorate of Labour and Employment of the State which remained engaged in rendering its services during the year 2020-21. Under this scheme, assistance is provided to the employment seekers in finding suitable jobs in private sector, according to their qualifications and to recruit suitable workers without wastage of money, material and time. The Central Employment Cell organizes Campus Interviews for Private Sector Employers to meet their requirement of unskilled labour. In this financial year up to December, 2020, the Central Employment Cell has organized 55 Campus Interviews wherein 574 candidates have been placed. The Central Employment Cell also organizes Job Fairs in the State but due to Covid-19 no Job Fair was organized in the State during this Financial Year, up to 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2020.

### **10.6 Special Employment Exchange for specially abled**

The special employment exchange for the placement of physically disabled persons (visually disabled, hearing disabled and locomotor disabled) was set up in the Directorate of Labour and Employment in 1976. This special employment exchange renders assistance to the specially abled candidates in the field of vocational guidance and provides employment assistance in Public and

Private Sector. The physically disabled persons who are among the weaker section of society have been provided number of facilities/concession which include free of cost medical examination of the disabled persons through the Medical Boards constituted at the State and District level, relaxation of age by 5 years, exemption for qualifying type test for those who suffer from disability in the upper limbs extremities with 4 per cent reservation for appointment in Class-III & Class-IV posts. During the Financial Year 2020-21 (up to December, 2020) a total of 1,321 specially abled persons were brought on the Live Register of the Special Employment Exchange bringing the total number to 18,936 and 11 physically disabled persons were provided employment.

### **10.7 Employees Insurance and Provident Fund Scheme**

The Employees State Insurance scheme is applicable in the areas of Solan, Parwanoo, Barotiwala, Nalagarh, Baddi in Solan District, Mehatpur, Bathri and Gagret in Una District, Paonta Sahib and Kala Amb in Sirmaur District, Golthai in Bliaspur District, Mandi, Ratti, Ner Chowk, Bhangrotu, Chakkar and Gutkar in Mandi District and Industrial Area Shoghi and Municipal area of Shimla in District Shimla. 11,794 establishments with an estimated 3,14,720 insured persons are covered under ESI Scheme in Himachal Pradesh and under Employees Provident Fund scheme about 17,09,604 workers working in 20,511 establishments have been brought in up to March,2020.



### **10.8 Building and Other Construction Workers (RE and CS) ACT-1996 and Cess Act- 1996**

Under this Act, various provisions have been made to implement welfare schemes such as providing Maternity/Paternity Benefits, Disability Pension, Retirement Pension, Family Pension, Medical Assistance, Financial Assistance for marriage of self and up to two children, Skill Development Allowance, providing bicycles and washing machines to women workers, providing induction heater or solar cooker. and solar lamps to beneficiaries. About 2,199 establishments are registered with the Department of Labour & Employment and 2,88,766 beneficiaries are registered with the Himachal Pradesh Building and Other Construction Workers to Welfare Board. Benefits amounting to ₹257.54 crore under various welfare schemes have been provided to the eligible beneficiaries and ₹632.01 crore has been deposited with H.P. Building & Other construction Welfare Board, Shimla upto December, 2020.

### **10.9 Skill Development Allowance Scheme**

During this Financial Year, a budgetary provision of ₹100 crore has been made under Skill Development Allowance Scheme. Under this scheme there is provision of Skill Development Allowance to the eligible un-employed youth of the State for their Skill-Up gradation and increasing their employability. This Allowance is payable @ ₹1,000 per month and for 50 per cent or more permanent physically challenged @ ₹1,500 per month for

duration of Skill Development Training subject to maximum period of two years. During the Financial Year 2020-21 (up to December, 2019) ₹19.28 crore Skill Development Allowance has been disbursed amongst the 42,859 beneficiaries. The department is also implementing **Industrial Skill Development Allowance Scheme, 2018**. Under this scheme there is provision of Industrial Skill Development Allowance to the eligible employed youth engaged in Private Industrial Establishment of the State for their on job Skill Upgradation and for better employment opportunities. The disbursement Criteria under this scheme is same as for the Skill Development Allowance Scheme and under this head an amount of ₹10.95 lakh was disbursed amongst 297 beneficiaries.

### **10.10 Unemployment Allowance Scheme**

During this Financial Year 2020-21, budgetary provision of ₹40.00 crore has been made under Unemployment Allowance Scheme. Under this scheme, there is provision of allowance to the eligible unemployed youth of the state @ ₹1,000 per month and for 50 per cent or more permanent physically challenged @ ₹1,500 per month for a maximum period of 2 years to enable them to sustain themselves for a certain period. During the period up to December, 2020, total 65,288 beneficiaries have been benefitted under Scheme and ₹34.09 crore has been disbursed.

### 10.11 Employment Exchange Information

During this financial year (up to December, 2020) 96,026 applicants were registered, 867 placements were done in Government sector against 3,266 notified vacancies and 637 placements in private sector against

4,438 notified vacancies. The consolidated number on Live Registers of all employment exchanges as on December, 2020 is 8,27,712. The District-wise registration and placements done by the employment exchanges with effect from April to December, 2020 is given in Table 10.1 below:-

**Table No.10.1**

District	Registration	Vacancies notified	Placement		Live Registration
			Govt.	Private	
Bilaspur	6,654	0	8	0	55,255
Chamba	6,619	1,878	9	184	60,648
Hamirpur	7,757	24	81	0	64,044
Kangra	19,793	226	135	61	1,77,404
Kinnaur	2,822	0	0	0	8,235
Kullu	5,859	0	12	28	52,788
L& Spiti	140	0	0	0	5,028
Mandi	20,600	124	136	122	1,54,693
Shimla	7,100	1,763	20	23	73,921
Sirmaur	6,186	778	78	77	57,493
Solan	6,000	2,559	22	53	53,935
Una	6,496	352	366	89	64,268
<b>H.P</b>	<b>96,026</b>	<b>7,704</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>8,27,712</b>

**Note:** Placement figures do not include the figures of placement given by Departments, Corporations, Boards and H.P. Public Service Commission and H.P.State Staff Selection Board through direct and open competition.

### 10.12 Employment Scenario: Himachal Pradesh, Neighboring States and India

The Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS), a new series launched by the Government of India in 2017, discontinuing the **quinquennial** Employment and unemployment surveys of National Sample Survey Organization (NSSO), now National Statistical Office (NSO), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), provides

labour force data on an annual basis. The PLFS data is now the primary source of data on employment and unemployment at national and State level. The Government of India released the first Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) 2017-18 Report in May 2019 based on the survey conducted by NSO from July 2017 to June 2018 and second PLFS 2018-19 Report in June

2020 which is based on the survey conducted by NSO from July 2018 to June 2019. Estimates of the labour force indicators based on the usual status (ps+ss) approach and current weekly status approach adopted in the survey for classification of the population by activity statuses. The reference period for usual status (ps+ss) approach is one year and for current weekly status approach, it is one week.

### **10.13 Labour Force in Himachal Pradesh**

The situation of the labour force in Himachal Pradesh can be gauged from the indicator such as Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR), Worker Population Rate (WPR), Daily Wage Rate and trends in industrial relations. According to Periodic Labour Force Survey 2018-19 (PLFS), "Persons who were either 'working' (or employed) or 'seeking or available for work' (or unemployed) constitute the labour force". Labour force or in others words,

the 'economically active' population, refers to the population which supplies or seeks to supply labour for production and, therefore, includes both 'employed' and 'unemployed' persons. The Labour Force Participation Rate is defined as "the percentage of persons in the labour force among the persons in the population".

Table 10.2 presents the LFPR in Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand, Punjab, Haryana, and India in 2017-18 and 2018-19 as per the PLFS. As compared to 2017-18, LFPR of all ages has increased in 2018-19, in Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand, Punjab, Haryana, and India. In 2018-19, LFPR (all ages) for Himachal Pradesh (52.8) is higher than Uttarakhand (34.3), Punjab (37.4), Haryana (34.3) and all India (37.5).

**Table 10.2: Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR) (in per cent) according to usual status (ps+ss) for Himachal Pradesh**

Sl. No.	Age Groups	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban			Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
		PLFS (2017-18)									PLFS (2018-19)								
		Himachal Pradesh									Himachal Pradesh								
		M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
1	15-29 years	54.2	36.6	45.2	61.9	17.6	44.4	55.4	34.7	45.1	53.1	45.5	49.5	55.1	25.4	42.2	53.3	43.1	48.6
2	15-59 years	81.5	56.7	68.5	80.3	26.0	56.2	81.4	53.8	67.1	80.3	67.5	73.8	78.4	34.1	58.0	80.1	64.1	72.1
3	15 years and above	75.9	52.0	63.5	75.3	24.7	52.9	75.8	49.6	62.4	76.1	62.1	68.9	73.4	31.4	53.8	75.8	59.2	67.4
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>41.6</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>39.7</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>59.1</b>	<b>49.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>52.8</b>
		<b>Uttarakhand</b>									<b>Uttarakhand</b>								
1	15-29 years	43.1	12.2	27.4	47.2	13.5	31.1	44.4	12.6	28.5	48.9	15.4	31.5	56.4	18.1	40.1	51.3	16.1	33.9
2	15-59 years	74.3	22.3	48.0	75.3	13.8	45.5	74.6	19.8	47.2	74.9	23.2	48.4	77.7	17.4	49.2	75.8	21.6	48.6
3	15 years and above	69.1	20.3	44.5	71.3	12.3	42.5	69.8	18.1	43.9	71.3	20.8	45.4	72.7	15.5	45.6	71.7	19.4	45.4
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>51.1</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>55.3</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>34.3</b>
		<b>Punjab</b>									<b>Punjab</b>								
1	15-29 years	59.3	9.3	36.8	65.4	18.5	44.6	61.5	12.7	39.7	59.7	13.8	39.0	65.4	19.7	45.2	61.9	16.0	41.4
2	15-59 years	78.3	15.4	47.9	82.7	20.3	53.3	80.0	17.2	49.9	77.9	20.9	50.5	83.1	21.3	54.2	80.0	21.1	51.9
3	15 years and above	72.9	14.0	44.5	78.2	18.2	49.6	74.9	15.5	46.5	72.0	18.9	46.3	77.0	19.3	50.0	73.9	19.1	47.7
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>58.6</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>60.2</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>59.2</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>59.1</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>38.6</b>	<b>57.7</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>37.4</b>
		<b>Haryana</b>									<b>Haryana</b>								
1	15-29 years	60.1	12.8	38.8	61.1	11.5	38.2	60.5	12.3	38.6	61.5	8.2	37.9	58.8	15.5	40.3	60.6	10.6	38.7
2	15-59 years	78.9	16.5	49.5	79.8	15.3	49.3	79.2	16.0	49.4	80.0	15.1	49.3	79.3	21.0	52.5	79.7	17.1	50.4
3	15 years and above	73.9	14.7	45.5	74.8	13.7	45.5	74.3	14.3	45.5	74.7	13.7	45.3	73.9	18.5	48.0	74.4	15.3	46.2
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>52.6</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>55.9</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>56.8</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>37.2</b>	<b>54.8</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>34.3</b>
		<b>All India</b>									<b>All India</b>								
1	15-29 years	58.9	15.9	38.1	58.5	17.5	38.5	58.8	16.4	38.2	58.8	15.8	37.8	58.6	17.1	38.7	58.8	16.2	38.1
2	15-59 years	80.2	26.6	53.6	80.1	22.3	51.6	80.2	25.3	53.0	80.6	28.3	54.5	79.6	22.5	51.6	80.3	26.5	53.6
3	15 years and above	76.4	24.6	50.7	74.5	20.4	47.6	75.8	23.3	49.8	76.4	26.4	51.5	73.7	20.4	47.5	75.5	24.5	50.2
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>57.0</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>37.5</b>

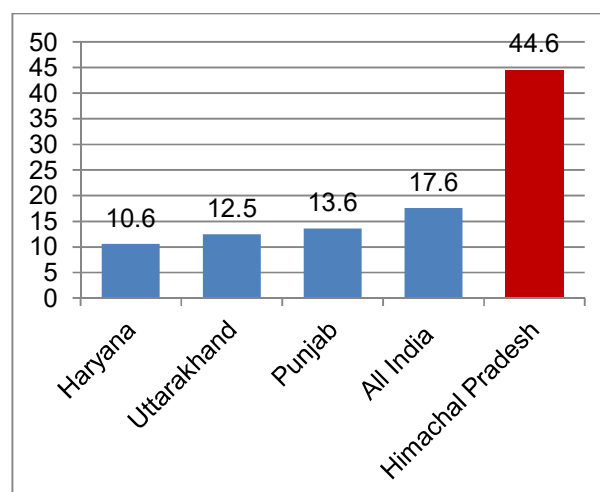
Source: Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) 2017-18 and 2018-19

### 10.14 Worker Population Ratio (WPR)

WPR is an indicator used for analyzing the employment situation and knowing the proportion of the population actively contributing to production of goods and services in the economy. “WPR is defined as the percentage of employed persons in the population”. Table 10.3 shows the worker population ratio in the Himachal Pradesh, Uttarakhand, Punjab, Haryana, and India. It is clear at all ages the WPR of Himachal Pradesh in 2018-19 (50.1) is better than Uttarakhand (31.2), Punjab (34.6), Haryana (31.1) and all India (35.3). It is evident from the survey results that women (44.6 per cent) in Himachal Pradesh are more actively participating in the economic activities than their counterparts, at all India level and among neighboring states. The Worker Population Ratio (WPR) in usual status (ps+ss) was about 46.4 per cent at the all-Himachal level in 2017-18 which has increased to 50.1 per cent in 2018-19. It was about 47.4 per cent in rural areas and 37.9 per cent in urban

areas in 2017-18 which increased to 51.4 per cent and 39 per cent simultaneously. The WPR in usual status (ps+ss) for rural males increased to 56 per cent in 2018-19 from 55.1 in 2017-18 and for rural females it has increased to 46.9 per cent in 2018-19 from 40 per cent in 2017-18.

**Figure 10.1 Female Work Participation Rate (Rural+Urban) all ages in 2018-19**



**Table 10.3: Worker Population Ratio (WPR) (in per cent) according to usual status (ps+ss) for Himachal, neighboring states and all India**

Sl. No.	Age Groups	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
		PLFS (2017-18)								
		Himachal Pradesh								
		M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
1	15-29 years	42.7	32.0	37.2	50.4	9.5	34.2	43.9	29.7	36.8
2	15-59 years	75.8	54.2	64.5	74.1	22.2	51.1	75.6	51.2	63.0
3	15 years and above	71.2	50.0	60.2	69.8	21.3	48.3	71.0	47.5	58.9
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>40.0</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>54.3</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>55.0</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>46.4</b>
		<b>Uttarakhand</b>								
1	15-29 years	31.7	8.4	19.9	36.6	7.1	22.5	33.3	8.0	20.7
2	15-59 years	68.9	20.5	44.4	69.8	10.5	41.1	69.2	17.6	43.4
3	15 years and above	64.5	18.8	41.5	66.2	9.4	38.5	65.0	16.1	40.6
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>30.7</b>
		<b>Punjab</b>								
1	15-29 years	47.1	5.3	28.3	54.5	12.6	35.9	49.9	8.0	31.1
2	15-59 years	72.1	13.7	43.8	77.0	17.4	48.9	74.0	15.1	45.8
3	15 years and above	67.2	12.5	41.1	73.1	15.7	45.8	69.8	13.7	42.9
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>54.3</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>56.3</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>33.8</b>
		<b>Haryana</b>								
1	15-29 years	46.9	9.0	29.8	53.1	7.3	32.0	49.1	8.4	30.6
2	15-59 years	71.4	14.8	44.7	74.9	13.4	45.8	72.6	14.3	45.1
3	15 years and above	67.2	13.2	41.3	70.3	12.1	42.4	68.3	12.8	41.7
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>30.5</b>
		<b>All India</b>								
1	15-29 years	48.6	13.8	31.8	47.6	12.8	30.6	48.3	13.5	31.4
2	15-59 years	75.2	25.5	50.5	74.2	19.8	47.3	74.9	23.8	49.5
3	15 years and above	72.0	23.7	48.1	69.3	18.2	43.9	71.2	22.0	46.8
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>34.7</b>

		Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
		PLFS (2018-19)								
		Himachal Pradesh								
		M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
	15-29 years	42.1	38.2	40.3	46.7	17.2	33.9	42.7	35.7	39.5
	15-59 years	75.4	64.2	69.8	73.0	28.8	52.6	75.1	60.6	67.9
	15 years and above	72.1	59.4	65.6	68.6	26.7	49.0	71.7	56.3	63.9
	<b>All ages</b>	<b>56.0</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>44.6</b>	<b>50.1</b>
		<b>Uttarakhand</b>								
	15-29 years	42.3	9.0	25.0	43.5	8.0	28.4	42.7	8.8	26.0
	15-59 years	70.6	19.9	44.6	69.5	12.1	42.4	70.3	17.8	44.0
	15 years and above	67.6	18.1	42.1	65.3	10.8	39.5	66.9	16.2	41.4
	<b>All ages</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>31.2</b>
		<b>Punjab</b>								
	15-29 years	47.0	9.1	29.9	55.1	14.7	37.3	50.1	11.2	32.7
	15-59 years	71.5	19.1	46.2	77.8	18.8	50.2	74.0	19.0	47.8
	15 years and above	66.6	17.3	42.7	72.4	17.1	46.5	68.8	17.3	44.2
	<b>All ages</b>	<b>52.4</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>35.9</b>	<b>53.6</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>34.6</b>
		<b>Haryana</b>								
	15-29 years	45.9	6.3	28.4	49.5	12.5	33.7	47.1	8.3	30.1
	15-59 years	71.4	14.0	44.3	72.1	19.1	47.8	71.7	15.7	45.5
	15 years and above	67.2	12.8	41.0	67.5	16.8	43.8	67.3	14.1	41.9
	<b>All ages</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>31.1</b>
		<b>All India</b>								
	15-29 years	49.1	13.6	31.7	47.6	12.7	30.9	48.6	13.3	31.5
	15-59 years	75.8	27.2	51.5	73.7	20.2	47.5	75.1	25.0	50.3
	15 years and above	72.2	25.5	48.9	68.6	18.4	43.9	71.0	23.3	47.3
	<b>All ages</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>35.3</b>

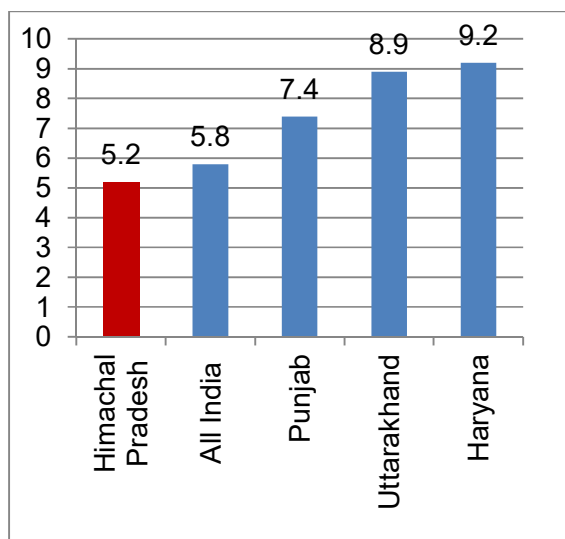
Source: Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) 2017-18 and 2018-19

### 10.15 Unemployment Rate

“Unemployment rate (UR) is defined as the percentage of persons unemployed among the persons in the labour force”. It is measured in terms of usual status (ps+ss) and weekly status in the PLFS surveys, shown in table 10.4. This gives the portion of the labour force actively seeking/available for work. According to the Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) 2018-19, unemployment under usual status (ps+ss) for persons of all ages among the neighboring states and all India, shows that Himachal has an unemployment rate of **5.2 per cent (least)** as against the all India of 5.8 per cent, Uttarakhand 8.9 per cent, Punjab 7.4 per cent, Haryana 9.2 per cent (Figure 10.2).

The unemployment rate in Himachal Pradesh has declined from 5.5 per cent in 2017-18 to 5.2 per cent in 2018-19. The unemployment rate **in the usual status (ps+ss), was 5.3 per cent among males and 4.3 per cent among females in rural areas, while the rates were 6.5 per cent among males and 14.9 per cent among females in urban areas.**

**Figure 10.2 Unemployment Rate (UR) according to usual status (ps+ss) for persons of all ages in per cent**



**Table 10.4: Unemployment Rate (UR) (in per cent) according to usual status (ps+ss) for Himachal, neighboring states and all India**

Sl. No.	Age Groups	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
		PLFS (2017-18)								
		Himachal Pradesh								
		M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
1	15-29 years	21.3	12.7	17.7	18.6	46.0	22.9	20.8	14.4	18.4
2	15-59 years	7.0	4.3	5.9	7.8	14.5	9.2	7.1	4.8	6.2
3	15 years and above	6.2	3.9	5.2	7.4	13.7	8.7	6.3	4.3	5.5
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>5.5</b>
		Uttarakhand								
1	15-29 years	26.3	30.8	27.4	22.4	47.8	27.7	25.0	36.1	27.5
2	15-59 years	7.2	7.9	7.4	7.3	23.9	9.7	7.2	11.1	8.0
3	15 years and above	6.7	7.6	6.9	7.1	23.8	9.5	6.8	10.7	7.6
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>7.6</b>
		Punjab								
1	15-29 years	20.5	43.5	23.1	16.6	32.2	19.5	18.9	37.4	21.6
2	15-59 years	7.9	11.0	8.4	6.9	14.2	8.2	7.5	12.4	8.3
3	15 years and above	7.2	10.3	7.6	6.5	13.5	7.7	6.9	11.7	7.7
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>7.8</b>
		Haryana								
1	15-29 years	22.0	29.4	23.1	13.1	36.1	16.3	18.9	31.6	20.7
2	15-59 years	9.5	10.3	9.7	6.2	12.2	7.1	8.4	11.0	8.8
3	15 years and above	9.0	9.9	9.2	6.0	12.0	6.9	8.0	10.6	8.4
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>8.6</b>
		All India								
1	15-29 years	17.4	13.6	16.6	18.7	27.2	20.6	17.8	17.9	17.8
2	15-59 years	6.3	4.0	5.7	7.3	11.3	8.2	6.6	6.0	6.5
3	15 years and above	5.7	3.8	5.3	6.9	10.8	7.7	6.1	5.6	6.0
4	<b>All ages</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>6.1</b>

Sl. No.	Age Groups	Rural			Urban			Rural+Urban		
		PLFS (2018-19)								
		Himachal Pradesh								
		M	F	P	M	F	P	M	F	P
		20.7	15.9	18.6	15.2	32.2	19.6	20.0	17.0	18.8
		6.1	4.8	5.5	6.9	15.7	9.3	6.2	5.4	5.8
		5.3	4.3	4.8	6.5	14.9	8.8	5.4	4.8	5.1
		<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>5.2</b>
		Uttarakhand								
		13.5	41.3	20.6	22.9	55.8	29.2	16.8	45.3	23.5
		5.7	14.0	7.8	10.5	30.2	13.8	7.2	17.5	9.5
		5.2	13.3	7.1	10.2	30.2	13.4	6.7	16.8	8.9
		<b>5.3</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>8.9</b>
		Punjab								
		21.3	34.3	23.4	15.7	25.2	17.5	19.0	30.2	21.0
		8.3	8.9	8.4	6.4	11.8	7.4	7.5	10.0	8.0
		7.6	8.3	7.7	6.0	11.3	7.0	6.9	9.4	7.4
		<b>7.6</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>7.4</b>
		Haryana								
		25.3	22.9	25.1	15.9	19.4	16.5	22.2	21.2	22.1
		10.7	7.3	10.2	9.0	9.0	9.0	10.1	8.0	9.8
		10.0	6.7	9.6	8.7	8.9	8.7	9.6	7.6	9.3
		<b>10.0</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>9.2</b>
		All India								
		16.6	13.8	16.0	18.7	25.7	20.2	17.2	17.7	17.3
		6.0	3.8	5.4	7.4	10.3	8.0	6.5	5.5	6.2
		5.5	3.5	5.0	7.0	9.8	7.6	6.0	5.1	5.8
		<b>5.6</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.8</b>

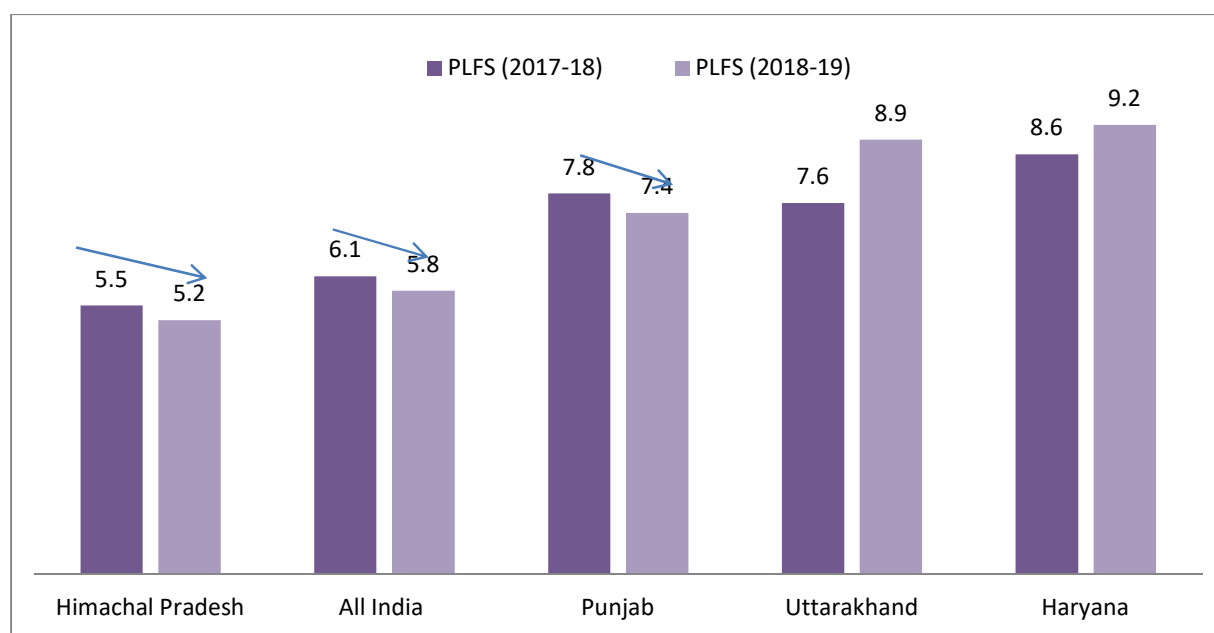
Source: Periodic Labour Force Survey (PLFS) 2017-18 and 2018-19



**Table 10.5: The architecture of key labour force indicators are given below**

Activity profile	key labour force indicators
<b>Workers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Labour force participation rate (LFPR)=number of employed persons+ number of unemployed persons /total population*100</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Worker Population Ratio (WPR) = number of employed persons/total population*100</li> </ul>
<b>Unemployed</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proportion Unemployed (PU) = number of unemployed persons /total population*100</li> </ul>
<b>Not in labour force</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unemployment Rate (UR) = number of unemployed persons / number of employed persons+ number of unemployed persons /total population*100</li> </ul>

**Figure 10.3 Unemployment rates (per cent) according to usual status (PS + SS) during PLFS (2017-18) and PLFS (2018-19)**



Source: PLFS 2017-18 & 2018-19

### **10.16 Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam (HPKVN)**

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam is a State Government Corporation, incorporated on 14th Sept, 2015 under Companies Act, 2013 as the

State Skill Mission. It was established with a mission “To bolster the employable skills and livelihood potential of the State’s young generation (15-35 years) and equip them for continuous growth and learning in a changing job and entrepreneurial environment in India

and the World". Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam (HPKVN) is the primary implementing agency of the Himachal Pradesh Skills Development Project (HPSDP), the flagship employment and livelihoods scheme of the Government of Himachal Pradesh. It is also the State implementation partner of the Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY). These schemes, in line with the National Policy for Skill Development and Entrepreneurship, aim to enhance the technical and vocational skills of youth in the State through education and training. The immediate goal is to train over a lakh young men and women in the period 2018-22. The Organisation's broader objective is to prepare the youth population of the State for the emerging labour markets in India and across the World.

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam plans and facilitates vocational training programme for youth of Himachal Pradesh with objective to enhance employability and provide them better placements. The trainings are also aimed at promoting entrepreneurship and establishment of small-scale business start-ups.

### **10.17 Asian Development Bank Assisted Flagship Training Programme**

During financial year 2020-21, the target for contracts awarded and disbursement under the project has been fixed at ₹180.00 crore and ₹155.00 crore respectively.

#### **1. Setting up of Center of Excellence (CoE):**

In order to create institutional framework for long term skill development needs of the state, a

Center of Excellence (CoE) is being setup at Wahnaghat, Solan with an estimated cost of ₹ 68.00 crore under ADB assisted Himachal Pradesh Skill Development Project. This institution shall provide high quality training in Hospitality and Tourism sector.

#### **2. MoU's with reputed Government Training Institutions**

With a view to focus on high and aspirational skilling, Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam has signed MoU's with various Government Institutions and Public Universities like National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Centre for Development of Advanced Computing, **Click-Through Rate**, National Institute of Financial Management, Himachal Pradesh University, Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, University of Horticulture & Forestry and National Institute of Food Technology Entrepreneurship and Management for imparting training to 7,370 Himachali youth in high skill jobs such as those in Artificial Intelligence, Web Designing, Machine Learning, Advanced Tax laws etc.

#### **3. Training Programme under English, Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills and BFSI Sector**

To cater the much felt need of linking skill with employment, special focus has been laid by Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam in development of soft skills of the Himachali youth and to impart

training in English, Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills, and Banking Financial and Insurance services in Government Colleges/State Public Universities of Himachal Pradesh from the Academic Session 2020-21. The training programme will cover 4,700 students/ candidates under English, Employability & Entrepreneurship Skills programme and 5,000 students over three years in BFSI Sector.

#### **4. Up-gradation of Tools & Equipments in 50 ITI's, Women Polytechnic Rehan and Government Engineering Colleges**

The Himachal Pradesh Skills Development Project (HPSDP) is also facilitating the up-gradation of 50 ITI's where 23 trades will convert from State Council for Vocational Training to National Council of Vocational Training certificates. This will benefit 23,000 students. ₹93.00 crore is to be spent during the financial year 2020-21 under the project. The process for procurement of requisite equipments for various trades (Mechanical, Electrical, Electronics, Hand Tools, Embroidery, Information and Technology and Beauty & Wellness etc.) is in progress.

#### **5. Short Term Training Programmes through Government Industrial training Institutions (ITI's) of Himachal Pradesh**

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam under its Himachal Pradesh Skill Development Project has started short term up skilling and multi skilling training in 38 ITI's and more than 4,500 students have

been enrolled in various sectors such as Automotive, Construction, Plumbing, IT-ITes, Capital Goods, Apparel & Made-ups, Electronics & Hardware, Beauty & Wellness, Iron & Steel, Media & Entertainment etc. This is aimed at creating a multi skilled workforce with higher employability potential both in industry and self-employment sectors.

#### **6. Graduate Job Training Programs**

To increase employability of final year Graduating students of 13 Government Degree Colleges, Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam has introduced a National Skills Qualifications Framework aligned Graduate add on training program in sectors complementing their core studies like Banking, Financial Services and Insurance ,Electronics, Information Technology ,Beauty & Wellness and Apparel sectors. Presently, 1,590 students are undertaking training in 13 colleges across the State. During the academic year 2020-21, 15 more Government Degree Colleges would be covered for training 5,500 students under Graduate job training programme.

#### **7. Bachelor of Vocation (B. Voc) Degree Programme**

The Bachelor of Vocation (B.Voc) Program is joint effort of Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam and Department of Higher Education (DoHE). This three years full-time Degree Programme is running in 12 Degree Colleges for the State in two Sectors (Retail and Tourism & Hospitality) from Academic Year

2017-18. Presently more than 2,691 students have been enrolled.

#### **8. Other Short Term Training Programmes through Training Service Providers (TSP's)**

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam has on-boarded Training Service Providers to impart skills training to youth of Himachal Pradesh on various sectors such as Automobile, Manufacturing, Power, Construction and Plumbing, Banking, Financial Services and Insurance, IT-ITes, Electronics, Healthcare, Tourism & Hospitality. During the financial year 2020-21, more than 12,000 youths are to be trained.

#### **9. Livelihood based Skill training of Persons with Disability (PWD)**

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam has launched 'Nav Dharaana'- a livelihood based training programme for persons with disabilities for nurturing employment and entrepreneurship skills amongst the differently abled persons. Process for selection of Training Service Provider for training approximately 300 PWDs in Retail, Hospitality, Agriculture and Food Processing sectors is in progress.

#### **10. City Livelihood Centers (CLCs), Rural Livelihood Centers (RLCs) and Model Career Centers (MCCs)**

To provide institutional support for skill development activities across the State the construction of City Livelihood Centers (CLCs), Rural Livelihood Centers (RLCs) and

Model Career Centers (MCC) are under progress. Construction work of City Livelihood Centers (CLC) Sundernagar and Shamshi and RLC Sadiyana in Mandi Zone has been completed and training in these CLC's and RLC's are to be initiated soon. Suitable land for setting up of a Skill Centre in Jeori and for RLC at Nagrota Bagwan (Kangra) and Bangana (Una) has been identified. The tendering process has been initiated.

In addition to this 9 MCCs are being constructed/ renovated in association with Department of Labour & Employment to provide the Himachal youth with proper career counseling support to match their aspirations with their vocation and also to provide them access to National Career Portal for job opportunities across the country.

#### **10.18 State Component under Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojna 2.0**

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam is implementing agency for the State component of Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojna 2.0. To meet the said mandate, Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam has enrolled more than 13,000 youth during the financial year 2019-20 in various job roles in 22 Sectors, out of which training for more 9,000 youth has been than completed and target to enroll more than 18,000 youth under the programme by March, 2021.

### **10.19 Awareness Creation and Publicity**

Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam has drawn an elaborate Publicity and brand building plan to reach out to all Himachal youth aspiring for vocational education. To ensure broader outreach, publication of IEC materials such as FAQs, Counseling

Booklet, Program Brochures, Videos, Posters, and Leaflets etc. is being undertaken. Regular TV and Radio programmes are being broadcast to create awareness of the various programmes and schemes of Himachal Pradesh Kaushal Vikas Nigam. Social networking sites like Facebook, Twitter are also being utilized extensively.

**11.1 Introduction:**

Power is lifeblood of any economy. This is crucial input for nearly all the goods and services of the modern world. Being a hilly State, Himachal Pradesh has traditional and renewable sources of energy such as hydro power, solar and fuel wood. Electric supply at the time of formation of the State in 1948 was available only in the Capitals of the erstwhile princely States and the connected load at the time was less than 500 KW. Thus the organization of the power utility in the State began and first Electrical Division was formed in August, 1953 under the Public Works Department. Subsequently a department of M.P.P & Power was formed in April, 1964.

Himachal Pradesh has immense potential for hydropower as it is naturally blessed with abundant streams and rivers flowing down from towering mountains. Hydro power generation is the engine for the economic growth of the Himachal, as it makes a direct and significant contribution to economy in terms of revenue generation, employment opportunities and enhancing the quality of life. The State of Himachal Pradesh has an estimated Hydro Potential of 27,436 MW out of which 24,000 MW has been assessed as harnessable while the Government has decided to forgo the rest to safeguard the environment and to maintain ecological balance and protect social concerns. The State has been accelerating the pace of Hydropower development through the active involvement of both the public and the private sector.

**Table 11.1**  
**Consumption of Power within the State by use (in MU)**

Particular	2019-20	2020-21 (up to Oct. 2020)
<b>Domestic</b>	2193.69	1450.23
<b>Non-Domestic Non Commercial</b>	159.68	69.54
<b>Commercial</b>	623	301.64
<b>Industrial</b>	5322.87	2841.77
<b>Public Lighting</b>	10.75	6.49
<b>Agricultural</b>	56.73	47.55
<b>Bulk and Misc.</b>	150.92	76.46
<b>Govt. Irrigation and water supply scheme</b>	560.47	376.85
<b>Temporary Supply</b>	45.88	27.17
<b>Total Electricity Consumed within State</b>	9123.99	5197.69

**11.2 Directorate of Energy’s Physical and Financial achievements made during financial year 2020-21 (up to December 2020 and anticipated up to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021)**

- a. Allotment of above 5MW capacity HEPs, viz. Tandi (104), Rashil (130) and Sach Khas (267) MW capacity HEPs have been allotted to SJVNL.
- b. Revenue received from sale of GoHP share of power up to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2020 is ₹610.00 crore and anticipated

from January 2021 to March 2021 is ₹66.00 crore, whereas, budget estimates ₹900 crore for financial year 2020-21.

- c. As per Energy Conservation (EC) Act 2001, all the State Governments / UT Administrations have designated an agency as State Designated Agency (SDA) to coordinate, regulate and enforce the provisions of this Act within the State, either by assigning additional responsibilities to one of the existing departments of the State Government or by establishing a dedicated Stand-Alone SDA for energy efficiency. For this purpose Department of Energy has launched various programmes and schemes under SDA such as awareness programmes, Energy Conservation Building Code, State energy Conservation Fund in which an incentive scheme for 100 industries, 6 LPD in solar power heater in Government establishment have been granted. Publicity and awareness through Radio-Jingles has also been started on Energy Conservation Week.

### 11.3 Himachal Pradesh State Electricity Board Ltd.

The Himachal Pradesh State Electricity Board was constituted on 1st September, 1971 in accordance with the provisions of Electricity Supply Act (1948) and has been reorganized as Himachal Pradesh State Electricity Board Ltd. w.e.f. 14.06.2010 under company act 1956. HPSEBL is responsible for the supply of Uninterrupted & Quality power to all consumers in Himachal Pradesh. Power is being supplied through a network of

Transmission, Sub-Transmission & Distribution lines laid in the State. Since its inception, Board has made long strides in executing the targets entrusted to it.

**Table 11.2**

#### **District Wise Generation of Power from HPSEBL's Own Power Houses (in MU)**

<b>Name of District</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21 (Anticipated up to March, 2021)</b>
<b>Bilaspur</b>	-	-
<b>Chamba</b>	4.88	7.61
<b>Hamirpur</b>	-	-
<b>Kangra</b>	178.59	174.51
<b>Kinnaur</b>	594.12	495.03
<b>Kullu</b>	671.05	628.92
<b>Lahul and Spiti</b>	7.69	10.10
<b>Mandi</b>	330.93	318.41
<b>Shimla</b>	234.05	209.22
<b>Sirmaur</b>	224.88	186.74
<b>Solan</b>	-	-
<b>Una</b>	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2246.18	2030.53

Following table lists various schemes of HPSEB Ltd:

**Table 11.3  
Centrally Sponsored and  
Departmental Schemes (HPSEB Ltd)**

Sr. No.	Centrally Sponsored and Departmental Schemes	
	Schemes	Status
1	Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Gram Jyoti Yojna (DDUGJY)	Gol launched this scheme on 2014 for electrification of rural households. The work of four districts is completed and remaining is likely to be completed by March 2021.
2	Integrated Power Development Scheme (IPDS)	Gol launched this scheme for urban towns on 2014 for strengthening of transmission, distribution networks and efficient metering. As of January 2021 the works in all 12 IPDS circles have been completed.
3	Himachal Hydropower and Renewable Power Sector Development Program	HPSEBL has initiated this project for 24X7 quality and reliable power supply in 13 towns of HP. This project is World Bank funded and was approved by DEA in its 104 <sup>th</sup> meeting.
4	SI Scheme for low voltage pockets in HP	This scheme has been launched in 2019-20 to resolve low voltage problem in remote areas of the State this scheme cater the scope for installation of 896 DTRs, construction of 1133 km HT lines and 325 km LT lines in low voltage stricken areas.
5	Mukhyamantri Roshni Yojana	This scheme was announced by Chief Minister of the State in 2019-20 budget speech for releasing 17550 electricity connections to poor families of the State. During 2019-20 4898 families have been benefitted and for 2020-21 2703 eligible families have been benefitted up to 30.11.2020.
6	Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Project	Payroll of 13,500 employees, Pensions of 14400 & GPF of 11000 employees is being processed through SAP ERP System.

## 11.4 Hydro Electricity Generation and Transmission

### i) Hydro Electricity Generation

27 hydro electric projects with installed capacity of 489.35 MW are under operation in HPSEBL. One hydro electric project Uhl Stage-III (100 MW) is under construction by BVPCL, a subsidiary company of HPSEBL. During current Financial Year up to December, 2020 1,791.86 MU of energy has been generated by HPSEBL's own power houses and additional 238.67 MU of energy is expected to be generated by the end of Financial Year 2020-21.

### ii) Transmission

The transmission wing of HPSEBL has installed 54 EHV Sub-Stations with a transformation capacity of 4,789.19 MVA and 3,595.45 Ckt. Km EHV lines till financial year-2019-20. During 2020-21 up to December, 2020, 20.326 Ckt. Km EHV lines and 1 No. EHV Sub-Stations have been commissioned.

## 11.5 Future Plans of the Department.

- Computerization of all the offices in HPSEBL.
- Augmentation and construction of new Sub-Stations and HT/LT lines to provide quality and reliable power to the consumers in the State of H.P.
- To reduce the transmission and distribution losses.



**Table 11.4**  
**New Hydro Electric Project under**  
**HPSEB Ltd.**

Sr. No	Projects under HPSEBL		
	Project s	Capacit y (MW)	Status
1	Sai Kothi Stage-I,II & Devi Kothi and Hail	67	All the NOC's including FRA's for these projects have been obtained. The FCA stage –I approval has been accorded for Saikothi-I, whereas, cases of remaining projects are pending.
2	Rasion & New Nogli Tikkar & Kuthar	18, 11, 5, 5	The DPR of the project has been submitted to GoHP for techno economic clearances. The process for obtaining NOCs from various departments, Gram Panchayats, FRA and FCA has been initiated.

**Table 11.5**  
**Projects under HPPCL are given in**  
**the table below:**

Sr No	Projects under Operation/ Execution stage through HPPCL		
	Projects	Capa city (MW)	Status
1	Integrated Kashang	243	It envisages development of Kashang and Kerang streams of the Sotlej. Stage 1 generation target up to 31.03.2021 is 585.64 MU. Project work for II and III stage is in progress.
2	Sainj	100	This has generated 1288.97 MU electricity up to 31.12.2020.
3	Sawra Kuddu	111	This project is expected to be commissioned by January, 2021. Targets of generation up to 31-03-2021 is 22.00 MU.
4	Shongtong Karcham	450	Work of the project is in progress and scheduled commissioning date of the project is December, 2024.
5	Chanju-III HEP and Deothal Chanju	48, 30	French Development Agency has given its consent for financing of these projects. Work is scheduled to start in financial year 2020-21.
6	Renuka ji	40	After deposit of forest clearance funds in the State CAMPA account the project would get started.
7	Surgani Sundla	48	HPPCL would submit the revised DPR to DoE
9	Thana Plaun	191	Forest clearance case of the project is under examination and DPR is in advance Stage of appraisal in CEA.
10	Nakthan	460	DPR is in advance stages of approval in CEA. The cases of forest right claims and FRA certificates have been pending for final decision by DC.
11	Kishau Multipurpose Project	660	The updation of DPR and hydrological studies through NIH Roorkee and GSI is in process.

**11.6 Projects under Operation/ Execution stage through HPPCL are as under:**

- a. The proposal of Triveni Mahadev HEP (78 MW) has been found viable from techno commercial angle in preliminary studies hence HPPCL is preparing the DPR of this project jointly with HPSEBL.
- b. DPRs of Kashang Stage-IV (48 MW). Bara Khamba (45 MW) in district Kinnaur are being prepared.
- c. For Gyspa Dam project (300 MW) fresh ToR for obtaining permission for investigation works from MoEF &CC have been requested. Tender will be flouted after ToR are issued.

## 11.7 Solar Projects:

HPPCL has set up a 5 MW Berra Dol solar power plant, near Shri Naina Devi Ji Shrine in District Bilaspur. This is the first solar power project in Himachal Pradesh which was built in the Government sector. HPPCL has generated 16.97 MU of electricity from this project and revenue generated by sale of power till 31.12.2020 was ₹ 6.45 crore. Targets of power generation up to 31.03.2021 are 19.29 MU. HPPCL has also planned to set up another solar power plant of 10 MW capacity at Aghlor in district Una. DPR has been prepared and HPPCL is pursuing the matter of transfer of land with industrial department.

## 11.8 Financial Achievements in Respects of Projects under Construction/ Implementation Stage:

Following table presents achievements of the projects under construction/implementation stage of Himachal Pradesh Power Corporation Limited are hereunder:

**Table 11.6**  
**Financial Achievements**  
(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Name of Project	Budget for Financial Year 2020-21	Expenditure (April 2020-Dec 2020)	% Utilization
1	Shongtong Karchham	278.07	107.01	38.48
2	Sawra Kuddu	71.46	19.28	26.98
3	Integrated Kashang HEP Stage 2 &3	81.88	14.37	17.55
<b>Total</b>		<b>431.41</b>	<b>140.66</b>	<b>32.60</b>

**Table 11.7**  
**Revenue Generation by Sale of Power**  
(₹ in crore)

Sr. No	Name of Project	Revenue generation by Sale of Power till 31.12.2020
1	Integrated Kashang-I	0.16
2	Sainj	87.37
3	Berra Dol Solar Power Project	2.56
<b>Total</b>		<b>90.09</b>

HPPCL had generated ₹ 386.30 crore in previous year i.e. till 31.12.2019, whereas, it generated ₹ 90.09 crore revenue from sale of power till 31.12.2020. The fall in revenue generation is due to the COVID-19 forced countrywide lockdown which reduced the demand of power from industries.

## 11.9 Himachal Pradesh Power Transmission Corporation Limited (HPPTCL)

This corporation is an undertaking of Govt. of Himachal Pradesh with an aim to strengthen the transmission network and to facilitate evacuation of power from upcoming generating plants. The tasks entrusted to Corporation by Government of Himachal Pradesh include execution of all new works; both Transmission Lines and Sub-Stations of voltage rating 66 KV and above, formulation, up-gradation, and execution of Transmission Master Plan of Himachal Pradesh for strengthening of transmission network, and evacuation of power. HPPTCL is discharging the functions of a State Transmission Utility (STU) and coordinating the transmission related issues with Central Transmission

Utility, Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of Power (Govt. of India), Himachal Pradesh Government and HPSEB Ltd. Besides, corporation is also responsible for planning and coordination of transmission related issues with IPPs, CPSUs, State PSUs, HPPCL and other State/Central Government Agencies. The Government of India has approved ADB loan for implementation of transmission projects covered in Power system Master plan (PSMP) of Himachal Pradesh. The loan was trifurcated into Tranche I, II and III respectively. Tranche I and Tranche II have been successfully closed up to 30.06.2020. The following works are under execution in Tranche III.

**Table 11.8  
Transmission Projects of HPPTL**

Sr. No	Transmission Projects (Tranche-III)	
	Projects	Cost (₹ in crore)
1	Barsaini-Charor, Kullu (132Kv D/C)	43.67
2	Bajoli Holi- Lahal, Chamba (220 Kv D/C)	69.42
3	Lahal-Chamera, Chamba (400 Kv D/C)	115.46
4	Mazra-Karian, Chamba (220 Kv D/C)	37.37
5	Bagipul-Kotla, Shimla (66 Kv D/C)	23.09
6	Sunda- Hatkoti, Shimla (220 Kv D/C)	85.78
7	Urni-Wangtoo, Kinnaur (66 Kv D/C)	20.19
8	Kurthala-Bathri, Chamba (132 Kv D/C)	11.97

In addition to above, Green Energy Corridor-I (GEC-I) funded by KfW Bank, Germany amounting to 57 million Euro has been signed in October, 2015. The GEC comprises Intra State and Inter-State transmission system, system strengthening along with other control

infrastructure for the renewable power capacity addition in eight renewable resource rich States including Himachal Pradesh. There are a total of 10 projects, of which 3 have been completed and the rest are currently under execution. The following table shows various schemes under Green Energy Corridor:-

**Table 11.9  
Schemes under Green Energy Corridor**

Sr. No.	Green Energy Corridor (GEC-I) Projects	
	Work	Cost (₹ in crore)
1	Construction of lines in Sunda and from Andhra to Samoli in Shimla	37.63
2	Construction of lines at Tangnu Romai at Sunda	13.02
3	Construction of substation and lines at Dehan in Hamirpur	196.36
4	Construction of lines at Bajoli-Holi Lahal in Chamba	88.29
5	Additional Transformer at Charor, Gumma and Pandoh in Kullu, Shimla and Mandi	99.69
6	GIS Switching stations at Palchan, Kullu	17.30
7	Transmission line Prini, Kullu	8.13
8	Transmission Line Snale, Hatkoti, Shimla	25.44

## 11.10 HIMURJA

HIMURJA has made concerted efforts to popularize renewable energy programmes throughout the State with financial support of Ministry of New and Renewable Energy (MNRE), Government of India and the State Government. HIMURJA is also assisting

the Government for exploitation of Small Hydro projects (upto 5 MW) in the State. Following programmes are launched by Himurja:

**Table 11.10  
Programmes of Himurja**

<b>Solar Thermal and Solar Photovoltaic Programme</b>		
<b>Sr. No</b>	<b>Programme</b>	<b>Achievements/Prospects</b>
<b>1</b>	Solar Cooker	During the current financial year 246 box type and 40 dish type solar cookers have been provided up to December, 2020. A target of 200 box type and 50 dish type solar cookers haven been proposed for the 2021-22.
<b>3</b>	Solar Water Heating System	In 2020-21 solar water heating systems of 8,300 Lt. Per day capacity have been installed. A target of 1,00,000 ltrs per day capacity solar water heating systems installation has been proposed for the year 2021-22.
<b>4</b>	SPV Street Lighting System	In 2020-21, 24,389 No. SPV Street Lighting Systems have been installed up to December, 2020. A target of 15,000 SPV Street Lightening Systems has been proposed for the year 2021-22.
<b>5</b>	SPV Domestic Light	In 2020-21, anticipated achievement of SPV domestic lights up to March 2021 will be about 3,000. A target of 3,000 SPV Domestic Lights have been proposed for the year 2021-22.

### 11.11 Solar Power Plants/ Projects:

Following Solar Power Plants are the main Himurja projects run all over the State.

**Table 11.11  
Solar Power Plants of Himurja**

<b>Sr. No</b>	<b>Solar Power Plant</b>	
	<b>Plants</b>	<b>Achievements</b>
<b>1</b>	Off-Grid Solar Power Plants	In 2020-21, Solar Power Plants of 702.50 kWp capacity have been commissioned up to December, 2020. A target of 1000 kWp capacity Solar Power Plants has been proposed for the year 2021-22.
<b>2</b>	Grid-connected Solar Roof Top Power Plants	Solar Power Plants of 0.140 MW capacity has been commissioned up to December, 2020 and anticipated achievement up to March 2021 will be about 5.00 MW. Besides, a target of 10.00 MW capacity SPV Power Plants has been proposed for the year 2021-22.
<b>3</b>	Ground Mounted Grid-connected Solar Power Projects	5.10 MW capacity Ground Mounted Solar Power Projects have been commissioned up to December, 2020. A target of 25 MW capacity Solar Power Projects have been proposed for the year 2021-22.

### 11.12 Small Hydro Electric Projects Upto 5 MW Capacity Being Executed Through Private Sector Participation

During the current financial year, up to March, 2021, it is anticipated that the installed capacity of 14.00 MW hydro projects will be achieved. For the financial year 2021-22, capacity addition of 20.00 MW has been targeted.

As on December, 2020, the allotted projects up to 5 MW capacity are in the Table below.

**Table 11.12**  
**Small Hydro Electric Projects of Himurja**

Projects (Private)	No	Capacity (MW)
Total allotted Projects (in existence)	742	1781.58
(A)Implementation Agreement Stage	284	855.85
• Commissioned	88	326.25
• Under Construction	34	106.29
• IA signed work yet to be started	162	423.31
(B)Pre-implementation Agreement Stage	458	925.73

### 11.13 Micro Hydel Projects up to 100 KW programme and Projects under State Sector:

There are, 55 Micro Hydel projects allotted up to December 2020. Whereas, under State sector 12 projects

of 32.94 MW capacity were sanctioned up to December, 2020. Out of 12 projects 4 were commissioned, 3 were allotted on BOT basis and 5 were on Pre-Implementation Agreement Stage. Apart from above, solar Off-Grid power plants of 250 Watt capacity (each household) have been provided to 1,000 BPL families households in remote and tribal area of Pangri valley in Chamba district.

### 11.14 Important Policy Initiatives:

- Hydro Power Policy amended.
- Free Power royalty rationalized.
- Mandatory purchase of power by HPSEBL for projects up to 10MW.
- The tariff determination process streamlined.
- Exemption in open access charges for projects up to 25MW.
- Allocation of projects up to 10MW for captive use of industrial units.
- Reduction in upfront premium and capacity addition charges.
- Nominal charges for Government/ Forest land announced.
- One time Amnesty to the project developers by redefining zero date for projects which are under investigation and clearance stage where IAs have already been signed and by redefining Scheduled Commercial Operation Date (SCOD) for projects under construction stage.

## 12.1 Tourism

Himachal Pradesh is a major tourism destination and tourism is contributing greatly to the growth, development and economy of the State. The contribution of the tourism sector to the State GDP is about 7 per cent which is quite significant. Himachal Pradesh is famous for its towering hills, enchanting valleys, beautiful landscapes and popular hill stations. Many outdoor activities such as rock climbing, mountain biking, paragliding, trekking rafting, ice skating and heli-skiing are popular tourist attractions in Himachal Pradesh. As a result of COVID-19 pandemic, in the year 2020-21 there is a shortfall of incoming tourists. There were a total of 32,13,379 tourists (31,70,714-Indian, Foreigner-42,665) in comparison to 1,72,12,107 (1,68,29,231- Indian, Foreigner-3,82,876) who visited Himachal in 2019-20. The department of Tourism and Civil Aviation with the assistance of Asian Development Bank (ADB) under Infrastructure Investment Program for Tourism in Himachal Pradesh, during financial year 2020-21 completed 8 sub-projects worth ₹258.00 crore. The infrastructure created under these 08 sub-projects will provide better facilities to the tourists and will increase the tourist inflow and has the potential to increase per visitor spending and length of stay in the State.

## 12.2 Interest Subvention Scheme

The Government of India, has notified Interest Subvention Scheme on Working Capital Loan for Hospitality Industry on 02-07-2020 to support business investment and economic growth over the short term by providing loan for immediate needs like running day to day business, paying workers wages, rents and utility bills etc for smooth functioning. Total Number of 105 cases have been recommended by the field offices up to 21-12-2020 and out of which 27 cases worth ₹4.94 crore have been approved by the banks under this scheme.

## 12.3 Publicity

Tourism Department prepares different types of promotional publicity material like brochures/pamphlets, posters, calendars, blow ups etc. and participates in various tourism fairs and festivals organized in the country and abroad. This department is also promoting tourism through promotional films and Social Media platform like Face book, Twitter and You tube.

## 12.4 Civil Aviation

To attract high end tourist in the State, the Government will take up expansion of Kullu, Kangra and Shimla Airstrips on top priority basis. Under the RCS UDAN-2, five heliports are being developed in Himachal Pradesh- Shimla

and Rampur (Distt.Shimla) Baddi (Distt.Solan) Kangnidhar (Distt. Mandi) and SASE (Manali, Distt. Kullu). Proposal for construction of Greenfield Airport at Nagchala in Mandi District is under active consideration by the State Government for which land measuring 2513 bigha has been identified.

### **12.5 Nai Raahein Nai Manzilein**

The State Government has launched a new scheme “Nai Raahein Nai Manzilein” with an outlay of ₹ 50.00 crore for the development of unexplored areas from tourism point of view. Under this scheme .Govt. of Himachal Pradesh has proposed to construct a “Shiv Dham” consisting of the replica of all the 12 Shiva Jyoterlingas and culture center with open spaces for meditation etc in Mandi town for which ₹ 20.00 crore has been released under this scheme. Bir Billing area in District Kangra is being developed as a Paragliding Destination with the support of Forest Department (₹8.36 crore), Chansahal area in District Shimla is being developed as Ski Destination (₹5.31 crore). Since Water Sports have a huge potential in the State. three areas are being developed as water sports activities centre in H.P. i.e. Larji Reservoir (₹3.72 crore), Pong Dam Area (₹1.72 crore ) and Kol Dam (₹6.44 crore). In addition to this, the Government of Himachal Pradesh has sanctioned an amount of ₹ 7.36 crore for the development of Atal Rohtang Tunnel area (South Portal). The Government has started the process of preparing detailed estimates for Tourist Information Centre, Souvenir Shops, Restaurant, Public Convienece etc. to develop Sissu (North Atal Tunnel) as a new tourist destination.

### **12.6 Ropeways**

In order to provide more facilities to the tourist/visitors, the Department has signed following agreements for setting up of Ropeway projects in the State:

- Dharamshala Ropeway in District Kangra.
- Sri Adi Himanai-Chamunda Ji in District Kangra.
- Palchan to Rohtang in Distt Kullu.
- Bhunter to Bijli Mahadev in Distt.Kullu.

### **12.7 Sustainable Tourism**

UNESCO defines sustainable tourism as *“tourism that respects both local people and the traveller, cultural heritage and the environment”*. Sustainable tourism seeks to provide people with an exciting and educational holiday that is also beneficial to the people of the host country. All tourism activities, whether it be motivation–holidays, business travel, conferences, adventure travel and ecotourism–need to be sustainable. This approach to tourism is becoming so popular that it is believed it would become ‘main stream’ within a decade.

### **12.8 Sustainable Tourism in Himachal Pradesh**

The State Government being very conscious of the ecological sensitivity of the region, has resolved to protect and enhance its natural resources and to follow the path of sustainable development in all sectors as seen from the State’s Hydropower policy, sustainable tourism policy, sustainable forest management policies and environmental master plans. The State also plans to encourage investors who see sustainability as a viable economic

venture. In 2013, the State had come up with the Sustainable Tourism Development Policy to use sustainable tourism as a means to provide better employment and greater business opportunities for residents, to contribute to the protection of the State's unique natural and cultural heritage. Government of Himachal Pradesh Tourism Sector Policy 2019 is designed in such a manner that it will accelerate economic development, minimize social inequality, reduce poverty, conserve tangible and intangible heritage (by making use of state of the art technologies) all in a sustainable manner. One of the most important objective of this policy is "To create an enabling environment for investments for sustainable tourism". This policy has been framed to achieve Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly SDGs 8 and 12 through various objectives directed towards the socio-economic growth of host communities, offering quality experience to travelers, protection of the natural-cultural environment and State's destinations, and creating an investment friendly environment for private investors.

### **12.9 Himachal Pradesh Tourism Development Corporation**

The Himachal Pradesh Tourism Development Corporation (HPTDC) is a pioneer in the development of tourism infrastructure in Himachal Pradesh. It provides a complete package of tourism services, including accommodation, catering, transport, conferencing & sports activities having the largest chain of finest hotels and restaurants in the State with

54 hotels having 983 rooms with 2,275 beds. The Tourism Industry in India and cross the Globe has been hit hard by Corona Virus Paramedic as such the Tourism Industry of the State as well as the HPTDC has also effected very badly. However, some hotels were used as Quarantine Centre and have generated meagre revenue. The Hotels of the Corporation are opened from July, 2020 but the inflows of the tourist are very less in comparison to previous year and likely to be normal by April, 2021. HPTDC generated an income of ₹24.41 crore up to December, 2020 against the target of ₹31.14 crore.

### **12.10 Roads and Bridges (State Sector):**

Roads are a very vital infrastructure for rapid economic growth of the State. The development of important sectors of economy such as Agriculture, Horticulture, Industry, Mining and Forestry depends upon efficient road network. In the absence of any other suitable and viable modes of transportation like railways and waterways, roads play a vital role in boosting the economy of the hilly State like Himachal Pradesh. Starting almost from a scratch the State Government has constructed 39,998 kms. of motorable roads (inclusive of jeepable and track) till November, 2020. The State Government has been assigning a very high priority to road sector. The target fixed for 2020-21 and achievements made up to November, 2020 are given as under in table 12.1:-



**Table-12.1**

Item	Unit	Target for 2020-21	Achievement upto Nov. 2020	2020-21 Anticipated upto 31.03.2021
Motorable road	Kms	925	842	925
Cross- drainage	"	900	659	900
Metalling and Tarring	"	1800	1210	1800
Jeepable	"	150	19	90
Bridges	Nos	75	39	75
Villages connectivity	"	90	34	90

In the State 10,508 villages as details given below in table 12.2 connected with

roads as on 30<sup>th</sup> November, 2020:-

**Table-12.2**

Villages connected with road	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 (Up to Nov.-2020)
Population more than 1500	217	217	217
1000-1499	292	295	295
500-999	1291	1306	1310
250-499	3574	3624	3634
Below 250	4992	5032	5052
<b>Total</b>	<b>10366</b>	<b>10474</b>	<b>10508</b>

### 12.11 National Highways (Central Sector)

At present, 2,592 kms. of 19 National Highways are the main lifelines of the State Road network. Out of which 1,238 kms. length is maintained/ developed by State Public Works Department. Beside the above, the National Highway Authority of India has developed and/or maintained 785 kms. of 5 National Highways that are under various stage for implementation. Additionally 569 km. of 3 National Highways are being developed or maintained by Border Road Organization.

### 12.12 Railways

There are two narrow gauge railway lines connecting Shimla with Kalka (96 kms.) and Jogindernagar with Pathankot (113 kms.) and one 33 kms. broad gauge railway line from Nangal Dam to Charuru in District Una as of December, 2020.

### 12.13 Road Transport

Road Transport is the main stay of economic activity in the Pradesh as other means of transport namely Railways and Airways are negligible therefore, the Road Transport Corporation of the State assumes paramount importance in the State. The

passenger transport services to the people of Himachal Pradesh, within and outside the State are being provided by Himachal Road Transport Corporation with a fleet strength of 3,161 buses, 75 Electric Buses, 21 Taxies & 50 Electric Taxies and in private sector fleet strength of 3,267 Buses, 27,084 Taxis and 12,394 Maxi cabs are providing transport services in the state.

### 12.13.1 HRTC Schemes for the benefits of Passengers:

For the benefit of people the following schemes remained in operation during the year

- i) **Green Card Scheme:-**Green card holder is allowed 25 per cent discount in fare, if the journey under taken by passenger is of 50 km. The cost of this card is ₹50 and having its validity for two years.
- ii) **Smart Card Scheme:** Corporation has introduced Smart card scheme. The cost of this card is ₹50 having its validity for two years. This card holder is allowed having 10 per cent discount in fare and also valid in HRTC Ordinary, Super Fast, Semi Deluxe and Deluxe buses. In Volvo and AC buses discount is to be allowed from 1<sup>st</sup> October to 31<sup>st</sup> March, every year.
- iii) **Samman Card Scheme:** Corporation has introduced Samman card scheme for the senior citizen of the age of the 60 years or more. Under this scheme, the discount of 30 per cent in fare is allowed in ordinary buses.
- iv) **Free Facility to Women:** Women have been allowed free travelling facility in HRTC ordinary buses on the occasion of “Raksha

Bandhan” and “Bhaiya Dooj”. Muslim women have been allowed free travelling facility on occasion of “Id” and “Baker Id”.

- v) **Discount in fare to Women:** The Corporation has also allowed 25 per cent discount in fare in ordinary buses within the State to the women.
- vi) **Free Facility to Students of Government Schools:** The students of Government schools up to +2 classes have been allowed free travelling facility in HRTC ordinary buses.
- vii) **Free Facility to the person suffering from serious disease:** Free travelling facility to cancer, spinal injury, kidney and dialysis patients along with one attendant in HRTC buses for the purpose of medical treatment on referral slip issued by the Doctor within and outside the State.
- viii) **Free Facility to the Special abled persons:** The Corporation is providing free travelling facility to special abled persons having disability of 70 per cent or more along with one attendant within State.
- ix) **Free Facility to the Gallantry Awardees:** The Gallantry Award winners have been allowed free travelling facility in HRTC’s ordinary buses in addition to Delux Buses in the State.
- x) **Luxury Buses:** The Corporation is plying 51 owned and 28 buses super luxury (Volvo / Scania) and 6 luxury AC buses under Wet-Leasing scheme on Inter State routes to provide better transport facility to the public.
- xi) **24X7 Helpline:** 24x7 HRTC/ Private Bus Passenger’s helpline

No.94180-00529 and 0177-2657326 have been introduced to lodge and redress the complaints of passengers.

- xii) **Taxies on sealed roads:** Taxies Services have also been introduced by the Corporation in Shimla Town for public on sealed/ restricted roads.
- xiii) **Free travelling facility to the families of Martyrs:** The corporation is providing free travelling facility in ordinary buses to the widows, children up to the age of 18 years, parents of armed force personnel and Para Military troops who were martyred on duty.
- xiv) **Facility of electric buses to tourist place:** The Corporation has introduced electric buses for the tourist and visitors to the famous tourist places.
- xv) **Facility of wheelchair to special abled person at Bus Stands:** For the benefit of special abled person, wheel chair has been provided at 30 Bus Stands.
- xvi) **Facility of sanitary pad vending machines for women:** For the benefit of women sanitary pad vending machines have been installed at 30 Bus Stands and in future will be provided in other Bus Stands.

## 12.14 Achievements

The Transport Department is working on objectives like employment generation along with providing quality, comfortable and choice transport services to passengers and generation

of revenue to the state. Road safety remains top priority of the state. As on 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2020 the State has 17,87,482 transport and non transport registered vehicles. During 2020-21 up to December, 2020 the transport department has collected revenue of ₹247.69 crore and challaned 9,160 vehicles for different offences and a sum of ₹4.23 crore have been collected as fines up to December, 2020.

**12.14.1** Significant achievements of the transport Department during the year 2020-21 are as under:

### 1 Water Transport

Water Transport Activities like passengers, cargo & tourists, water sports and Shikaras to be developed in Chamera, Koldam & Govind Sagar Lake for both Cargo & Passenger Transport. In this direction four locations finalized namely:-

- i) Near Govt. Degree Collage Sunni.
- ii) Near Hotel Hot Spring, Tattapani
- iii) Village-Randol, Tattapani
- iv) Village-kasol, Distt Mandi

### 2 Driving Training School (DTS) and Pollution Check Centre:-

In order of impart training to aspirant candidates, department has given licenses to 282 driving training schools in the State which include 8 DTS of ITI, 10 HRTC and 264 private driving training schools. Beside 104 pollution check centres have also been authorized in the State.

### 3 Guidelines for safe Transportation of School Children:-

The State Government is seriously concerned with the safety of school

children. Department of Transport, under the guidelines of Ministry of Road Transport and Highways, Government of India is continuing its efforts by way of enforcement and wide publicity on Road safety.

**4 Employment Generation**

Transport Department has fixed a target of 14,500 persons employment generation for the year 2020-21 out of which direct employment to 8,600 people has been provided up to December, 2020

**5 Inspection and Certification (I&C) Centre-**

In order to improve the inspection and Certification of vehicles in the State, Ministry of Road Transport Highways (MoRTH) has proposed to sanction one State of art I&C Centre at Baddi in Solan District with a cost of ₹16.35 crore.

**6 Creation of Transport Nagar-**

To sort out the problem of traffic congestion in the State the department plans to develop Transport Nagars in every District HQ in the State.

**7 Ropeway and Rapid Transport Corporation:-**

State Govt. has developed a new Ropeway and Rapid Transport Corporation under the control of Transport Department. The Ropeway and Rapid Transport Development Corporation will be working on the following projects:-

- (i) 21.4 km. ropeway all weather connectivity to Pangi area over Saach Pass.
- (ii) Passenger ropeway from Narkanda to Hatu Peak on PPP mode
- (iii) Passenger ropeway from National Highway 21 near

Pandoh Dam to Mata Baglamukhi Temple, Bhakhli, District Mandi.

**8 Electric Vehicle Policy:-**The Government of H.P. is committed to establish Himachal Pradesh as a model state for Electric Vehicle Adoption across segments (personal, shared and commercial) and to provide sustainable, safe, eco-friendly, inclusive and integrated mobility. For this purpose electric vehicle policy has been prepared which aims to provide incentives for electric vehicle consumers, manufactures as well as to the establish the Charging Stations.

**9 Road Safety Measures-** The Govt. of Himachal Pradesh is deeply concerned about road safety and reducing the accidents as well as fatalities. There is a need for the society at large to take cognizance of the issue and to join hands to make road safety a social movement. To give all the stakeholders an opportunity to take part in concerted action for the cause. National Road Safety Week is observed throughout the state every year in order to highlight and emphasize the need for safe roads. The 31<sup>st</sup> Road Safety Week was observed from 11<sup>th</sup> January to 17<sup>th</sup> January, 2021. The rate of road accidents has reduced as compared to the figures of last year as per table below.

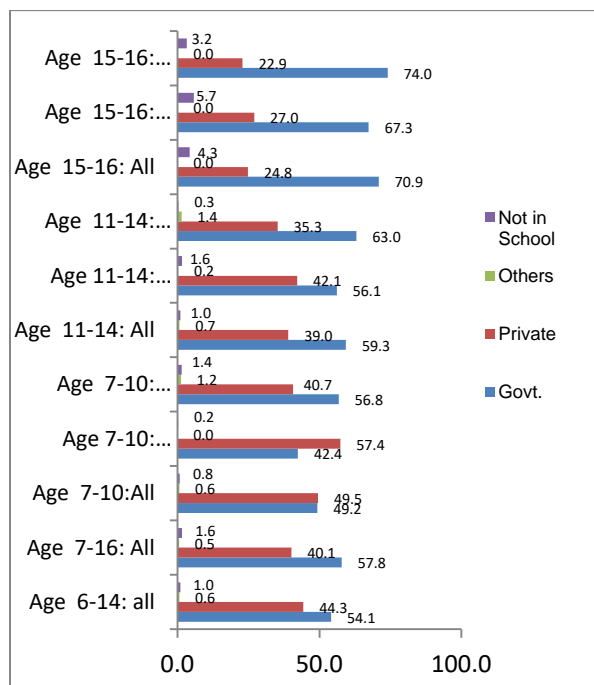
**Table-12.3**

Period	Accidents	Deaths	Injuries
1-1-19 to 31-12-19	2,873	1,146	4,904
1-1-20 to 31-10-20	2,238	884	3,228

### 13.1 Education

When Himachal Pradesh attained status of full Statehood, the literacy rate of the Pradesh was only 31.96 per cent. As per 2011 census, it stands at 82.80 per cent. Male/female literacy rate differs somewhat in the State: as against 89.53 per cent literacy rate for males, it is 75.93 per cent for females. Following figures present a snapshot of enrollment of children in Government, Private as well in other institutes in the State:

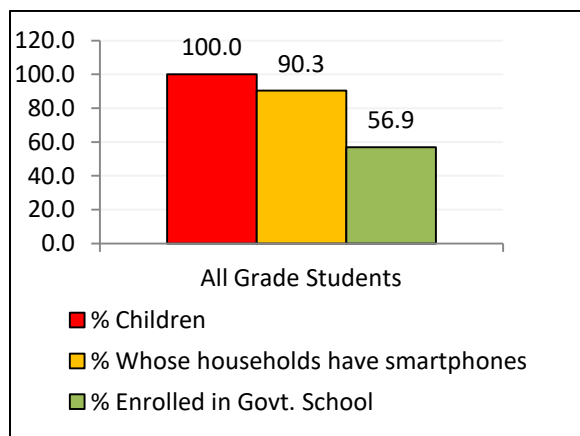
**Fig 13.1 Percentage Children enrolled in Different Types of Schools by Age Group and Gender in 2020**



Source: ASER, 2020

In the enrollment of children in Government schools is higher relative to private schools though the gap has closed down substantially. The enrollment of girl children for 15-16 age group is highest (74.0 per cent) in government schools, whereas boys enrollment is 57.4 per cent and girls is 40.7 per cent. In 7-10 age group, enrollment is highest in all age group in the private schools. Percentage of children not in school is 5.7 per cent for boys and 3.2 per cent for girls in the age group, 15-16 years.

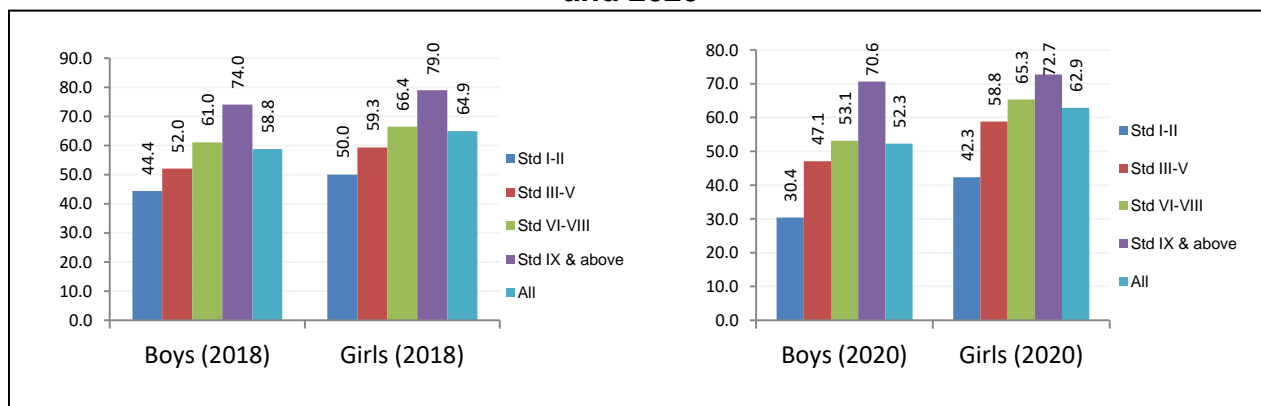
**Fig 13.2 Distribution of enrolled children by household resources for year 2020**



Source: ASER, 2020

Out of total enrolled children, 90.3 per cent households having Smart Phones but only 56.9 per cent students enrolled in Government Schools having Smart Phones.

**Fig 13.3 Children enrolled in Govt. schools by grade and sex for the year 2018 and 2020**

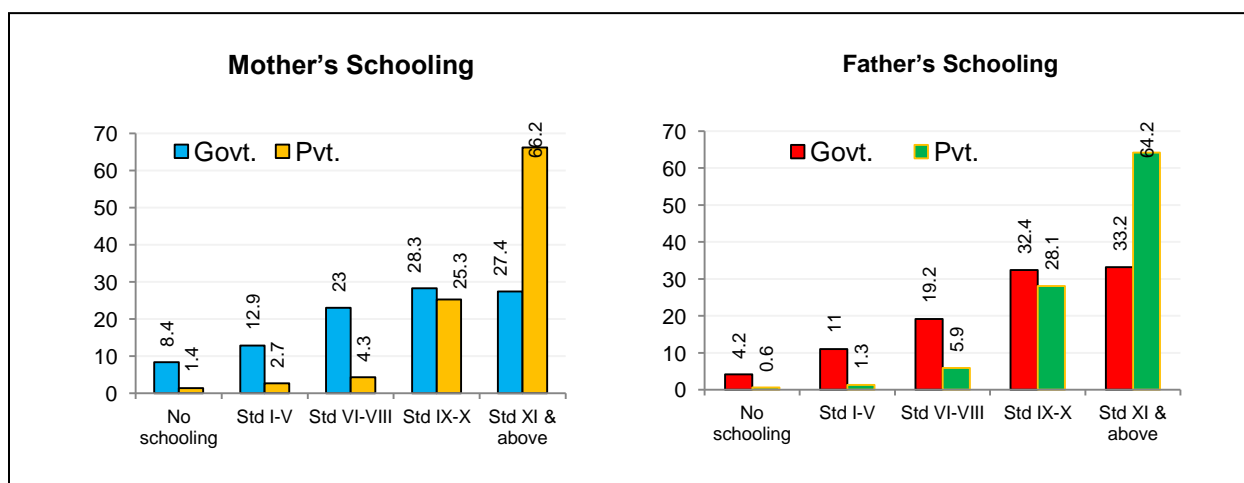


Source: ASER, 2020

In all standards, boy's proportion has fallen from 58.8 per cent in 2018 to 52.3 per cent in 2020 out of all boys enrolled in all standards in Govt. schools and girls' proportion has fallen from 64.9

per cent in 2018 to 62.9 per cent in 2020 out of all girls enrolled in all standards in Government schools.

**Fig 13.4 Distribution of enrolled children by school type, mother's and father's education level for 2020**

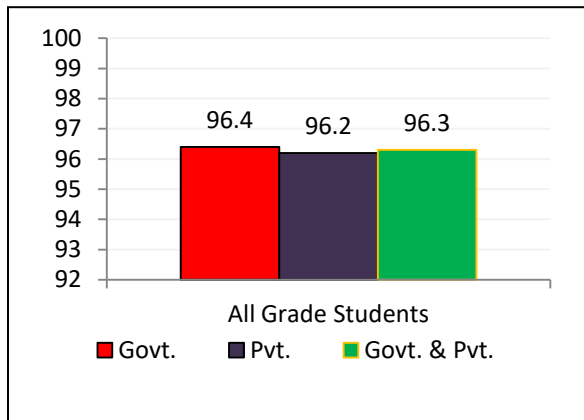


Source: ASER, 2020

In H.P. mother and father education, status of children enrolled in

Government school is low as compare to children enrolled in Private schools.

**Fig 13.5 Enrolled children who have textbooks for their current grade by school type for year 2020**



Source: ASER, 2020

For all grade students, 96.4 per cent enrolled in Government schools have text books compare to 96.2 per cent enrolled children in Private schools. This has become possible due to the initiatives of State Government to provide free textbooks and position of Himachal Pradesh is far better than the adjoining States.

## 13.2 Elementary Education

As on 31.12.2020 there are 10,723 Primary Schools and 2,029 Middle Schools in Government Sector. To overcome shortage of trained teachers, efforts are being made to make fresh appointments of teachers in remote schools regularly. An attempt has also been made to cater to the educational needs of specially abled children. The policies of the Government in the field of elementary education are implemented with following aims:

- To achieve the goal of universalization of Elementary Education.
- To provide Quality Elementary Education.
- Access of education to every child in the State.

## 13.3 State Sponsored Scholarship Schemes

The following incentives were provided during the year 2020-21:-

**Table 13.1 State Sponsored Schemes in Elementary Education**

Sr.No	State Sponsored Scheme	Detail of Schemes	Benefitted Students
1.	<b>Medhavi Chhatravriti Yojna</b>	Students of 5 <sup>th</sup> standard who secured at least grade B are eligible to appear for scholarship exam. 2 Boys & 2 Girls at each block level are ensured to give ₹ 800 per annum who score highest marks in the merit list and renewal for 7 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Classes.	
2.	<b>Scholarship for IRDP/BPL Children</b>	1 <sup>st</sup> to 5 <sup>th</sup> standard students are given ₹150 per annum and students from 6 <sup>th</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> standard are given ₹250 per annum per boy and ₹500 per annum per girl.	
3	<b>Girls Attendance</b>	Girl students of 1 <sup>st</sup> to 5 <sup>th</sup> standard whose attendance is at least 90 per cent are given ₹ 20 per annum.	
4.	<b>Poverty Scholarship</b>	Students of 1 <sup>st</sup> to 5 <sup>th</sup> standard whose parents income does not exceed ₹ 11,000 per annum are given ₹40 per annum.	
5.	<b>Scholarship for Children of Armed Forces</b>	Students of 1 <sup>st</sup> to 5 <sup>th</sup> standard whose parents dies during the war or got more than 50 per cent disability are given ₹ 150 per annum	
6.	<b>Free Text Books</b>	Free books for students of all categories from 1 <sup>st</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> standard are provided by the Department of Elementary Education through HPBSE.	All Students
7.	<b>Atal School Vardi Yojana</b>		
	(i) <b>Free School Uniform</b>	(i) Two sets of uniform is being provided for class 1 <sup>st</sup> to 12 <sup>th</sup>	7,90,692
	(ii) <b>School Bags</b>	Students of 1 <sup>st</sup> ,3 <sup>rd</sup> ,6 <sup>th</sup> and 9 <sup>th</sup> are provided free school bags.	2,56,514
8.	<b>Construction and Repair of Elementary and Middle school</b>	For infrastructure facilities	-
9.	<b>Atal Adarsh Vidyalaya Yojna (AAVY)</b>	15 more new Atal Adarsh Vidyalayas (AAV) have been notified.	-
10.	<b>Mid Day Meal Scheme</b>	This scheme was implemented in 2004 for primary school children and in 2008 this scheme was extended up to 8 <sup>th</sup> standard students.	4,89,330
11.	<b>“Swarn Jayanti”Gyanodya Cluster Srestha Vidyalaya Scheme</b>	100 cluster schools are identified.	
12	<b>Padhna Likhna Abhiyan</b>	6 district viz.Chamba,Kinnaur ,Kullu,L&S,Mandi and Sirmour have been identified with a financial assistance in 90:10 ratio between Centre and State.	



### **13.4 NISHTHA –In Service Training at Elementary Level**

Department of School Education and Literacy Government of India have launched a National Mission to improve Learning outcomes at the Elementary Level through an Integrated Teachers Training Programme called NISHTHA. In 2019-20 MHRD had approved 40,381 teachers and State has trained 33,064 teachers. Remaining 8,982 Teachers will be trained online during 2020-21. NCERT has developed 18 training modules under NISHTHA for Elementary Teachers.

### **13.5 Har Ghar Pathshala:**

The programme has been launched as “Har Ghar Pathshala” as an online mode of education. During COVID-19 Har Ghar Pathshala was started as a home based teacher facilitated self study programme during lockdown period announced by the Govt. of Himachal Pradesh, to engage students in meaningful learning activities for 2 hours on a daily basis, for class 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> with the following objectives:

- To ensure students learning is not hampered due to closure of schools in this pandemic.
- Boosting emotional well being, immunity and fitness of students.
- To ensure an inclusive learning environment for children with special needs.
- Teachers constructively use this time to do online self-paced training through “Teacher App”.

### **13.6 e-PTM**

The e-PTM drive has been extremely successful, as over 7.05 lakh

Students were reached over the course of 4 days by 48,000 teachers, with participation from 98% blocks in Himachal. On an aggregate, around 80% of the parents reported that they were finding the study material being prepared by the State, as part of Har Ghar Pathshala program, useful.

### **13.7 Pre –Primary Programme**

Pre –primary classes are being run by Government of Himachal Pradesh in selected 3,391 primary schools for the last three years. Presently, the number of schools under pre-primary intervention has increased to 3,840 in 2020-21. Due to COVID-19 breakdown, formal admissions could not be done in the early month of 2020, therefore Samagra Shiksha, Himachal Pradesh initiated online registration campaign for Nursery and KG classes from 25<sup>th</sup> July 2020.

### **13.8 Senior Secondary Education**

Highest Priority is being given to education in the State. Up to December, 2020, there are 932 Government High schools, 1,869 Government Senior Secondary Schools and 139 Government Degree Colleges including 7 Sanskrit Colleges, 1 SCERT, 1 B.Ed. College and 1 Fine Art College, running in the State.

### **13.9 Scholarship Schemes**

To improve the educational status of the deprived sections of the society, various scholarships/ stipends are being provided by the State/ Central Governments at various stages. The scholarship schemes are as under:

**Table 13.2**  
**Secondary / Higher Education State/Centre Sponsored Scholarship Schemes**  
**during 2019-20**

Sr. No.	State Sponsored Schemes	Scholarship and Infrastructure	Total Benefitted Students
1.	<b>Dr. Ambedkar Medhavi Chattarvriti Yojna</b>	Top 1,250 students of SC and 1000 meritorious student of OBC from Matriculation Examination of HPBSE and are given ₹12,000 per year for SC students and ₹10,000 per year to OBC student.	1,285 students have been benefitted.
2.	<b>Swami Vivekanand Utkrisht Chhatervriti Yojna</b>	Top 2,000 meritorious students of General category from Matriculation Examination of HPBSE are given ₹10,000 per year.	2,860 students have been benefitted.
3.	<b>Thakur Sen Negi Utkrisht Chhatervriti Yojna</b>	Top 100 Girls and 100 Boys (HPBSE) students of Matric belonging to the Tribal Community of HP are given ₹11,000.	The disbursement is under process.
4.	<b>Maharishi Balmiki Chattarvriti Yojna</b>	Himachali girl students belonging to Balmiki Families are given ₹9,000	2 students have been benefitted.
5.	<b>Indira Gandhi Utkrisht Chhatervriti Yojna</b>	Top 10 students from the merit list of 10+2 (affiliated from HPBSE) for post 10+2 courses are given ₹10,000 per annum.	19 students have been benefitted.
6.	<b>Sainik School Sujanpur Tihra Scholarship</b>	This Scheme is applicable to the students who are studing in Sainik School Sujanpur Tihra and are bonafied resident of HP from class VI to XII	-
7.	<b>NDA Scholarship Scheme</b>	The NDA scholarship at different rates is being given to the Cadets of HP who are getting training at National Defence Academy, Khadakwasla.	-
8.	<b>Kalpna Chawla Chhatravriti Yojna</b>	Under this Scheme the top 2000 meritorious girl students of all study groups i.e. Science, Arts and Commerce streams based on passing ratio in each as per merit list supplied by the HPBSE for post 10+2 courses are given ₹15,000 per year.	The disbursement is under process.
9.	<b>Mukhya Mantri Protsahan Yojna</b>	A degree course in any IITs AIIMS, for PG Diploma Course IIMs, ISM Dhanbad at Jharkhand and IISc at Banglore. One time award of ₹75,000	66 students have benefitted.
10.	<b>Rashtriya Indian Military College Scholarship</b>	All students who are Bonafide residents of H.P. and are studying from VIII to XII in Rashtriya Indian Military College, Dehradun. The amount of scholarship is ₹20,000 per annum.	8 students have benefitted.
11.	<b>IRDP Scholarship Scheme</b>	Those students who are belonging to the IRDP families and are studying in Govt. and Govt. Aided institutions, ₹300 for 9 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> class students, ₹800 for 10+1 and 10+2 class and ₹1,200 for college day scholar and ₹2,400 for hostellers per month are being given.	13,858 students have benefitted.

12	<b>Financial Assistance to the children of the Armed Forces Personnel skilled/ disabled during the different War/ Operations</b>	A sum of ₹ 300/- (boys) and 600/- (girls) per month for 9th & 10th class, ₹ 800/- per month for +1 & +2 class, ₹ 1200/- per month for colleges / Day scholar Students and ₹ 2400/- per month for hostellers is being given to Children of Armed Forces Personnel killed / disabled in the different wars / operations.	No students applied for this scholarship during the year 2019-20.
13	<b>Mukhya Mantri Gyandeeep Yojna (Educational Loan Subsidy Scheme) :</b>	Under this scheme, Interest subsidy is admissible on Education loan availed up to the maximum of ₹ 10 lakh only for pursuing Higher Studies in India. The Interest subsidy to the extent of 4% p.a. on education loan is being allowed.	1,003 students have been benefitted under this scheme during the year 2019-20.
	<b>Central Sponsored Schemes</b>		
14.	<b>Post Matric Scholarship to SC/ST/OBC students</b>	Students SC and ST whose parents annual income is up to ₹ 2,50,000, The students (OBC) whose parents annual income is up to ₹ 1,50,000, are eligible for full scholarship (i.e. Maintenance allowance + full fee) for all courses if they are studying in Govt./Govt. Aided Institutions	The disbursement is under process by National Scholarship Portal personnel through Public Financial Management System.
15.	<b>Pre Matric Scholarship to SC, ST and OBC students of 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> Class</b>	Pre matric Scholarship for SC students will be paid to students whose parents Income/guardians from all sources does not exceeds ₹ 2,50,000/- p.a. The scholarship will be awarded for 10 months in an academic year for Day Scholars ₹ 3000/- P.A. & Hostellers ₹ 6250/- P.A., Pre matric Scholarship to ST, will be paid to those students whose parents / guardians income from all sources does not exceed ₹ 2,00,000/- per annum. The scholarship is awarded ₹ 2250/- p.a. to Day scholars and ₹ 4500/- p.a. to Hostellers of Class IX & X. and Pre matric Scholarship to OBC will be given to those students from 1st to 10th classes whose parents Annual Income does not exceed to ₹ 2,50,000/- . The scholarship will be awarded ₹ 100/- per month for 10 months for Day Scholars and for Hostellers ₹ 500/- per month for 10 months from Class III to X and ₹ 500 per student per annum and one time adhoc grant is also given under this scheme.	The disbursement is under process by National Scholarship Portal personnel through Public Financial Management System.
16.	<b>Merit cum means Scholarship Scheme for Students belonging to Minority Community</b>	This Scholarship is for the Minority students belonging to Muslim, Sikh, Christian, Budhhist communities. Student should have not less than 50 per cent marks and income of their parents should not exceed 2.50 lakh per annum.	30 students have been benefitted. The Scholarship amount is being disbursed at Govt. of India level.

17.	<b>Post–Matric Scholarship Scheme to students belonging to Minority community</b>	This scholarship is given from XI to Ph.D. for minority students who have not less than 50 per cent marks in the previous final examination and whose parents annual income should not exceed ₹2.00 lakh.	529 students have been benefited. The Scholarship amount is being disbursed at Govt. of India level.
18.	<b>Post Matric Scholarship to Disabled Students</b>	All students having more than 40% disability, certified by the Competent medical authority of the state Govt. & whose parental Income from all sources does not exceed ₹2,50,000/- per annum are eligible for full scholarship.	Total 56 students have been benefitted under this scheme. The Scholarship amount is being disbursed at Govt. of India level.

### 13.10 Promotion of Sanskrit Education

Tremendous efforts are made to promote Sanskrit Education by the State Government as well as Centre Government. The details are as under:-

- a) Award of scholarships to students of High/ Senior Secondary Schools studying Sanskrit.
- b) Providing grant for the salary of Sanskrit Lecturers for teaching Sanskrit in Secondary Schools.
- c) Modernization of Sanskrit Schools.
- d) Grant for various schemes for promotion of Sanskrit and for research/ research projects.

### 13.11 Teachers Training Programmes

The teachers training programmes are used to equip in-service teachers with the latest techniques/ teaching methods. Due to Covid -19 Pandemic, the State Council of Educational Research and training Solan and Govt. College of Teacher Education Dharamshala H.P. had organized online Training Programme in the month of October and November, 2020. 186 college and school Principals have been trained during the year 2020-21.

### 13.12 Free Text Books

The State Government is providing free text books to all students

of 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> classes. During the year 2020-21 ₹17.30 crore have been spent for this purpose and 1,31,072 students have been benefitted.

### 13.13 Free Education to Handicapped Children

Free education to the children having more than 40 per cent disabilities is being provided in the State upto University level.

### 13.14 Free Education to Girls

Free education is being provided to girl students in the State up to University level including vocational and professional i.e. tuition fee is exempted.

### 13.15 Information Technology Education

Information Technology education is being imparted in all Government Senior Secondary Schools on self finance basis where students have opted for IT education, as an optional subject. The department is charging IT fee ₹110 per month per student. The students of SC (BPL) families are getting 50 per cent fee concession. In the year 2020-21 about 77,861 students are enrolled in IT education subject out of which 5,846 SC (BPL) students have benefitted under this scheme.

### **13.16 Samagra Shiksha**

Following schemes are running under Samagra Shiksha.

#### **i) Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA)**

The RMSA is running in sharing pattern of 90:10 (90% GOI and 10 % State Govt.) The activities under RMSA are being taken up to strengthen infrastructure in the existing secondary schools, training to in service teachers, self defense trainings and kala Utsav with annual grant to schools in the State.

#### **ii) Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Project**

To improve and strengthen the teaching learning activity by using smart class rooms and multi-media teaching aids, department has successfully implemented ICT in 2,137 Government High/ Senior Secondary Schools up to 2019-20 and 418 Govt. schools are being covered during the financial year 2020-21.

#### **iii) Vocational Education**

Under the National Skill Qualification Framework Scheme, vocational education is being provided in 953 schools and 50 more schools will also be covered before 31.03.2021. Under this scheme: trades i.e. Automobile, IT/ITeS , Tourism & Hospitality, Telecom, Healthcare, Security, Retail, Agriculture , Media& Entertainment, BFSI, Physical Education , Apparels, Makeups & Home Furnishing, Beauty & Wellness, Electronics & Hardware

and plumbing are being taught to the students . Further, through Jio-T.V the department is also providing vocational education of 15 trades in Him Shiksha-Vocational Channel during the year 2020-21.

#### **iv) Inclusive Education for Specially abled at Secondary Stage**

Under this scheme, 12 model schools have already been established in all the districts. 2,074 children with special need have been enrolled in Government schools during the year 2019. Due to Covid-19, the department could not provide Aids, Appliances and other material to the CWSN during the year 2020-21. Stipend to CWSN Girls studying in the Govt. schools is being distributed during the year 2020-21.

### **13.17 Rashtriya Ucchar Shiksha Abhiyan**

The Rashtriya Ucchar Shiksha Abhiyan has been implemented in the State to improve the higher education system. Under this scheme at present 39 Govt. Degree college will be accredited from, NAAC Bangalore during the year 2020-21.

### **13.18 Distribution of Net books/ Laptops:-**

To strengthen teaching learning activities in schools, the department has distributed the laptops/Netbooks to 9,886 meritorious students of 10<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> class (4,493-10<sup>th</sup> and 4,488-12<sup>th</sup> class) of Himachal Pradesh Board of School Education, Dharamshala and 905 meritorious students of colleges affiliated with H.P.U for the academic session

2017-18 under “Srinivas Ramanujan Student Digital Yojna”.

### **13.19 Medha Protsahan Yojna**

To assist meritorious economically weaker students of H.P by providing them coaching for CLAT/ NEET/IIT/ JEE/AIIMS /AFMC /NDA/UPSC/ SSC/ Banking etc. assistance up to ₹1.00 lakh is provides, 429 candidates (Graduate-150, Science-200, Arts-38 and 41) benefitted under this scheme during 2020-21

### **13.20 Installation of CCTV Surveillance System**

To provide safety and security of the Govt. Educational institutions and Students, CCTV surveillance systems have been installed in 100 government schools during the year 2020-21.

### **13.21 Swaran Jayanti Utkrisht Vidyalaya and Utkirsht Mahavidyalaya Yojna**

The Higher Education Department, H.P. has identified 68 schools of each assembly constituency and designated as Utkrisht Vidyalayas under Swaran Jayanti Utkrisht Vidyalaya Yojna in the current financial year and approved budget of ₹ 44.00 lakh for each school for the development and beautification of school campus and environmental friendly features. Beside this, also designated 09 Govt. Degree colleges as Utkrisht Mahavidyalaya.

### **13.22 Khel Se Swasthaya Yojna**

Sports goods such as Kabbaddi mats, JUDO mats, Wrestling, Weight lifting and Boxing rings have been provided to 29 Sr. Sec. Schools and 34

Govt. Colleges to encourage the students for the participation in sports activities under this Yojna.

### **13.23 Swaran Jayanti Super 100 Yojna**

The department has started the process to provide the financial assistance of ₹1.00 lakh to the top 100 meritorious students of 10th class of Govt. schools for undergoing coaching for admission in professional / technical courses under this Yojna during the financial year 2020-21.

### **13.24 C.V Raman Virtual Class rooms for schools and Colleges**

The department has setup 24 Nos. Virtual Class Rooms under CV Raman Virtual Classroom Yojna in District Shimla and the process of establishing virtual class rooms in 56 schools and 50 colleges is under way in the current financial year 2020-21.

### **13.25 Sardar Vallabh Bhai Patel Cluster University**

Sardar Vallabh Bhai Patel Cluster University of Mandi Distt has been made functional by Higher Education Department, H.P during the year 2020-21. Govt. Degree colleges Bassa, Drang at Narla, MLSM Sundernagar, are the constituent colleges of the Cluster University.

### **13.26 Initiatives during Covid -19**

Due to Covid -19, the schools were closed for last 10 months and the department has decided to provide online education to the students at their home so that their studies could not be suffered. For this Department of Higher

Education, H.P. has started programmes like “Har Ghar Pathshalla” wherein on line free study materials are being provided to 2,84,885 students of different classes studying in Govt. schools and also started the classes on Doordarshan Shimla under “Himachal Doordarshan Gyanshala Program” on daily Basis. The study material and notes are being made available to the students at their home through different sources. E- sambad mobile App has also been launched to resume the simit (limited)

Sambad between parents and teachers during the current year 2020-21.

### 13.27 Technical Education

The department is providing Technical Education, Vocational and Industrial Training and reached a stage where aspiring students of the State can get admission in Engineering/ Pharmacy both diploma and degree as well as certificate courses in Himachal Pradesh through following institutions in Himachal Pradesh.

Sl. No.	Names of Institute	Number of Institutes
1.	Indian Institute of Technology (IIT), Mandi at Kamand	01
2.	National Institute of Technology, Hamirpur	01
3.	National Institute of Fashion Technology (NIFT), Kangra	01
4.	Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Sirmour	01
5.	Indian Institute of Information Technology, Una	01
6.	Central Institute of Plastic Engineering and Technology (CIPET), Baddi, Tehsil Nalagarh, District Solan.	01
7.	Regional Vocational Training Institute(RVTI) for Women at Jhundla, Tehsil Shimla Rural, District Shimla	01
8.	Govt. Engineering Colleges	05
9.	Government Pharmacy College	04
10.	B-Pharmacy Colleges (Private Sector)	14
11.	Engineering Colleges (Private Sector)	12
12.	Polytechnics (Government Sector)	15
13.	Polytechnics (Private Sector)	07
14.	D-Pharmacy Colleges (Private Sector)	11
15.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift in Diploma Courses (Private Sector)	03
16.	Co-educational Industrial Training Institutes (Govt. Sector)	113
17.	State of the Art ITIs	11
18.	Model ITI Nalagarh and Sansarpur	02
19.	Industrial Training Institutes (women) (Government Sector)	09
20.	ITI for Persons with specially abled at Sundernagar (Govt. Sector)	01
21.	Motor Driving School at Una in Government Sector	01
22.	ITIs (Private Sector)	151
23.	Vocational Training Centre	03
	<b>Total</b>	<b>369</b>

The present intake of students in the existing Institutions is as under:

i)	Degree Level	2,554
ii)	B-Pharmacy	1,310
iii)	Diploma Level	5,636
iv)	Govt/Private ITI's	49,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>58,500</b>

Technical Education quality Improvement programme phase-III (TEQIP-III) was started from April, 2017 and will end in March 2021. Three colleges of the State viz Jawaharlal Nehru Govt. Engineering College, Rajiv Gandhi Govt. Engineering College, Atal Bihari Vajpayee Govt. Engineering College, and Himachal Technical University have been selected under project namely Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme Phase-III with project cost of ₹ 20.00 crore sanctioned to Himachal Pradesh Technical University and ₹ 10.00 crore to each of the selected Institution.

### **13.28 Short Term Training under HPSDP:**

Under Himachal Pradesh Skill Development Project(HPSDP), HPKVN has signed MoU with 38 Govt. Industrial Training Institute (ITIs) for providing NSQF aligned Short Term Skill Training to youth of Himachal Pradesh. At present, 4,500 candidates of 33 Govt. ITIs are undergoing training. Under this project target for 3 years is 27,655 trainees for variety of job roles.

### **13.29 STRIVE PROJECT**

19 ITIs have been selected under Centrally Sponsored Scheme namely Skill Strengthening for Industrial Value Enhancement (STRIVE) to upgrade the infrastructure of these ITIs, so that quality training could be imparted to the trainees and ₹30.71 crore have been allocated for project life selected under STRIVE project. For the financial year 2020-21 ₹12.24 crore have been sanctioned by Govt. of India and transferred to ITIs as per their allocation and ₹ 11.80 crore have been allocated for State directorate.

### **13.30 Initiative in view of COVID-19**

1. More than 300 faculty have been trained through online Faculty development Programme conducted by NITTTR, IIT, NIT, NIFT and CIPET etc.
2. Conducted the online admission and counselling process with respect to engineering and pharmacy courses for the year 2020-21 and started the classes of admitted students as per AICTE/State Government institutions. Besides, the classes of existing students are being arranged online.



## Health

### 13.31 Health and Family Welfare

State Government's vision is to ensure good health and well being of all citizens of the State by providing them good health services, elimination of communicable and non-communicable diseases and also expanding its health care service in this decade. State has made considerable progress on the health front and is in better position in health indicators than those of the rest of the Nation. In Himachal Pradesh, Health and Family Welfare department is providing services which include curative, preventive, primitive and rehabilitative services through a network of Hospitals, Community Health Centers etc. which are given below in the table.

**Table 13.3**

Item	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 (up to Dec. 2020)
<b>No. of Allopathic institutions</b>			
<b>i) Hospitals</b>	94	98	99
<b>ii)CHC</b>	94	92	91
<b>iii)PHC</b>	586	588	574
<b>iv)ESI Dispensaries</b>	16	16	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>780</b>
<b>v) Beds Available</b>	14,295	14,527	14,553

A brief description of various health and family welfare programs carried out in the State during 2020-21 are as under:-

**Table 13.4**  
**Infrastructure to Control T.B. in Himachal Pradesh**

Sr No	T.B. Control Programme	No
1	T.B. Sanitarium	1
2	District T.B. Control cell	12
3	Block TB Units	76
4	Microscopy Centers	218
5	Intermediate Reference Laboratory	1
6	State Drug Store	1
7	State TB Training Center	1
8	Cartridge based Nucleic Acid and Amplification test laboratory	26
9	CB-NAAT Lab on wheel	1
10	Culture and Drug Test Laboratory	2
11	Nodal DR-TB Centers	4
12	District DR-TB Centers	12
13	State TB Training and Demonstration Centre	1
14	TRUE-NAAT	25
<b>Total</b>		<b>381</b>

**Table 13.5**  
**Various Programmes of Health Department in the State**

Sr.No.	Programme	Brief Description
1	National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme	2,23,562 slides were examined out of which 32 slides were found positive during 2020-21.No death due to malaria was reported during this period.
2	National Leprosy Eradication Programme	Where the prevalence rate was 5.14 during 1995-96 which has been reduced to 0.18 per ten thousand during 2020-21. 47 new cases of Leprosy have been detected.
3	Revised National T.B. Control Programme (RNTCP)	Total 13,872 new cases were registered during the year (upto December, 2020). State has rolled out the incentives of ₹ 500 per patient to all TB patients for nutritional support as per Gol mandate. Till date over 11.92 crore has been transferred through DBT under Nikshay Poshan Yojna to all TB/DRTB patients (Drug Resistant Tuberculosis patients.) Govt. of HP announce to extend the financial help of ₹1500 per month under Mukhya Mantri Kshay Rog Nivaran Yojna scheme to all the Multi Drug resistant TB patients during their treatment period. In the year 2020 the state has paid ₹16.22 lakh to all MDR patients in the state from this scheme.
4	National Programme for Control of Blindness	Upto December, 2020, 13,805 cataract operations have been performed.
5	National Family Welfare Programme	This is carried out in the State on the basis of community needs assessment approach. Under this programme, 1,093 sterilizations, 7,854 I.U.D. insertions were done and 17,934 OP Users and 45,797 CC Users got benefit upto December, 2020.
6	Universal Immunization Programme	This is implemented with an aim to reduce the morbidity and mortality among mothers, children and infants. The vaccine preventable diseases viz. Tuberculosis, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Neonatal, Tetanus, Pneumonia, Poliomyelitis and Measles & Rubella has shown remarkable reduction.
7	Himachal Health Care Scheme-(HIMCARE)	HIMCARE is for the families which are not covered under Ayushman Bharat or are not entitled to avail the Government Medical Reimbursement. The cashless treatment coverage is ₹5.00 lakh per year. Till date 4.62 lakh families have been registered and 1.25 lakh beneficiaries have availed cashless treatment amounting to ₹129.27 crore since the inception of the scheme.
8	Ayushman Bharat - Pradhan Mantri Jan Arogya Yojna(PMJAY)	Ayushman Bharat provide health insurance coverage of ₹5.00 lakh per family per year. In Himachal Pradesh approximately 5 lakh families are entitled to get cashless treatment. About 3.35 lakh families have received the golden cards and 77,549 beneficiaries have availed cashless treatment amounting to ₹80.96 crore since the inception of the scheme.
9	Health and Wellness Centres	All health Sub-Centres and PHC's will be upgraded as Health and Wellness Centres by 2022. For this purpose, till December, 2020, 1473 HSC and 525 PHC's and 13 UPHC have been notified as HWC's.
10	National Programme for Prevention and Control of Cancer, Diabetes and Stroke	Under this programme following schemes have been launched: a) Tele stroke Project b) National Dialysis Programme c) Cancer Care Units d) e-health card e) Palliative Care Units (2019) f) Integrated NIROG CLINIC (2020) g) Promoting School Initiative (2020)
11	Adolescent Health Programme	During the year 2020-21, 23,06,593 Sanitary Napkins were sold to adolescent girls @ ₹1.00 per pack (6 napkins) upto December, 2020.

12	National AIDS Control Programme	a) Integrated Counseling and Testing Centre (ICTC) - Up to December, 2020 out of total tested persons, 74,686 were ANC clients, 18 were diagnosed as HIV positive. b) STI/RTI- up to December,, 2020, 27,925 people have availed services of these RTI/STI clinics. c) Blood Safety - up to December, 2020, 288 VBD camps have been organized. d) Anti Retroviral Treatment Programme - State has three ART centres at IGMC Shimla, RH Hamirpur, RPGMC, Tanda. e) Targeted interventions - 17 targeted interventions project are being implemented in the State for high risk groups, 478 people have availed the RTI/STI services and 8,253 high risk groups were screened and out of these 11 HIV positive cases were detected up to December, 2020.
----	---------------------------------	--

### 13.32 Medical Education and Research

Presently six Medical Colleges and one Dental College are functioning under this Directorate in Govt. sector, besides, this one medical college and four Dental Colleges that are there in private sector. The institution wise allocation and expenditure of funds during 2021-21 up to 07.01.2021 is given in the following table:

**Table 13.6**

(₹ in crore)

Name of Institution	Allocation	Expenditure
IGMC	266.28	156.70
KNH	7.83	5.48
IGH	12.05	9.55
HPGDC	24.06	15.46
Dr. RPGMC Tanda	157.94	96.15
Dr. YSPGMC Nahan	84.84	32.35
Pt. JLNGMC Chamba	68.43	28.63
Dr. RK GMC, Hamirpur	57.81	31.13
SLBSGMC, Nerchowk, Mandi	81.22	50.82
Atal Medical & Research University, Mandi at Nerchowk	10.00	3.50

### 13.33 Academic Achievements

Academic achievements in Medical Education and Research are as follows:-

- 1. MBBS & PG:** During academic session 2020-21, total 870 MBBS seats were filled in Government & Private Sector besides 266 PG seats in various specialties were allotted in IGMC Shimla, Dr. RPGMC Tanda and Maharishi Markandeshwar University, Solan.
- 2. BDS & MDS:** 355 BDS seats and 95 MDs seats were filled in both Government & Private sector during Academic Session 2020-21.
- 3. Nursing :** 30 seats for ANM training course, 1,540 seats for GNM course, 1,780 B.Sc. Nursing, 435 Post Basic B.Sc Nursing and 181 seats for M.Sc Nursing Degree course have been approved in various Govt. and Private institutions during academic session 2020-21,
- 4. Para Medical Courses:** 61 students were enrolled in Para Medical courses of various streams during Academic Session 2020-21 in IGMC Shimla and Dr. RPGMC Tanda.
- 5. Scholarship/Stipend:** State Government has enhanced the stipend of MBBS and BDS Intern students from ₹15,000 to ₹17,000 per

month which shall benefit 200 passed out MBBS students and 60 BDS students of the Government Medical/Dental Colleges yearly.

**6. Diplomat of National Board (DNB) Courses:** For admission to the DNB courses 2 seats each in Neurology & Physiology in Dr RPGMC Tanda and 3 seats in Gyane in SLBS GMC Mandi have been made available during the academic session 2020-21.

The Institution wise major achievements up to December, 2020 are given at Table 13.7:-

**Table 13.7**

Institution	Facilities
<b>IGMC, Shimla</b>	a)Trauma Centre b) Super Specialty Block remained under construction c) Extension of Existing Cancer Hospital d) Forensic Lab and Demonstration Room e) DSA machine installed f) Kidney transplantation g) New OPD Block constructed.
<b>RPGMC, Tanda</b>	a)Trauma Centre (level-II) b) Mother & Child health Care Centre c) Modernization of existing sewerage treatment plant d) Center of Excellence e) Construction of Building of GNM School, MBBS Girls Hostel & PG Hostel.
<b>YSPGMC Nahan</b>	a) Administrative approval for 300 bedded hospital and academic block has been accorded by the Govt. b) Central PSA oxygen generation plant has been approved c) Medical gas manifold system has been made functional in the year 2021-21.
<b>Pt.JLNGMC, Chamba</b>	a) Administrative approval for 200 bedded hospital, hostels and residences of various categories has been accorded by the Govt. b) Procurement of 64 slice CT Scan and 1.5 Tesla MRI machine c) Central PSA oxygen generation plant approved.
<b>RKGMC, Hamirpur</b>	a) Administrative approval for 240 bedded hospital, academic block,

	service block & other specialized services has been accorded by the Govt. b) Central PSA oxygen generation plant approved by the Govt.
<b>SLBSGMC, Mandi</b>	a) Full fledged Blood Bank became functional b) Tertiary Cancer Care Centre c) OPG with CBCT, X-Ray machines installed d) BERA Unit, OAE & Impedence Audiometry installed e)TMT & portable ECHO machine installed f) ICTC Centre, VDRL lab & CBNAAT facility.
<b>H.P. Govt. Dental College and Hospital Shimla</b>	a) Facility of X-ray and Radiovisiography has been made available in almost all the departments of the Dental college for the better patient care services. b)PG course in the Oral medicine Department was got recognized by the Dental Council of India. c) 50 Dental Chairs and 12 Autoclaves were procured and installed for the various departments of the college. d) Indodontics Surgical Microscope was procured and installed in the conservative Department of the College. e) One additional X-Ray Machines and One radiovisiography Machine was procured and installed in the College.

### 13.34 AYUSH

Indian System of Medicines and Homoeopathy plays a vital role in the Health Care System of the State of Himachal Pradesh. The Department of Ayurveda was established in 1984, now it has been named as AYUSH Vibhag. Health Care services are being provided to the general public through AYUSH health infrastructure in the State. To meet out this objective, State AYUSH Policy, 2019 was framed and notified on 6<sup>th</sup> November, 2019. Under this policy, 48 MoUs worth ₹1,323.25 crore were signed with prospective Investors in

AYUSH Sector. Overall view of the AYUSH infrastructure is given below:

**Table 13.8**  
**Availability of AYUSH Health Infrastructure in Himachal Pradesh**

Sr. No.	Institution	Numbers (upto December, 2020)
1	P.G. Ayurvedic College	1
2	B-Pharmacy College	1
3	Regional Hospitals	2
4	District Ayurvedic Hospitals	34
5	Nature Cure Hospital	1
6	Ayurvedic Health Centres	1039
7	AYUSH Health & Wellness Centres	143
8	Research Institute	1
9	Drug Testing Laboratory	1
10	College of Pharmaceutical Science (B-Pharmacy Ayurveda)	1
11	Unani Health Centers	3
12	Homoeopathic Health Centers	14
13	Amchi clinics	4
14	Ayurvedic Pharmacies	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1248</b>

	f) Bhoranj, District Hamirpur
<b>Bag Free Day</b>	Under this Programme Ayurvedic Medical Officers visited schools nearby to AHC and made aware students on personal hygiene, drug abuse and also organized health talks and total of 6,35,205 students were benefitted under this programme.
<b>Weekly Yog Divas</b>	The 'Weekly Yog Divas' in 460 AHCs on every Friday have been managed benefiting 2,91,158 persons.
<b>Jan Manch</b>	This is a very popular programme of State Govt. in which free medical camps have been organized and benefited 32,234 persons.
<b>T.B. Mukht Himachal Abhyan</b>	This programme is going on in the State and AYUSH Vibhag is closely working with Health department.
<b>Free Ayurvedic Medicines to Senior Citizens</b>	As per the budget announcement of Hon'ble Chief Minister during 2020-21, free Ayurvedic Medicines were provided to the senior citizens of the State and benefited 1,93,586 senior citizens.
<b>Benefits to Farmers and Others</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Subsidy of ₹48.63 lakh was released to 105 farmers for cultivation of medicinal Plants.</li> <li>&gt; Online License for Ayurvedic Pharmacy has been started facilitating Manufacturing Firms to get new License as well as its renewal in a transparent manner.</li> <li>&gt; Registration of Degree/Diploma in Ayurveda Board has been started online.</li> </ul>

**Table 13.9**  
**Major Achievements Under AYUSH**

Achievements under the head	Achievements in 2020-21 (upto December, 2020)
<b>Ayurvedic Education</b>	BAMS seats were enhanced from 60 to 75 and Post Graduate seats were enhanced from 39 to 56 in the academic session 2020-21.
<b>Poshan Abhiyan</b>	A project for prevention of Anemia under <b>Poshan Abhiyan</b> is being run in Six Development Blocks, covering 842 villages of 118 Panchyats and this programme is still in continuation, which is funded by Women and Child Development Department: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Theog, District Shimla.</li> <li>b) Kasuli, District Solan.</li> <li>c) Karsog, District Mandi.</li> <li>d) Bangana, District Una.</li> <li>e) Tissa, District Chamba.</li> </ol>

### 13.35 Development of Herbal Resources:

One Model Nursery in public sector is being established by spending ₹25.00 lakh at Karsog and two small nurseries were established by spending ₹12.50 lakh at Solan and Kinnaur for propogating/ promotion of cultivation of medicinal plants. One nursery in private sector is also being set up in Dehra with a grant of ₹12.50 lakh under National Medicinal Plant Board.

### 13.36 COVID-19 Management

The total numbers of COVID positive cases were 58,222 of which 56,917 recovered and COVID deaths comprised of 981 as on the 14<sup>th</sup> February, 2021. These statistics compare favourably or better than the national averages. District-wise detail is as below:

**Table 13.10**  
**Confirmed, Active, Recovered and Deceased cases in Himachal Pradesh**  
(as on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021)

Districts	Confirmed cases	Active	Recovered	Deceased
Shimla	10,440	39	10,134	266
Mandi	10,250	98	10,027	125
Kangra	8,319	93	8,018	206
Solan	6,752	19	6,660	73
Kullu	4,431	9	4,437	83
Sirmour	3,471	24	3,416	31
Hamirpur	3,043	3	2,990	49
Chamba	2,970	13	2,903	52
Una	2,974	85	2,844	44
Bilaspur	2,941	21	2,895	24
Kinnaur	1,373	10	1,347	16
Lahaul and Spiti	1,258	0	1,246	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>58,222</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>56,917</b>	<b>981</b>

### 13.37 Initiatives taken to effectively deal with COVID-19

In order to curb COVID -19 Pandemic, initiatives were undertaken from time to time as per need of the hour and preparedness was ramped up as per case load. The following initiatives have been taken:

#### 13.37.1 Surveillance and Contact Tracing:

- i) To prevent and control local transmission of COVID 19, instructions for closing schools

were issued in month of March itself, fairs/ tournaments / melas were postponed, religious gathering closures were done and timely lockdowns were ensured.

- ii) Contact-tracing teams were formed in the districts for containing of the spread of COVID 19. The containment zones in the districts were notified by the district administration. The active surveillance was being carried out in containment zones and passive surveillance in the buffer zone by health workers. Micro plans for containing local transmission of COVID 19 were formulated.
- iii) Active case finding campaign for COVID 19 was conducted on 3rd April, 2020 to 16th April, 2020 to identify a database of the vulnerable population and identify high risk individuals for quarantine.
- iv) Himsuraksha Abhiyan across all the districts of the State was carried out from 25th November, 2020 to 4th January, 2021 in a campaign mode to enhance COVID 19, TB, and Leprosy case finding in state with special focus on vulnerable population.

#### 13.37.2 Information Education and Communication:

- i) In order to promote COVID 19 appropriate behavior extensively at the grass root level intensive IEC activities were undertaken across the State through print, electronic and social platforms since the alert was announced by Government of India.
- ii) Jan Andolan was launched by Hon'ble Prime Minister on 8th

October, 2020 on COVID-19 appropriate behavior to follow three mantras, namely, wearing of face mask, washing hands frequently and maintaining safe distance of 6 ft.

- iii) The people in the State are being made aware about preventive measures regularly through various mass media campaigns. A special campaign of “Sureksha Ki Yukti, Corona se Mukti” has effectively been launched throughout the State for awareness of the general public.
- iv) The Public representatives are generating awareness in their respective areas regularly under leadership of Chief Minister and Ministers. This shows the ownership of the programme at highest level and is an important motivating factor for all stakeholders involved in control of COVID-19.
- v) The tourists visiting the State are regularly being made aware through different IEC media to follow preventive measures relating to COVID-19.
- vi) During 2020-21, 50,000 No. of packets costing ₹30.00 lakh of Madhuyshtiadi Kshay (Immunity Booster) have been distributed free of cost amongst Senior citizens/corona warriors/ active and recovered cases of COVID - 19 and also manufacturing AYUSH Kwath worth ₹1.30 crore at Auurvedic Pharmacy Jogender Nagar and this Kwath will be distributed free of cost during 2021-22 amongst 7.50 lakh Senior

citizens and all COVID warriors of the State.

### 13.37.3 Testing:

- i) At the start of the COVID 19 pandemic, samples from Himachal Pradesh were sent to NIV Pune. After that IGMC, Shimla and Dr. RPGMC, Tanda, Kangra started to process the samples and eventually 8 RT PCR Labs were established and all the COVID samples of the State were tested at these labs.
- ii) In the Districts, 25 TrueNAT machines, 2 CBNAAT machines and Rapid Antigen Kits were procured for strengthening of COVID 19 testing. 108 ambulances were specially modified for COVID-19 testing and are being utilized at field level.
- iii) The state is processing around 8,000 samples on daily basis. The private Labs have been authorized to conduct various categories of tests in the state in order to ramp up the testing capacity.
- iv) The rates to be charged by private labs for conducting True NAT testing in the State has been fixed @ ₹2000 per test, for Rapid Antigen Testing rates to be charged are ₹300 per sample inclusive of all the charges and applicable taxes.
- v) Auto SMS to all persons being tested for COVID19 by RT-PCR and Rapid Antigen are being sent as soon as result is available. This has reduced the unnecessary travel/ wait/anxiety for want of

result by general public and has brought more transparency in reporting/ sharing of results.

- vi) Jeevan Dhara–“Mobile Health and Wellness Centre” has been initiated to provide health care services for the population living in remote, inaccessible, underserved areas. It is also used for testing the COVID suspects in remote areas.

#### **13.37.4 Treatment and Management:**

- i) To minimize mortality and morbidity of the general population at large, non COVID health services were enabled. Essential health services were resumed in the month of April, directions for routine surgeries in non COVID facilities were given in the month of August, maternal and obstetric care services along with immunization were in continuum.
- ii) Dedicated facilities were created for management of COVID patients depending upon severity of illness. The asymptomatic and mild cases are managed at Dedicated COVID Care centres (generally Non-Health facilities at Panchayat/Block Level), those with moderate illness are managed at Dedicated COVID Health Centres (Sub-divisional/Distt Level) and severe cases are managed at Dedicated COVID Hospitals at District Level/Medical Colleges. All the treatment/diet etc. are provided free of cost at all these facilities

- iii) Through 104 comprehensive call centre and e-OPD, counseling services on mental health issues such as depression, anxiety, distress is being provided to all the patients For non COVID health care the community at large was encouraged to undertake, e-OPD consultations.

- iv) For the better clinical management of COVID Patients, the State COVID Clinical Team and COVID clinical committees at Medical college level have been formed. The committees from time to time issued clinical management protocol for management of COVID patients and undertake the death audits.

#### **13.37.5 Incentives for Workers:**

- i) To motivate health workers, the State of Himachal Pradesh has announced incentives for the Sanitation workers and the ward boys @ ₹ 200 per shift.
- ii) ASHA workers @ ₹2,000 per month from September to December 2020, for the COVID related work.

#### **13.37.6 Strengthening of Health System/Infrastructure:**

- i) To provide quality health care to COVID 19 patients in Himachal Pradesh, oxygen cylinders were procured and oxygen manifold were installed in Dedicated COVID Hospitals. Also ventilators provided by Govt. of India were installed in the facilities in order manage the critical COVID patients.
- ii) Oxygen generation plants are ready in DDU Shimla, SLBSGMCH



Nerchowk, ZH Dharamshala, Dr. RPGMC Tanda and Dr. YSPGMC Nahan. Oxygen generation plants in PLNGMC Chamba, DRKGMCH Hamirpur are in development stage.

- iii) To handle any unanticipated increase in COVID19 cases in future, Makeshift hospitals are being developed at Nalagarh (Solan), IGMC Shimla, DRPGMC Tanda (Kangra), SLBSGMCH Nerchowk (Mandi). These will be utilised in future as per need of the area/hospital.

## Social Welfare Programme

### 13.38 Social Welfare and Welfare of Other Backward Classes:

The Social Justice and Empowerment Department of the State is engaged in socio-economic and educational upliftment of scheduled castes, scheduled tribes, other backward classes, infirms, specially abled, orphans children, widows, destitute, poor children and women etc. The following pension schemes are being implemented under social welfare programme:

**Table 13.11**  
**Social Security Pension Schemes of the State**

Schemes	Eligibility/Budget provision	₹ Amount
<b>Old Age Pension</b>	60 to 69 years having annual income below ₹35000/70years and above without income criteria. An amount of ₹427.46 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹505.63 crore for the target of 2,90,194 pensioners.	850 / 1500 per month

<b>Special Ability Relief Allowance</b>	Who are having 40 per cent of special ability earns less than 35000 per annum / those having special ability above 70 per cent. An amount of ₹66.75 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹79.49 crore for the target of 63,027 pensioners.	1000 / 1500 per month
<b>Widow / Deserted/ Ekal Nari Pension</b>	Females above 45 years whose annual income is less than 35000 per year. An amount of ₹106.31 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹122.51 crore for the target of 96,903 pensioners.	1000 per month
<b>Rehabilitation allowance to Lepers</b>	To the patient of leprosy irrespective of their age and annual income. An amount of ₹1.26 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹1.84 crore for the target of 1,482 pensioners.	850 per month
<b>Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension (BPL)</b>	Persons 60-69 years belong to BPL Pension is given without income criteria / persons 70 years and above belong to BPL pension is given without income criteria. An amount of ₹56.73 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹64.03 crore for the target of 1,00,722 pensioners.	850 / 1500 per month
<b>Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension</b>	Widows between age group 40 to 79 years belong to BPL. An amount of ₹12.76 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹14.76 crore for the target of 24,008 pensioners.	1200 per month
<b>Indira Gandhi National Specially Abled Pension</b>	To the specially abled person above 18 to 79 years having 80 per cent of special ability and belong to BPL. An amount of ₹10.22 crore have been spent up to 31.12.2020 against the budget provision of ₹15.35 crore for the target of 1,118 pensioners.	1500 per month

The department is also providing funds to three Corporations viz; Himachal Pradesh Minorities Finance and Development Corporation, Himachal Pradesh Backward Classes

Finance and Development Corporation and Himachal Pradesh Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribe Development Corporation under the head investment for the running of various self employment schemes.

### 13.39 Welfare of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes and minorities

The important schemes implemented during 2020-21 are as under:-

**Table 13.12  
Various Schemes of the State for the  
Welfare of SC/ST, OBCs and  
Minorities**

Schemes	Brief description
<b>Award for Inter-caste Marriage</b>	₹50,000 is being given for inter caste marriages. During the year 2020-21 a budget provision of ₹ 3.10 crore has been provided and 382 couples were benefited with an amount of ₹ 1.41 crore up to 31.12.2020.
<b>Housing Subsidy</b>	SC/ST, OBC and minorities, single women and widow are given subsidy ₹1,50,000 per family for house construction and ₹35,000 for house repair for those whose income does not exceed ₹35000. During the year 2020-21 a budget provision of ₹ 50.94 crore has been provided and 1,413 persons were benefited with an amount of ₹ 21.13 crore up to 31.12.2020.
<b>Training and Proficiency in Computer</b>	SC, ST OBC, Minorities, Specially Abled, single woman and widow or those whose annual income is less than ₹2.00 lakh, ₹1,350 per month and ₹1,500 for specially abled are provided by State government for training. During the year 2020-21 a budget provision of ₹ 6.06 crore has been provided and 194 trainees were benefited with an amount of ₹ 5.10 crore up to 31.12.2020.
<b>Compensation to Victims of Atrocities on SC/ST</b>	Relief amounting to ₹85,000 to ₹8.25 lakh is provided to the victims of atrocity. During the year 2020-21 a budget provision of ₹ 3.05 crore has been provided and an amount of ₹ 2.20 crore was spent up to 31.12.2020.

<b>Specially Abled Scholarship</b>	To all categories children of having special ability of 40 per cent. Scholarship has been given from ₹625 to ₹3,750 per month. Against the budget provision of ₹1.36 crore up to 31.12.2020 an amount of ₹32.25 lakh has been spent.
<b>Marriage Grant to Individuals Marrying with Specially Abled persons</b>	To encourage able bodied young men or girls to marry the specially abled of having 40 to 69 per cent special ability are given ₹25,000 and above 70 per cent special ability are given ₹50,000. Against the budget provision of ₹60.00 lakh up to 31.12.2020 an amount of ₹23.08 lakh has been spent.
<b>Self Employment</b>	Specially abled persons having special ability of 40 per cent and above are provided loans by the Himachal Pradesh Minorities Finance and Development Corporation for setting up small ventures. During 2020-21 up to 31.12.2020 loan amounting to ₹2.51 crore have been released and 54 special ability persons have been benefitted.
<b>Institutions of Children with Special Needs</b>	Two institutes at Dhalli and Sundernagar have been set up in the State for providing education and vocational rehabilitation services to visually and hearing impaired children. Against the budget provision of ₹45.00 lakh up to 31.12.2020 an amount of ₹31.32 lakh has been spent.
<b>Special ability Rehabilitation Centres (DRCs)</b>	Two Special ability Rehabilitation Centres are being run through DRDA Hamirpur and Indian Red Cross Society, Dharamshala respectively. During the year 2020-21 an amount of ₹5.00 lakh has been provided.

### 13.40 Women State Home Mashobra

The main purpose of the scheme is to provide free shelter, food, clothing, education, health and medicines, counseling and vocational training to the young girls, widows, deserted, destitute and women who are physically and sexually abused. At present 21 inmates and 2 children inmates are living in State Home, Mashobra. For rehabilitation of such women after leaving State Home, financial assistance up to ₹ 25,000 per woman is provided. In case of marriage financial assistance of ₹51,000 is also provided to women.

### 13.41 One Stop Centre

One Stop Centre is a Central Sponsored Scheme. The main objectives of the scheme are to provide integrated support and assistance to women affected by violence, both in private and public spaces under one roof; and to facilitate immediate, emergency and non-emergency access to a range of services including medical, legal, psychological and counselling support. Presently one “One Stop Centre” has been set up Head Quarter of each District in Himachal Pradesh.

### 13.42 Mahila Shakti Kendra

The Scheme provides an interface for rural women to approach the Government for availing their entitlements and for empowering them through awareness generation, training and capacity building. Student volunteers engaged under the scheme encourage the spirit of voluntary community service and gender equality, these student volunteers serve as

“agents of change” and have a lasting impact on communities and Nation. This scheme is operational in all the district of Himachal Pradesh.

### 13.43 Saksham Gudiya Board

The main objectives of the scheme are as follows:

- To make recommendations for the policies for empowerment of girl child/adolescent girl.
- To make recommendations on acts, rules, policies and programme related to safety and security of girl child.
- To review the implementation of various programmes being run by different departments for upliftment and empowerment of girls child in the State.
- To make recommendations for protection of crime against girl child and other social security measures.
- To make recommendations for qualitative improvement in health and Nutritional aspects of girls.

**Table 13.13**  
**Various Schemes of the State for the Welfare of Women, Child and Girl**

Schemes	Brief description
<b>Child Protection Scheme</b>	The State have 43 Child Care Institutions, comprising of 37 Children Homes, 2 Observation Home-cum-Special, Home-cum-Place of safety, 3 Open shelters and 1 Shishu Grih.
<b>Mukhyamantri Bal Udhar Yojna</b>	Financial assistance is provided to children after leaving Child Care Institutions for pursuing Higher/professional education.
<b>Bal/Balika Surksha Yojna and Foster Care Programme</b>	An amount of ₹2,000 per child per month is sanctioned in favor of foster parents for maintenance of children and ₹500 per child per month are sanctioned on account of additional assistance from the State.
<b>Integrated Child Development Services</b>	The department is providing Supplementary Nutrition, Nutrition and Health Education, Immunization, Health check-ups Referral Services and Non Formal Pre-School Education on the basis of 90:10 ratio by Centre and State.
<b>Supplementary Nutrition Programme</b>	Supplementary nutrition is provided in Anganwari Centres to children, pregnant/lactating mothers and BPL adolescent girls on 90:10 ratio by Centre and State.
<b>Mukhya Mantri Kanyadaan Yojna</b>	Under this programme marriage grant of ₹51,000 is being given to the guardians of the destitute girls for their marriages provided their annual income does not exceed ₹35,000.

<b>Self Employment Assistance for Women</b>	Under this scheme ₹5,000 are provided to the women having annual income less than ₹35,000 for carrying income generating activities.
<b>Widow Re-marriage Scheme</b>	The main objective of the scheme is to help in rehabilitation of widow after re-marriage, ₹ 50,000 is given to couple under this scheme.
<b>Mother Teresa Asahay Matri Sambal Yojna</b>	The aim of this scheme is to provide assistance of ₹6,000 per child per annum to the destitute women belonging to the BPL for the maintenance of their children till they attain the age of 18 years and whose family income does not exceed ₹35,000.
<b>Vishesh Mahila Utthan Yojna</b>	The scheme has been formulated for rehabilitation of physically and sexually abused women through Technical and vocational Training.
<b>Beti Bachao Beti Padhao scheme</b>	This is implemented in Kangra, Hamirpur Una, Solan, Sirmour, Shimla, Bilaspur and Mandi districts of Himachal Pradesh with the objective of preventing gender biased sex selective elimination.
<b>Beti Hai Anmol Yojna</b>	Under this scheme Post Birth Grant of ₹12,000 is provided to two girls only belonging to BPL families and scholarships are provided from 1 <sup>st</sup> class to graduation level ranging from ₹ 450 to ₹ 5,000 for their education.
<b>Scheme for Adolescent Girls</b>	This aims to support out of school Adolescent Girls of 11-14 years age to back to formal schooling or bridge learning, improving their nutritional and health status on the basis of 90:10 between Centre and State Government.
<b>Pradhan Mantri Matru Vandana Yojna</b>	This scheme provides ₹5,000 incentive to the pregnant women and lactating mothers in three installments.
<b>Sashakat Mahila Yojna</b>	This scheme covers 11-45 years females and focus on promotion of socio-economic empowerment of rural women by creating awareness about their right and facilitating institutional support for enabling them to realize their right and develop/utilize their full potential. One time seed money of ₹ 35,000 per SHG per development block is granted for income generating activities to make them self reliant and award money of ₹ 5,000 per girl child is granted to 5 topper girls each from 10 <sup>th</sup> and 12 <sup>th</sup> board examination basis from each district.
<b>Rehabilitation Support to Minor Victims of Rape and Child Abuse &amp; Objectification Background.</b>	The objective of this scheme is to restore self-confidence and dignity of minor victim of rape and child abuse through intensive counseling, financial security, skill up-gradation, rehabilitation and livelihood support. On confirmation of the crime, financial assistance of ₹7,500 per month is provided to the victim till the age of 21 years.

### 13.44 Trends in Social Sector Expenditure in Himachal Pradesh:

The increase in expenditure on social services sector affirms the commitment of the government towards social well-being. The expenditure on social services (education, health and others) by the State as a proportion of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) increased to 10.89 per cent from 7.68 per cent, during the period 2014-15 to 2020-

21 (Advanced Estimate-A). An increase is witnessed across all social sectors during this period. For education, it increased from 4.12 per cent in 2014-15 to 5.31 per cent in 2020-21 and for health from 1.25 to 1.93 per cent during the same period. The share of expenditure on social services out of total budgetary expenditure increased to 34.68 per cent in 2020-21 (A) from 25.73 per cent in 2014-15 (Table 13.14)

**Table 13.14: Trends in Social Service Sector Expenditure by State Government**

Indicators	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19 (A)	2019-20 (RE)	2020-21 (BE)
(₹ in Lakh)						
<b>Total Budgetary Expenditure</b>	2957820	3607578	3481120	3915427	4968750	4913084
<b>Expenditure on Social Services</b>	877194	1065099	1147151	1266925	1559263	1704047
<b>of which:</b>						
<b>i) Education</b>	443145	524091	604067	619772	758116	830447
<b>ii) Health</b>	141740	178685	200583	223790	279068	302584
<b>iii) Others</b>	292309	362323	342501	423363	522079	571016
<b>As percentage to GDP</b>						
<b>Expenditure on Social Services</b>	7.68	8.48	8.29	8.24	9.42	10.30
<b>of which:</b>						
<b>i) Education</b>	3.88	4.17	4.37	4.03	4.58	5.02
<b>ii) Health</b>	1.24	1.42	1.45	1.45	1.69	1.83
<b>iii) Others</b>	2.56	2.88	2.48	2.75	3.16	3.45
<b>As percentage to total expenditure</b>						
<b>Expenditure on Social Services</b>	29.66	29.52	32.95	32.36	31.38	34.68
<b>of which:</b>						
<b>i) Education</b>	14.98	14.53	17.35	15.83	15.26	16.90
<b>ii) Health</b>	4.79	4.95	5.76	5.72	5.62	6.16
<b>iii) Others</b>	9.88	10.04	9.84	10.81	10.51	11.62
<b>As percentage to social services</b>						
<b>i) Education</b>	50.52	49.21	52.66	48.92	48.62	48.73
<b>ii) Health</b>	16.16	16.78	17.49	17.66	17.90	17.76
<b>iii) Others</b>	33.32	34.02	29.86	33.42	33.48	33.51

**Source:** Budget Documents of State Government.

- Note:1.** Social services: It includes, education, sports, art and culture, medical and public health, family welfare, water supply and sanitation, housing, urban development, welfare of SCs, STs and OBCs, labour and labour welfare, social security and welfare, nutrition, relief on account of natural calamities etc.
- 2.** Expenditure on 'Education' pertains to expenditure on 'Education, Sports, Arts and Culture'.
  - 3.** Expenditure on 'Health': It includes expenditure on 'Medical and Public Health', 'Family Welfare' and 'Water Supply and Sanitation'.
  - 4.** The ratios to GDP at current market prices are based on 2011-12 base. GDP for 2020-21 is BE Estimates.

## Rural Development and Panchayati Raj

### 14.1 Rural Development

The main objective of the Rural Development Department is to implement the poverty alleviation, employment generation and area development programmes in the rural areas of the State. The following State and Centrally Sponsored Developmental Schemes and programmes are being implemented in the State.

#### 14.2 Deen Dayal Antyodaya National Rural Livelihood Mission (DAYNRLM)

This programme is one of the flagship programmes of Ministry of Rural Development (MORD), Government of India aiming to reduce poverty by enabling one from a poor household to access gainful employment and skilled wage employment opportunity resulting in sustainable livelihood. NRLM is being implemented across the State in 80 intensive blocks.

##### 14.2.1 The main features of this programme are as under:-

1. Self employment by imparting area/need based trainings in different trades to SHGs through RSETIs,
2. Women employment through providing opportunities for livelihood earnings of all rural households by giving them necessary trainings.
3. Another source of livelihood for women is becoming Resource Women like Community Resource Persons

(CRPs), Professional Resource Persons (PRPs), and performing rounds to make self help group (SHG) and VOs. In Himachal Pradesh more than 23,531 women Self Help Groups (SHGs), 513 Village Organizations (Vos) and 8 Cluster Level Federations (CLFs) have been formed. Under this programme women SHGs have been provided with financial assistance in term of Start-up Fund, Revolving Fund and Community Investment Fund.

##### 14.2.2 The incentives being provided to the women SHGs are as under:

###### i) Interest Subvention

All DAY-NRLM women SHGs are eligible for interest subvention on credit up to ₹3.00 lakh at 7 per cent per annum. This scheme has been segregated into two types of districts. Category 1 Districts: Kangra, Mandi, Shimla and Una (Under Govt. of India), and Category 2 Districts: Bilaspur, Chamba, Hamirpur, Kinnaur, Kullu, Lahaul & Spiti, Sirmaur and Solan (under State Govt. i.e HPSRLM). Till date HPSRLM has disbursed ₹66.29 lakh under interest subvention.

###### ii) Financial aid through Revolving Fund and Community Investment Fund:

Under NRLM, Self Help Groups (SHGs) and higher level federations

(village organizations and cluster/block level federation) of poor women have been formed. On performance basis, three months after the formation, SHGs are provided with revolving funds (RF) amounting to ₹15 thousand, if the group regularly holds meetings, and keeps records of savings, inter-person loans, and repayments. HPSRLM has disbursed revolving fund amounting to ₹18.02 crore to more than 12,462 SHGs.

**iii) Startup funds:**

Startup fund ₹ 2,500 is provided to all SHGs and ₹45,000 for each VO instantly after its formation. HPSRLM has started disbursing startup funds from 2018-19 and since then ₹ 220.47 lakh has been disbursed to 8,710 SHGs and ₹87.90 lakh to 196 VOs.

**iv) Revolving fund (RF):**

Revolving fund of Ten to Fifteen thousand would be provided to those SHGs who have been practicing Panchsutra for the last 3 months. Till date ₹ 11.40 crore has been disbursed to 6,767 SHGs.

**v) Community Investment Fund (CIF):**

Community investment fund of ₹50 thousand to ₹1.10 lakh is provided

to each SHG who have adopted regular internal lending of savings and revolving fund to the members by small loans for the previous 6 months. These funds are routed through the Village Organizations to the SHGs in the shape of loan. 169 Village Organizations, who are performing well, are covered under this scheme and are given additional funds amounting to ₹5.90 crore as CIF from NRLM.

**vi) Livelihood Promotion**

HPSRLM has identified approx. 16,000 SHGs which are involved in different livelihood activities. From this year onwards HPSRLM is also working to enhance the farm livelihood opportunities, which have wide scope to achieve Zero Based Natural Farming (ZBNF). The products made by these SHGs/VOs are sold under Him-Ira brand. This brand commenced in June, 2019 and women have earned more than ₹ 2.50 crore under this brand.

**14.2.3** The district-wise Targets and Achievement during the year 2020-21 under NRLM up to December, 2020 is as under:-

**Table-14.1 (continued)**  
**Targets and Achievement during the year 2020-21 under NRLM**

Name of District	SHG Formation Target	Achievement	Revolving Fund Target		Revolving Fund Achievement	
			No. of SHGs	Amount ₹ in lakh,	No. of SHGs	Amount ₹ in lakh,
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Bilaspur	275	81	224	33.60	165	24.75
Chamba	500	157	376	56.40	217	32.45
Hamirpur	425	142	337	50.55	209	30.30
Kangra	1075	719	790	118.50	658	93.60
Kinnaur	200	110	84	12.60	19	2.85
Kullu	350	235	240	36.00	91	12.05
L/Spiti	50	0	20	3.00	2	0.30
Mandi	775	928	794	119.10	431	58.80
Shimla	775	540	632	94.80	509	73.05
Sirmaur	425	537	255	38.25	225	30.15
Solan	325	151	195	29.25	214	32.10
Una	325	189	253	37.95	223	33.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>5500</b>	<b>3789</b>	<b>4200</b>	<b>630.00</b>	<b>2963</b>	<b>423.75</b>

**Table-14.1 concluded**

CIF Target		CIF Achievement		SHGs Credit Linkage with Banks ₹ In lakh.	Achievement of Credit ₹ In lakh
No. of SHGs	Amount ₹ In lakh.	No. of SHGs	Amount ₹ in lakh.		
8	9	10	11	12	13
50	25.0	8	6.90	426.91	151.46
79	39.5	7	3.50	914.81	213.71
128	64.0	81	37.21	686.10	159.77
177	88.5	0	0.00	1829.61	1375.70
41	20.5	0	0.00	182.96	60.87
92	46.0	21	10.40	343.05	149.58
0	0.0	0	0.00	137.22	0.00
181	90.5	43	21.20	1460.88	885.46
131	65.5	11	5.80	1326.47	589.29
54	27.0	0	0.00	564.13	126.08
83	41.5	7	3.50	571.75	154.49
74	37.0	0	1.00	686.10	493.57
<b>1090</b>	<b>545.00</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>88.51</b>	<b>9129.99</b>	<b>4359.98</b>



### 14.3 Mukhya Mantri 1 Bigha Scheme

Mukhya Mantri 1 Bigha Scheme, launched in the month of May 2020, is a convergence scheme between NRLM & MGNREGA. Any woman of a registered SHG with NRLM can avail the benefit of this scheme up to ₹1.00 lakh if she holds MGNREGA job card. Under this scheme 20,540 applications have been received of which 11,397 were sanctioned. On the basis of Sanctioned applications 2,779 works were started and 140 works completed with total expenditure of ₹4.20 crore.

### 14.4 Deen Dyal Upadhaya- Gramin Kaushalya Yojna (DDU-GKY)

Deen Dyal Upadhaya-Gramin Kaushalya Yojana is being implemented in the State through Rural Development Department and is the flagship scheme of MORD, GOI. The main aim of programme is to provide skills to rural youth, who are poor and provide them jobs having regular monthly wages at or above the minimum. The Benefits under this Scheme are as below:

1. It has been assured that 70 per cent of the trained candidates will get placements in various Sectors.
2. Training and Hostel facility is given free of cost.
3. Course duration varies from 3-12 months.
4. Candidates post placement tracking is done for one year.

### Present Status of the scheme:-

**Table 14.2**

Year	Training commenced	Trained	Appointed on Job
2017-18	1599	1445	66
2018-19	3040	2554	1102
2019-20	2038	1135	923
2020-21	0	0	429
<b>Total</b>	<b>6677</b>	<b>5134</b>	<b>2520</b>

### 14.5 Watershed Development Programme

With the objective to develop wasteland/ degraded lands, drought-prone and desert areas and to restore the ecological balance by harnessing, conserving and developing natural resources, the integrated wastelands development is being implemented on watershed approach in the State. This programme is being implemented on the funding pattern of 90:10 between Centre and State. Up to December, 2020, the progress made under WDC-PMKSY is given below:-

**Table 14.3**

Amount (₹ in crore)		Physical Achievement	
Received	Expenditure	Area Treated (Hact.)	Mandays Generated
57.19	20.66	223.00	1403649

### 14.6 Pradhan Mantri Awaas Yojana Gramin (PMAY-G)

The PMAY-G aims to provide a pucca house with basic amenities to all homeless households and households living in kutcha and dilapidated

buildings, by 2022. The minimum unit size has been enhanced from the current 20 sq. mt. to 25 sq. mt including dedicated area for hygienic cooking. The unit assistance has also been increased from ₹75,000 to ₹1.30 lakh in hilly States and hard areas. Under this scheme a financial assistance of ₹1.50 lakh from 2019-20 is being provided to the beneficiaries for construction of a house. The State Government has sanctioned an amount of ₹ 20 thousand in addition to building unit cost of ₹1.30 lakh, from 2019-20. The identification of beneficiaries is done using SECC-2011 data. As on December, 2020, 3,839 beneficiaries have been sanctioned houses out of target 4,094 houses in 2020-21.

#### **14.7 Mukhaya Mantri Awaas Yojana (MMAY)**

The State Government had announced this scheme in the budget of 2016-17 for the first time for general category BPLs in the State. The benefits of this scheme have been extended to all categories of BPLs from 2018-19. There is a planned budget provision in current year 2020-21 of ₹17.48 crore with which 998 houses of all categories have been proposed to be constructed in the State.

#### **14.8 Saansad Adrash Gram Yojana (SAGY)**

The main objective of the SAGY is to trigger processes which lead to holistic development of the identified Gram Panchayats. To improve the standard of living and quality of life of all sections of the population through improved basic amenities, higher productivity, enhanced human development, better livelihood opportunities and reduced disparities,

access to rights and entitlements, wider social mobilization and enriched social capital. Under Phase-II of SAGY implementation, one MP has identified the Adrash GP as given below.

Name of Hon'ble MP	Name of Village/GP Selected under SAGY	Name of Dev. Block	District	Parliamentary Constituency
Sh.Ram Swaroop Sharma	Kunu Chrang	Pooh	Kinnaur	Mandi (4 <sup>th</sup> phase)

#### **14.9 Shyama Prasad Mukherjee Rurban Mission (SPMRM) H.P.**

Shyama Prasad Mukherjee Rurban Mission (SPMRM) was launched by the Prime Minister on 21 February 2016 and the mission's objective is to develop 300 clusters in a period of five years by providing urban facilities in rural areas.

The larger outcomes envisaged under this Mission are:-

- i. The clusters under the mission have been identified from potential locations (sub districts) listed by MoRD Govt, of India. Within these identified sub districts, the State has to identify contiguous villages to form a Rurban cluster.
- ii. The cluster is selected based on decadal growth in rural population, decadal growth in non-farm activities, potential areas of economic growth, place of tourism and religious significance.
- iii. Rurban cluster is a cluster of geographically contiguous villages with a population of about 25000 to 50000 in plain and coastal areas and a population of 5000 to 15000 in desert, hilly or tribal areas.

- iv. Under the mission, every Rurban cluster is to be developed as a project with 70 per cent of the project cost to be provided by convergence with the schemes of the other departments and 30 per cent of the project cost is provided as critical gap funding with Centre and State share in ratio 90:10.
- v. Out of 300 clusters allocated by the Ministry, 6 clusters have been approved for the State of HP under National Rurban Mission (NRuM) in three phases of the mission. Six clusters have been sanctioned by the Ministry of Rural Development Govt. of India, which are given below.

District	Cluster	Gram Panchayats	Phase	Approved in
Kinnaur	Sangla	Batseri, Chansu, Chhitku, Kamru, Rakchham, Sangla, Themgrang (Boning Saring)	I	March 2016
Solan	Hinner	Banjani, Chail, Dhangeel, Hinner, Jhajha, Nagali, Sakoli	I	March 2016
Mandi	Aut	Aut (SDR), Jhiri, Kotadhar, (SDR) Nagwin, (SDR) Kigash, Takoli	II	Oct. 2016
Kinnaur	Moorang	Moorang, Thangi, Rispa, Kunnu, Charang	II	August 2017
Chamba	Sihunta	Hatali, Balana, Gola, Thulet	III	August 2017
Shimla	Ghannahatti	Neri, Chaily, Totu Majthai, Bycheri, Ghannahatti, Ganeog Nehra, Shakarah.	III	August 2017

#### 14.10 Swachh Bharat Mission (Gramin)

The Government of India has launched the Swachh Bharat Mission (Gramin) on 02.10.2014 to achieve the goal of Swachh Bharat. The District-wise

physical progress under the mission up to December, 2020 is as under:-

**Table 14.4**

Sl. No.	Name of District	No. of Community sanitation Complex constructed	No. of GP in which Solid and Liquid Waste Management activities taken up
1	Bilaspur	12	5
2	Chamba	5	62
3	Hamirpur	2	101
4	Kangra	1	2
5	Kinnaur	6	18
6	Kullu	4	0
7	L&S	2	0
8	Mandi	6	7
9	Shimla	4	9
10	Sirmaur	1	37
11	Solan	34	3
12	Una	1	21
	<b>Total</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>265</b>

#### 14.11 Panchwati

During the current financial year, State Government has launched a new scheme called Panchwati in convergence with MGNREGA, SBM (G) and 14th Finance Commission. Under the scheme parks and gardens are constructed in Panchayats with necessary facilities. Under Panchwati, 364 sites have been identified and work has been started on 180 sites. So far an amount of ₹528.89 lakh has been spent in convergence with MGNREGA, SBM (G) and 14th Finance Commission.

#### 14.12 Mahatama Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS):

The Mahatama Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act was notified by the Government of India in

September, 2005. During 2020-21, Central share amount to ₹744.25 crore and State Share amounting to ₹86.41 crore have been credited in the State Employment Guarantee Fund Account. Funds amounting to ₹821.82 crore have been utilized and 287.18 lakh Mandays have been generated by providing employment to 5,85,269 households.

### **14.13 Panchayati Raj**

At present there are 12 Zila Parishads, 81 Panchayat Samities and 3,615 Gram Panchayats (including 389 newly created) constituted in this State. Gram Panchayats have been empowered to collect the land revenue from the land owners and right holders. The Gram Panchayats use the collected land revenue at their own level. Gram Panchayats have also been authorized to impose various taxes, fees and fines and also to borrow for creation of income generating assets. Gram Panchayats have also been authorized to grant permission for erection of mobile communication towers and to levy fee. Gram Panchayats have also been empowered to hear and decide the application for maintenance under section 125 of the Cr.P.C.1973 and can grant a maintenance allowance not exceeding ₹500 per month. The Cess of ₹1.00 per bottle of liquor sold in the rural area is collected and transferred to the Gram Panchayats for utilization in the developmental activities. It has been made mandatory that village level functionaries of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Primary Education, Forest, Health and Family Welfare, Horticulture, Irrigation and Public Health, Revenue and Welfare Departments shall attend the meetings of the Gram Sabha in whose jurisdiction they are posted. The

other major provisions relating to Panchayati Raj are as under:

1. The recommendations of 15th Finance Commission has been started in the year 2020-21. During this financial year ₹429.00 crore has been approved by Centre to State Government out of which ₹214.50 crore has been received by State Govt. This amount has been provided to Gram Panchayats (70 per cent), Panchayat Samiti (15 per cent) and Zila Parishad (15 per cent).
2. Under National Gram Swaraj Abhiyan (RGSA), Ministry of Panchayati Raj (MoPR) has approved ₹126.69 crore of Annual Action Plan for the State, of which ₹22.09 crore has been released by MoPR to State. Out of total ₹24.54 crore (including State share), ₹15.74 crore has been released for the following activities/components:
  - i) Capacity building and training of elected representatives and officials of PRIs.
  - ii) Recurring cost on additional facilities and maintenance of four DPRCs Kangra, Mandi, Hamirpur and Solan.
  - iii) Co-location of Common Service Centre (CSCs) with the GP.
  - iv) Strengthening of Gram Sabha in PESA areas of distt. Lahaul & Spiti, Kinnaur and Pangi, Bharmaur of Chamba Distt.
3. As per recommendation of State Finance Commission, ₹228.39 crore was provided to Panchayats for meeting committed liabilities and capital works.
4. The Government is providing grant-in-aid to PRIs for meeting the

expenditure on travelling and daily allowances of the elected representatives of PRIs.

5. The State Govt. has provided facilities for staying in Government Rest Houses to the office bearer of Zila Parishad and Panchayat Samities while they are on official tour.
6. Honorarium for tailoring teachers on contract basis has been enhanced from ₹6,300.00 per month to ₹6,800.00 per month w.e.f April, 2020.
7. Honorarium for panchayat chowkidars has been enhanced from ₹4800.00 per month to ₹5300.00 per month w.e.f April, 2020.

Various applications have been introduced by the department whereby the general public can avail various online facilities relating to pariwar register, ration cards, marriage registration etc. Access to the accounts of the panchyats is available through PRIA soft application.

## Housing and Urban Development

### 15.1 Housing

Government of Himachal Pradesh through Housing and Urban Development Authority (HIMUDA) is providing Houses, Flats and developing plots of various categories, so as to meet the housing demand of the people of various income groups. Of the outlay of ₹118.00 crore for the current financial year, an expenditure of ₹45.00 crore was incurred up to December, 2020. During the current year there is a target to construct 227 flats, 13 houses and to develop 92 plots of different categories. Out of which construction work of 15 flats and 2 houses has been completed. Additionally 36 plots have also been developed. Construction work for 56 flats, development work for 87 residential plots and 20 industrial plots will be completed by March, 2021. HIMUDA proposes to develop new housing colonies in Dharamshala, Dehra, Sohala (Sirmaur), Rampur (Shimla) & commercial complex in Shimla. An estimated 1,007 plots, 1,076 flats and 2 cottages would come up in these colonies. Planning of new housing colony in Shimla near airport is in progress. Construction work of Housing colonies at Flowerdale, Chhabrogti (basement flats), Dhrampur (Solan), Kamli road Parwanoo and Rajwari (Mandi) is in progress.

#### 15.1.1 HIMUDA's Initiatives:

In HIMUDA 6,78,364 Mandays of wage employment is estimated to be generated during the year 2020-21 through construction of different works

which are being executed by HIMUDA through private contractors. To reduce human interface and in order to bring more transparency, HIMUDA has moved towards e-governance and has digitized the record in the Head office. Now, HIMUDA website is dynamic with online web enabled services to facilitate online application for flats/houses/ plots and their allotments thereof.

### 15.2 Urban Development

Consequent upon the 74<sup>th</sup> constitutional amendment, the rights, powers and activities of the urban local bodies have increased manifold. There are 61 urban local bodies in Himachal Pradesh including Municipal Corporations at Shimla, Dharamshala, Solan, Mandi and Palampur. The Government is providing grants-in-aid every year to these local bodies to enable them to provide civic amenities to the general public. As per the recommendations of the State Finance Commission, ₹ 137.09 crore has been released to the ULBs so far and balance funds will be released during the current financial year. This includes development grant and gap filling grant between income and expenditure.

#### 15.2.1 Maintenance of Roads in Municipal Areas:

About 3,098 kms of Roads, paths, streets and drains are being maintained by 54 Urban Local Bodies. During 2019-20, there was a budget provision of ₹12.00 crore under this

scheme which was released to the Urban Local Bodies.

### **15.3 Deen Dayal Antyodaya Yojana-National Urban Livelihood Mission (DAY-NULM)**

The main objective of NULM is to reduce poverty among the urban poor through the promotion of diversified and gainful self employment and skill wage employment opportunities, resulting in an appreciable improvement in their livelihood on a sustainable basis, through building strong grass roots level institutions of the poor.

This scheme has following main components:-

- i) Employment through skill training and placement.
- ii) Social Mobilization and Institution Development.
- iii) Capacity Building and Training.
- iv) Self Employment Programme.
- v) Shelter for Urban Homeless.
- vi) Support to Urban Street Vendors.
- vii) Innovative and special Projects.

**15.3.1** Recently, Govt. of India has released the 1<sup>st</sup> installment amounting to ₹ 5.21 crore under this scheme and a proposal has been submitted to the State Govt. to release the funds along with matching State share. Progress during 2020-21 is as follows:-

- 537 Self Help Groups (SHGs) have been formed.
- 575 beneficiaries were provided skill training under this scheme and 42 candidates have been provided placement.
- 276 individuals and 71 SHGs were provided loan assistance on

subsidized interest for setting up their micro enterprises.

- 1,854 identity cards have been issued to street vendors. Around 2,900 loan applications have been submitted to banks under PM SVANidhi Scheme out of which 1,635 applications have been sanctioned and loan to 1,185 applicants have been sanctioned and disbursed.

### **15.4 Central Finance Commission Grant:**

The 15<sup>th</sup> Finance Commission has recommended two types of grants to be released to Urban Local Bodies and Cantonment Boards. First is the Untied Grant (50 per cent) to be released unconditionally and the second is Tied Grant (50 per cent) subject to fulfillment of certain conditions as laid down in the 15<sup>th</sup> Finance Commission Report. There is a budget provision of ₹207.00 crore during the current financial year 2020-21. The 1<sup>st</sup> installment of United Grant to the tune of ₹51.75 crore stands released to Urban Local Bodies and Cantonment Boards and the 1<sup>st</sup> installment of Tied Grant amounting to ₹51.75 crore also stands released to ULBs and cantonment boards during the current financial year 2020-21. The 2<sup>nd</sup> installments of both United and Tied Grants for the current financial year 2020-21 is yet to be released by the Govt. of India.

### **15.5 Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation (AMRUT)**

Shimla and Kullu have been included under this mission. During the year 2018-19 funds amounting to ₹36.00 crore and during 2019-20 funds

amounting to ₹74.07 crore were released under this scheme. During the current financial year there is a budget provision of ₹55.00 crore as Centre and State share under this scheme against which funds amounting to ₹66.26 crore have been released. Out of 75 projects, 36 projects have been completed.

### **15.6 Smart City Mission (SCM)**

Smart City Mission has been launched in June, 2015. Municipal Corporation, Dharamshala has been approved by Govt. of India under the mission with a project cost of ₹ 2109.69 crore. Special purpose vehicle (SPV) for Dharamshala Smart City Ltd. has been registered under company Act, 2013. During the financial year 2017-18, Municipal Corporation, Shimla has also been selected under Smart City Mission by Govt. of India with a project cost of ₹2905.97 crore. The Govt. of Himachal Pradesh has notified the SPV for the same. During the current finance year there is a budget provision of ₹100 crore as Centre and State Share under this Mission and funds amounting to ₹117.00 crore stand released so far under this scheme. Out of a total of 74 projects in DSCL, 18 have been completed and 29 more are initiated. In SSCL, out of 53 projects, 28 most do-able projects have been identified. These are further bifurcated into 172 components, out of which 9 components have been completed and for 56 components, work is in progress.

### **15.7 Swachh Bharat Mission (Urban)**

Swachh Bharat Mission (Urban) is a flagship Programme of Government of India and being implemented in all statutory towns by Ministry of Housing

Affairs, Government of India. The main aim of Swachh Bharat Mission is to make cities/towns open defecation free and provide a healthy and livable environment to all.

Following actions/ progress has been made under the Mission:-

- i. Funds disbursed to ULBs for construction of individual household toilets and Community/Public toilets for providing adequate toilet facilities in the towns. Till date more than 6,606 individual toilets for the households not having toilet facilities, have been constructed under the mission and 275 Community & 1,208 public toilet seats have been installed newly or renovated.
- ii. For Awareness, Various IEC activities are being conducted regularly in the State to make general public aware through Swachhta pakhwada, hordings/ banners, nukkadnataks, print & electronic media etc. For the current financial year, there is a budget provision of ₹5.00 crore as Centre and State share for implementation of this scheme.

### **15.8 Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojna Housing for all (Urban)**

A new mission "Housing for all" (Urban) has been launched by the Government of India effective from 17.06.2015 to 31.03.2022. The aim of this scheme is to provide houses for slum dwellers under in-situ slum rehabilitation component providing affordable houses for economically weaker sections (EWS), low income group (LIG) and middle income groups (MIG) through credit linked subsidy component, providing houses for economic weaker section through public private partnership component. The



Government is also providing funds for construction of beneficiary houses through subsidy for beneficiary-led individual house component. For the current financial year, there is a budget provision of ₹ 35.20 crore as Centre and State share for implementation of this scheme.

### **15.9 Construction of Parking:**

To solve the parking problems in the urban areas of the Pradesh ₹5.50 crore has been provided in the budget during the current financial year, out of which ₹ 4.65 crore stands released to 5 Urban Local Bodies so far for the construction of Parking Places.

### **15.10 Development of Parks:**

For construction of parks in Urban Local Bodies in phased manner ₹5.50 crore has been provided in the budget during the current financial year. The funds under this scheme are released in the ratio of 60:40 (i.e.) 60 per cent is provided by the Govt. and 40 per cent by the concerned (ULBs).

### **15.11 Atal Shreth Shahar Yojana:**

In the budget speech for the year 2020-21 the Hon'ble Chief Minister Himachal Pradesh has enlarged the scope of "**Atal Shreth Shahar Yojana**" to cover top three Municipal Councils and top three Nagar Panchayat to complete for Puruskar in which each Municipal Council and Nagar Panchayat will be ranked for prize money as 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>. The prize money for Municipal Councils given is ₹1.00 crore, ₹75.00 lakh, ₹50.00 lakh respectively and for Nager Panchayats the prize money given is ₹75.00 lakh, ₹50.00 lakh and

₹25.00 lakh, respectively. The best performing Urban Local Bodies are felicitated with **Atal Shreth Shahar Puruskar** by the Hon'ble Chief Minister on 25<sup>th</sup> December of every year on the birth anniversary of the Late Sh. Atal Bihari Vajpayee.

### **15.12 Mukhya Mantri Shahri Ajeevika- Guarantee Yojna:**

The Government of Himachal Pradesh keeping in view the present scenario of covid-19 pandemic, has notified scheme known as Mukhya Mantri Shahri Ajeevika Guarantee Yojna (MMSAGY) on 16.05.2020 to enhance livelihood security in urban areas by providing 120 days of guaranteed wage employment to every household in the financial year 2020-21. All adult members of the household who register under this scheme will be eligible to work. Local residents of the ULB residing within the jurisdiction of the ULB either in their own house or on rent are eligible. Household will comprise of husband, wife and their minor children. However, only adult members of households shall be eligible to work. The upper age limit for providing work shall be 65 years. The Urban Development Department has developed online portal for Mukhya Mantri Shahri Ajeevika Guarantee Yojna (MMSAGY). The beneficiary can register themselves without visiting municipality office. Under this scheme 4,693 beneficiary have been registered and 2,551 beneficiaries have been given wage employment under this scheme. The total wage expenditure amounting to ₹288.54 lakh has been incurred till December, 2020.

### 15.13 Town and Country Planning:

To ensure functional, economical, sustainable and aesthetical living environment through planned, equitable and regulated development, ensuring balanced use of scarce land resources, in view of demographic and socio-economic factors, preservation of environment, heritage and rational use of precious land resources by their sustainable development through community participation, the Himachal Pradesh Town and Country Planning Act, 1977 has been enforced in 55 Planning Areas (1.60% of the total geographical area of the State) and 35 Special Area (2.06% of the total geographical area of the State).

#### Initiatives

1. For simplification of map approval process, provision of self declaration /certification in respect of obtaining necessary approvals/ clearance from the departments has been made easy. For this a notification No. TCP-A(3)-2/2019 dated 20.08.2020 has been issued. However, access permission to properties along National Highways/ by-passes/ four lain shall have to be obtained by the applicants prior to submission of case for grant of development permission under the Himachal Pradesh Town and Country Planning Act, 1977.
2. In order to boost the investment in the State, the Govt. vide Notification No. TCP-A(3)-2/2019 dated 20.08.2020 has revised the industrial use regulations i.e. Appendix-2 of the Himachal Pradesh Town and Country Planning rule, 2014, as per the analogy of the approved Himachal Pradesh industrial investment Policy-2019
3. The work for preparation of GIS-based Development Plans for Shimla Planning Area and Kullu Valley Planning Areas under AMRUT Sub-Scheme of GOI is under progress. This will ensure comprehensive planning for the development of these Areas.
4. In view of Budget Assurance, 2020 the draft proposal of Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for delegation of powers to the Registered Private Professionals (RPP) empanelled under Himachal Pradesh Town and Country Planning rules, 2014 for grant of development permission up to 500 square meter of plot area for residential use only in all notified Planning / Special Area and Urban Local Bodies across the State was prepared and submitted to the Govt. with due consultation with field offices and the stakeholders.
5. The work of preparation of regional plans for Solan and Lahaul and Spiti districts has been outsourced on 09.09.2020 and work is in progress.
6. Development Plans for Planning/ Special Areas namely Dhaulakuan-Majra, Jogindernagar, Shri Chintpurni, Bhota, Bharmour and Ner-Chowk have been outsourced to consultants and first stage of the RFP has been completed.
7. In order to meet the increasing parking requirement and ensure smooth flow of traffic on all major road of the towns, relief has been granted by the State Govt. vide Notification No. TCP-A(3)-2/2020 dated 4.12.2020 to all buildings located on valley side or hill sides of the roads and having minimum clear

setback of 2.0 Meter after controlled width/retaining wall/plot boundary and having clear access from the road, open to sky parking (uncovered and parallel to the building) on 50% frontage of such setback shall be permissible.

#### 15.14 REAL ESTATE REGULATORY ACT (RERA):

Himachal Pradesh Real Estate Regulatory Authority started its functioning from April, 2020. This authority is in the process of registering Real Estate projects and Real Estate Agents besides attending complaints. Till date 60 Real Estate Projects and 58 Real Estate Agents have been registered. About 35 complaints have been registered with the authority so far and hearing site inspections on the same are under process. This authority is dealing all the cases of registration of Real Estate Projects, Real Estate Agents and complaints, online.

#### Initiatives

Like the rest of the world, COVID-19 has impacted the pace of real estate sector in Himachal Pradesh also.

In compliance to the directions of the Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs (MoHUA), Govt. of India, HP RERA vide order No. 01/2020-21/ 233-235 dated 4.6.2020 has issued advisory by invoking “Force Majeure” clause of the Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016 and treating the force majeure period as “Moratorium period”. This authority has conducted various webex meetings with all the registered promoters and has assured full help to promote the Real Estate Business in the State.

#### 15.15 Building Construction and Cost Index:

National Building Organization has entrusted the Department of Economic and Statistics to collect the Building construction material prices and compile the Building Cost Index of the State. Department has been preparing and releasing the State level Building Construction Cost Index (BCCI) with base year 2011-12. On the basis of quarterly indices, annual indices have been worked out and are shown in following table.

**Table – 15.1  
Building Construction Cost Index**

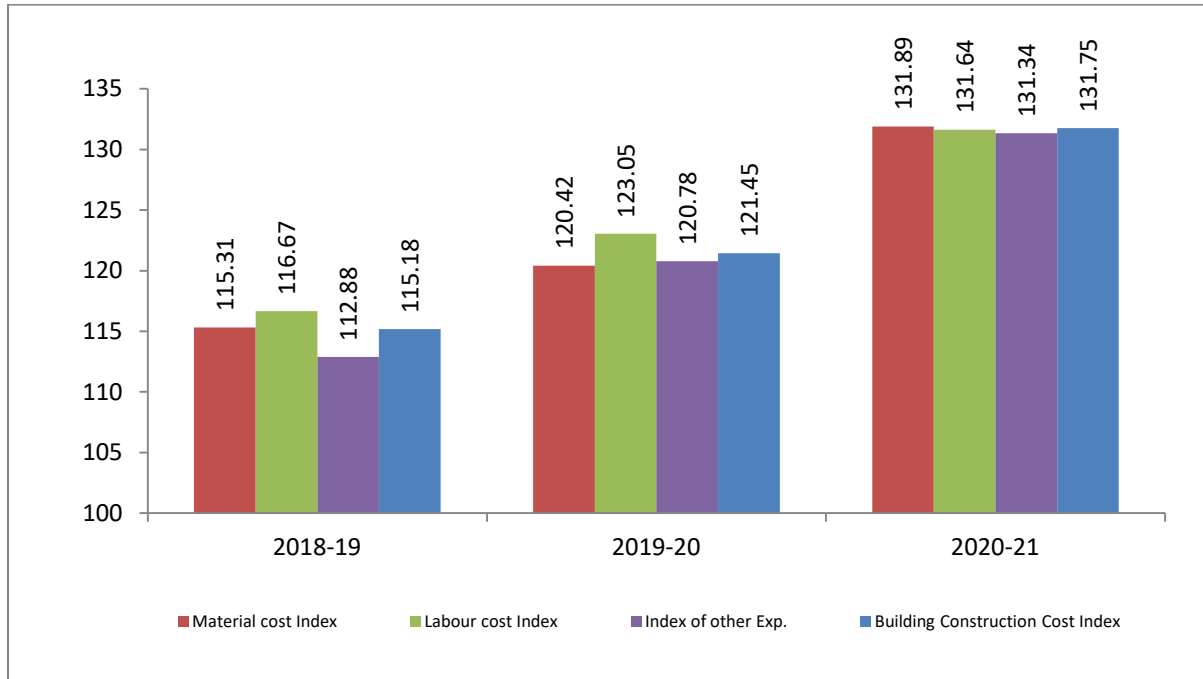
Year	Material cost Index	Labour cost Index	Index of other Exp.	Overall Building Construction Cost Index
2018-19	115.31	116.67	112.88	115.18
2019-20	120.42	123.05	120.78	121.45
2020-21*	131.89	131.64	131.34	131.75

\*Indices are average of three quarters viz. June, September and December, 2020.

Source: Economic & Statistics Department, Himachal Pradesh

In the year 2019-20 overall BCCI has increased from 121.45 to 131.75 in the year 2020-21.

**Figure 1: Building Construction Cost Index**



## 16.1 HIMSWAN

Under National e-Governance Plan (NeGP), Department of Information Technology, Himachal Pradesh (DIT-HP) created secure network called HIMSWAN (Himachal State Wide Area Network). HIMSWAN provides secured network connectivity to all State Government Departments till block level and provides efficient electronic delivery of G2G (Government to Government), G2C (Government to Citizen) and G2B (Government to Business) services. HIMSWAN was set-up in February, 2008 and now 2,072 Government Offices across the State are connected through HIMSWAN network. Considering the growing demand for bandwidth due to video conferencing used in offices especially in COVID times, HIMSWAN is being revamped to provide high speed connectivity using state-of-the-art technologies with stringent SLA's Network downtime, voice data and video services.

HIMSWAN has played a pivotal role during COVID-19 pandemic. Several Government meetings with field functionaries were held virtually using HIMSWAN.

## 16.2 Himachal Pradesh State Data Centre

To keep the Government applications / websites running in the event of a power outage, natural disaster or any other disruption, a disaster recovery (DR) site of HP State Data Centre has been setup for

HPSDC at Delhi in October 2020. During financial year 2020-21, 19 new applications /websites have been hosted in HPSDC cloud, after successful security audit closure.

## 16.3 Himachal Online Seva Portal

During this financial year, the Department has added 10 new services in Himachal Online Seva portal for online delivery. Out of these 3 are of Revenue Department and 7 are under the Ease of Doing Business (EoDB) program. Now, 65 online services of various departments including Revenue, Women & Child Development, Panchayati Raj, Rural Development, Urban Development etc. are being provided through this portal. Before COVID-19 period, there were around 100 transactions per day on the portal. However, during COVID-19 lockdown and thereafter owing to massive IEC campaign and improvement in service delivery quality through online platform, the transactions an average have increased from 100 to 8500 per day.

## 16.4 e -Office

e-Office is being implemented in various departments of the State to enable paper-less offices. During this year, 55 departments covering 2,474 officers / officials have started e-Office and 19,701 files have been created in e-Office. e-Office is also being implemented in HP State Secretariat in

a phased manner. Extensive trainings to the staff have been carried out, scanning of old files record has commenced from 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2021 and thereafter branches of HP Secretariat will gradually shift to paperless mode.

### 16.5 CM Dashboard

The State Government has taken an initiative towards Good Governance by setting up the CM Dashboard with an aim of having up-to-date information of schemes on a real time basis, till the grass root level to closely monitor their implementation and outcomes. The Dashboard provides a single ICT platform to cover all the Departments and all Deputy Commissioners in order to integrate all key State authorities on a single platform. Chief Minister Dashboard is being developed to aggregate information collected electronically from 8 various departments and displayed on real time manner on the Dashboard, in the first phase.

### 16.6 Mukhya Mantri Seva Sankalp Helpline @1100

76,891 complaints and 8,244 demands/ suggestions have been registered in the MMSS helpline in this financial year till 22<sup>nd</sup> December 2020, out of which 47,130 (61%) complaints have been resolved to the satisfaction of the concerned citizens.

**Table-16.1**

<b>Total Departments</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Complaints</b>	76,891
<b>Demand/Suggestions</b>	8,244
<b>Complaints Resolved</b>	47,130

### 16.7 Integrated Command and Control Centre (ICCC)

High-tech state-of-the-art Command and Control Centres are proposed to be setup in Shimla and Dharamshala with the aim to ensure convergence of various citizen services at one place using Information and Communication Technology (ITC) as a tool. ICCC would be utilized to capture data pertaining to various citizen centric services in real time manner and provide useful information to the public using One City One App, provide emergency as well as disaster management services to the citizen. Services to be included under ICCC project for the two cities would include One City one App, Solid Waste Management System, Water and Sewerage supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) integration, Smart Lighting system, Smart Parking system, Land slide Monitoring etc.

### 16.8 Bharat Net

Bharat Net is an initiative of Government of India to provide broadband services to the Gram Panchayats of the country. It aims to provide broadband connectivity especially in rural areas. It is the world's largest rural connectivity scheme to be connected by the Optical Fibre network. Under Phase II of BharatNet - 159 remote Gram Panchayats are being connected using VSAT links. Material has been delivered in 154 locations out of which, VSAT have been installed at 114 locations and rest are under installation process.

## 16.9 e- Cabinet

A paperless e-Cabinet System is being implemented. This will not just reduce the processing time of Cabinet notes but will also improve the security of the process.

## 16.10 IT Park

In order to promote IT Investments, 2 STPI Centres are being setup in the State. One STPI Centre is being setup in Shimla and the other Centre is being setup in Gaggal, Dharamshala. Land has been provided to HPKVN at IT Park Waknaghat for setting up of Centre of Excellence for skill enhancement of local youth.

## 16.11 Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT)

The IT Department has identified 163 (Centre-76; State-87) schemes with concerned departments out of which DBT has been implemented in 60 schemes (Centre-31; State-29). As per guidelines of Department of Expenditure, Ministry of Finance, the DBT for all the schemes is to be routed through National Automated Clearing House (NACH). Out of the 60 DBT schemes, 16 (Centre-1; State-15) have been converted to NACH platform during this financial year. Further, as per directions of MeitY, Gol, the notifications under section 7 of Aadhaar Act 2016 are to be issued for enabling Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) for different identified schemes. During the current financial year, an amount of ₹1,317 crore has been transferred through DBT to 12.47 lakh beneficiaries under 45 schemes.

## 16.12 COVID-19 Applications

IT Department developed and implemented various IT Applications and solutions to facilitate the smooth operation of day-to-day business of administration and citizens during the COVID-19 period. The State Government at various levels is using these technology platforms provided by the Department for information gathering, monitoring and decision-making as well as office working in an efficient manner. The citizens are using them for getting contactless services online without the need to visit Government offices. Till now, following applications have been rolled out across the State by IT Department:

1. **COVID-19 Integrated Portal** The website (<http://covidportal.hp.gov.in/>) is a consolidated repository for COVID-19 related information, applications and portals developed for the use of Citizens and Government Officials.
2. **COVID Government Orders** A website ([http://covidorders.hp.gov.in](http://covidorders.hp.gov.in/)) has been created as a common platform for all Government Orders, Advisories and Media Bulletins to avoid any misinformation or rumours during pandemic
3. **COVID Curfew e-Pass:**  
This portal (<http://covid19epass.hp.gov.in>) was developed for the citizens to apply online for Curfew Pass during lockdown and District Administration to issue the Pass

online. Approximately 30 lakh applications were received and about 16 lakh registrations/ e-Passes were issued after scrutiny and verification by district administration.

4. **Himachal e-Pass Verification App (Android based QR Code scanning app):** - This Mobile app was developed and provided to police personnel at inter-state barriers to verify the validity of e-Passes by scanning QR codes on e-Passes issued by DCs. It was also used to generate MIS report regarding the persons who entered the State at the barriers.
5. **COVID Quarantine App:** This app was developed to keep a record and to track the location of quarantine violations by COVID-19 suspected persons in the State. Data of 70,134 quarantined persons was entered during the lockdown.
6. **Law & Order Monitoring & Reporting System** The portal (<http://covid19lo.hp.gov.in>) provided facility to SPs and Police Stations to upload Law & Order related information, as desired by MHA Gol, and consolidate the same on the above portal.
7. **Health Inventory** This website (<http://covid19inventory.hp.gov.in>) has been made for use by Health Department Officials to maintain inventory Isolation/ Quarantine facilities in the State and stock of critical items in these facilities like Masks, PPE Kits and Ventilators etc.

#### 8. **Fake News Portal**

The Portal (<http://fakenews.hp.gov.in/>) is an initiative by State Government to protect Citizens from misinformation/ rumours during this sensitive time. This portal provides list of fake news identified by Fake News Monitoring Unit of State Government.

9. **Event Registration Portal (covid.hp.gov.in)** This portal is developed for citizens to seek online permission to organize any event during COVID-19.

10. **Donation** This functionality was provided on the CM portal (<https://cmhimachal.nic.in/>) to donate securely in the Himachal Pradesh COVID-19 Solidarity Response Fund as a means to contribute in Himachal Pradesh's efforts to respond to the Corona Pandemic.

Apart from above applications, **MMSS helpline@1100** was operational during Covid-19 lockdown to help the citizens.

1. MMSS Helpline Call Centre was made available for taking calls from stranded people for inter-state movement registration.
2. The MMSS Helpline is contacting Covid-19 positive patients since November 30, 2020 to seek their feedback on Government facilities and to identify the major source/ cause of infection so that government may take necessary steps to control the spread of COVID-19.



### **16.13 Policy Initiatives Undertaken**

#### **16.13.1 Lok Mitra Kendra (LMK)**

**Policy :** State Government has issued new Lok Mitra Kendra (LMK) policy on 28<sup>th</sup> July, 2020 which will help in providing online services to citizens and provide self-employment to the local youth at the Panchayat level. After the notification of new policy, 127 new Lok Mitra Kendras have been added in the State to increase the reach of online services through Himachal Online Seva portal to common citizen.

**16.13.2 RoW Policy:** Based on Indian Telegraph Right of Way Rules 2016 of Government of India, Draft Right of Way (RoW) Policy has been prepared to attract investment and to improve telecom infrastructure in the State. The policy will be notified soon after cabinet approval.

### **16.14 New Initiatives**

Information and Communications Technology (ICT) played a vital role during the pandemic, specifically in the following three areas:

- Reducing footfall in the Government Offices by providing online services to the citizens
- Facilitating the concept of Work from home for the Government officers/ officials
- Providing guidelines in application and implementation of IT tools issued by State Disaster Management Authority from time to time.

### **16.15 Strengthening the digital infrastructure in the following areas of State with the help of Information & Technology**

- DIT is working on to add more Government to Citizen Services through the e-District (Himachal Online Seva portal/ Lok Mitra Kendra).
- High-speed secure internet connectivity through HIMSWAN is being extended to every Government office/ location, where the e-office shall operate. In order to maintain flawless/ uninterrupted speed of network for e-office, the minimum bandwidth in all offices through HIMSWAN shall be increased to 8 Mbps.
- On requirement basis, secured VPN connectivity will be provided to Government officials in order to increase productivity during work from home.
- Single Sign On (SSO) will be implemented across all major portals of State Government to allow officers/ officials to login with the single username and password on these portals.

***Part-II***  
***Statistical Tables***  
***2020-21***

---

## CONTENTS

---

Tables.	Page
1. Selected Indicators 1950-51 to 2019-20	.. 1
2. Gross and Net State Domestic Product	.. 2
3. Annual Growth Rate of Gross State Domestic Product/ Net State Domestic Product & Per Capita Income	.. 3
4. Gross State Domestic Product at Factor cost at current prices	4
5. Gross State Domestic Product at Factor cost at Constant prices	.. 5
6. Annual Growth Rate of Gross Domestic Product at constant prices	6
7. Salient Features of Population in Himachal Pradesh	.. 7
8. District-wise Area, Population, Sex Ratio and Density of Population	7
9. Sex wise Rural- Urban Population-2011 Census	.. 8
10. Production of Principal Crops	.. 8
11. Consumption of Fertilizers in Terms of Nutrients	.. 9
12. District-wise Number and Area of Operational Holdings, 2010-11	.. 9
13. Livestock and Poultry	.. 10
14. Outturn and Value of Major & Minor Forest Produce	.. 10
15. Area under Forests	.. 11
16. Fair Price Shops	.. 11
17. L.P.G. Consumer in H.P.	.. 12
18. District –wise Petrol / Diesel Retail Outlets in H.P.	.. 12
19. District –wise / Company-wise Detail of Gas Agencies	.. 13
20. Co-operation	.. 14
21. Generation and Consumption of Electricity	.. 15
22. Area Under Fruits	.. 16
23. Production of Fruits	.. 16
24. Himachal Pradesh Government Employees	.. 17
25. Tourist Arrival for the year 2020	17
26. Education	.. 18
27. Medical and Public Health	.. 18
28. Roads	.. 19
29. Nationalized Road Transport	.. 19
30. Consumer Price Index Numbers in H.P.	.. 20
31. All-India Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices	.. 20
32. Incidence of Crimes	.. 21
33. Plan Outlays	.. 22-24

---

**TABLE – 1**  
**SELECTED INDICATORS 1950-51 TO 2019-20**

Items/Year	1950-51	1960-61	1970-71	1980-81	1990-91	2000-01	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b><u>ECONOMIC INDICATORS</u></b>															
<b><u>Gross State Domestic Product (₹ crore)</u></b>															
(i) At current prices	27*	48*	223*	794**	2815**	5661***	72720****	82820	94764	103772	114239	125634	138551	149442	162816
(ii) At constant prices	..	..	..	794**	1285**	5004***	72720****	77384	82847	89060	96274	103055	109407	116570	122284
<b><u>Per capita Income (₹)</u></b>															
(i) At current prices	240	359	651	1704**	4910**	22795***	87721****	99730	114095	123299	135512	150290	165497	176460	190407
(ii) At constant prices	..	..	..	1704**	2241**	21959***	87721****	92672	98816	105241	112723	122208	129304	136664	142155
<b><u>Output</u></b>															
(a) Food grains (lakh Tons)				11.58	14.33	11.12	15.44	15.41	15.85	16.08	16.37	15.63	15.81	16.92	15.94
(b) Fruit production (lakh Tons)				1.4	3.86	4.28	3.73	5.56	8.66	7.52	9.29	6.12	5.65	4.95	8.45
(c) Electricity Generated (Million units)	0.4	..	52.8	245.1	1262	1153	1906	1815	1951	2097	1573	1596	1941	1955	2246
All India WPI (Base 2011-12=100)							100.0	106.9	112.5	113.9	109.7	111.6	114.9	119.8	121.8
Consumer Price Index (IW) HP Base 2001=100						100	175	193	213	225	235	246	256	264	277
<b><u>SOCIAL INDICATORS</u></b>															
Population (In lakh) (Projected 2011-12 onwards)	11.09	28.12	34.60	42.81	51.17	60.78	69.01	69.71	70.42	72.26	73.19	74.13	74.87	75.42	76.09
<b><u>Literacy rate (Percentage)</u></b>															
(a) Male	7.5	27.2	42.3	53.2	75.4	85.3	89.5								
(b) Female	2.9	6.2	20.0	31.5	52.1	67.4	75.9								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>63.9</b>	<b>76.5</b>	<b>82.8</b>								

\* Net State Domestic Product.

\*\* Base 1980-81

\*\*\*Base 1999-2000

\*\*\*\*Base 2011-12

Source:-Economic & Statistics Department.

**TABLE – 2**  
**GROSS AND NET STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT**

Year	Gross State Domestic Product at Market Prices (₹crore)		Net State Domestic Product at Market Prices (₹crore)		Per Capita Net State Domestic Product/Per Capita income ( ₹ )	
	At current prices	At constant prices	At current prices	At constant prices	At current prices	At constant prices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950-51*	27	27	27	27	240	..
1960-61*	48	35	48	35	359	..
1966-67*	138	91	138	91	440	..
1970-71*	223	223	223	223	651	..
1980-81	794	794	723	723	1704	..
1990-91	2815	1285	2522	1151	4910	..
<b>(Base 1993-94)</b>						
1994-95	5825	5244	5193	4664	9451	8489
1995-96	6698	5569	5930	4921	10607	8801
1996-97	7755	5955	6803	5199	11960	9140
1997-98	8837	6335	7807	5571	13488	9625
1998-99	10696	6792	9508	5966	16144	10131
<b>(Base1999-2k)</b>						
1999-2000	14112	14112	12467	12467	20806	20806
2000-01	15661	15004	13853	13262	22795	21824
2001-02	17148	15786	15215	13938	24608	22543
2002-03	18905	16585	16751	14617	26627	23234
2003-04	20721	17925	18127	15596	28333	24377
<b>((Base2004-05)</b>						
2004-05	24077	24077	21189	21189	33348	33348
2005-06	27127	26107	23743	23009	36949	35806
2006-07	30281	28483	26247	24819	40393	38195
2007-08	33963	30917	28873	26362	43966	40143
2008-09	41483	33210	33115	27649	49909	41666
2009-10	48189	35897	39141	29149	58402	43492
2010-11	56980	39054	46216	31590	68297	46682
<b>New series (Base2011-12)</b>						
2011-12	72720	72720	60536	60536	87721	87721
2012-13	82820	77384	69432	64519	99730	92672
2013-14	94764	82847	80129	69398	114095	98816
2014-15	103772	89060	87345	74553	123299	105241
2015-16	114239	96274	96850	80563	135512	112723
2016-17	125634	103055	108359	88112	150290	122208
2017-18	138551	109407	119704	93526	165497	129304
2018-19(SRE)	149442	116570	128463	99491	176460	136664
2019-20(FRE)	162816	122284	139511	104157	190407	142155

Note:-\* Net State Domestic Product.  
GSDP and NSDP from 1950-51 to 2010-11 are at factor cost.  
Source:-Economic & Statistics Department

**TABLE – 3**  
**ANNUAL GROWTH RATE OF GROSS STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT/  
NET STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT & PER CAPITA INCOME**  
**(At current & constant prices)**

(Percent)

Year	Gross State Domestic Product at Market Prices		Net State Domestic Product at Market Prices		Per Capita Net State Domestic Product/ Per Capita income	
	At current prices	At constant prices	At current prices	At constant prices	At current prices	At constant prices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>(Base 1980-81)</b>						
1990-91	15.6	3.9	15.5	2.5	12.3	(-)0.4
1991-92	17.8	0.4	18.0	0.6	15.9	(-)1.3
1992-93	15.3	5.6	14.7	4.6	12.2	2.5
<b>(Base 1993-94)</b>						
1994-95	21.7	9.6	22.2	9.7	20.8	7.9
1995-96	15.0	6.2	14.2	5.5	12.3	3.7
1996-97	15.8	6.9	14.7	5.7	12.8	3.9
1997-98	13.9	6.4	14.8	7.1	12.8	5.3
1998-99	21.0	7.2	21.8	7.1	19.7	5.2
<b>(Base 1999-2000)</b>						
2000-01	10.9	6.3	11.1	6.4	9.6	4.9
2001-02	9.5	5.2	9.8	5.1	7.9	3.3
2002-03	10.2	5.1	10.1	4.9	8.2	3.5
2003-04	9.6	8.1	8.2	6.7	6.4	4.9
<b>(Base 2004-05)</b>						
2005-06	12.7	8.4	12.1	8.6	10.8	7.4
2006-07	11.6	9.1	10.5	7.9	9.3	6.7
2007-08	12.2	8.5	10.0	6.2	8.8	5.1
2008-09	22.1	7.4	14.7	4.9	13.5	3.8
2009-10	16.2	8.1	18.2	5.4	17.0	4.4
2010-11	18.2	8.8	18.1	8.4	16.9	7.3
<b>New series</b>						
<b>(Base 2011-12)</b>						
2012-13	13.9	6.4	14.7	6.6	13.7	5.6
2013-14	14.4	7.1	15.4	7.6	14.4	6.6
2014-15	9.5	7.5	9.0	7.4	8.1	6.5
2015-16	10.1	8.1	10.9	8.1	9.9	7.1
2016-17	10.0	7.0	11.9	9.4	10.9	8.4
2017-18	10.3	6.2	10.5	6.1	10.1	5.8
2018-19(SRE)	7.9	6.5	7.3	6.4	6.6	5.7
2019-20(FRE)	8.9	4.9	8.6	4.7	7.9	4.0

Note:- GSDP and NSDP from 1950-51 to 2010-11 are at factor cost.

Source:-Economic & Statistics Department

**TABLE – 4**  
**GROSS STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES**  
**(At current prices)**

(₹in crore)								
Year	Agriculture forestry & logging, fishing, mining & quarrying	Manufacturing, construction, electricity, gas & water supply	Transport communication & trade	Banking & insurance, real estate & ownership of dwelling & business services	Public administration & defense & other services	Gross Value Added at Basic Prices	Plus Product Taxes less Subsidies	Gross State domestic product at market prices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1950-51*	19	2	2	2	2	--	--	27
1960-61*	30	5	3	3	7	--	--	48
1966-67*	104	24	16	6	21	--	--	171
1970-71*	131	37	18	9	28	--	--	223
<b>Old series Base 1980-81)</b>								
1980-81	376	156	67	79	116	--	--	794
1981-82	448	178	79	90	130	--	--	925
1982-83	437	206	85	103	156	--	--	987
1983-84	525	220	102	111	169	--	--	1127
1984-85	489	224	105	121	200	--	--	1139
1985-86	576	312	123	132	228	--	--	1371
1986-87	615	339	145	150	268	--	--	1517
1987-88	627	416	168	162	349	--	--	1722
1988-89	781	549	204	196	427	--	--	2157
1989-90	895	568	229	237	506	--	--	2435
1990-91	987	746	260	266	556	--	--	2815
1991-92	1243	841	316	301	616	--	--	3317
1992-93	1368	1014	378	371	693	--	--	3824
<b>(Base 1993-94)</b>								
1993-94	1567	1313	569	502	831	--	--	4782
1994-95	1802	1875	683	570	895	--	--	5825
1995-96	1979	2246	783	622	1068	--	--	6698
1996-97	2229	2690	909	696	1231	--	--	7755
1997-98	2488	2958	1116	727	1548	--	--	8837
1998-99	2930	3560	1303	858	2045	--	--	10696
<b>(Base 1999-2k)</b>								
1999-2000	3265	5162	1737	1286	2662	--	--	14112
2000-01	3954	5602	2056	1365	2684	--	--	15661
2001-02	4442	6095	2305	1552	2754	--	--	17148
2002-03	4657	6867	2742	1678	2961	--	--	18905
2003-04	5194	7468	2888	2042	3129	--	--	20721
<b>(Base 2004-05)</b>								
2004-05	6197	9176	3468	1767	3469	--	--	24077
2005-06	6858	10373	4007	1918	3971	--	--	27127
2006-07	7010	12101	4235	2177	4758	--	--	30281
2007-08	7887	13507	5027	2405	5137	--	--	33963
2008-09	8316	17848	6141	2778	6400	--	--	41483
2009-10	9166	20679	7471	3268	7605	--	--	48189
2010-11	10914	24040	8347	3672	10007	--	--	56980
<b>New series (Base 2011-12)</b>								
2011-12	11913	30405	7576	9622	9887	69403	3317	72720
2012-13	13443	33935	8660	11346	11524	78908	3912	82820
2013-14	15262	38440	10285	13002	12369	89358	5406	94764
2014-15	15265	41617	11764	14724	13961	97331	6441	103772
2015-16	17393	45652	13141	15936	15135	107257	6982	114239
2016-17)	18762	50237	14200	16897	17399	117495	8139	125634
2017-18	16473	56692	15863	18008	19563	126599	11952	138551
2018-19(SRE)	17836	63347	17531	20098	21135	139947	9495	149442
2019-20(FRE)	22280	64063	19012	21472	25927	152754	10062	162816

Note:-\* Net State Domestic Product.

GSDP and NSDP from 1950-51 to 2010-11 are at factor cost.

Source:-Economic & Statistics Department.

**TABLE – 5**  
**GROSS STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES**  
**(At constant prices)**

(₹ crore)

Year	Agriculture forestry & logging fishing, mining & quarrying	Manufacturing, construction, electricity, gas & water supply	Transport communication & trade	Banking & insurance, real estate & ownership of dwelling & business services	Public administration, & defence & other services	Gross Value Added at Basic Prices	Plus Product Taxes less Subsidies	Gross domestic product at market prices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1950-51*	19	2	2	2	2	--	--	27
1960-61*	20	5	3	0	7	--	--	35
1966-67*	57	18	9	4	13	--	--	101
1970-71*	131	37	18	9	28	--	--	223
<b>(Base 1980-81)</b>								
1980-81	376	156	67	79	116	--	--	794
1981-82	405	164	72	84	116	--	--	841
1982-83	355	173	74	88	128	--	--	818
1983-84	396	168	81	92	124	--	--	861
1984-85	343	161	78	95	137	--	--	814
1985-86	387	207	85	100	147	--	--	926
1986-87	417	208	95	113	158	--	--	991
1987-88	360	235	98	119	188	--	--	1000
1988-89	400	288	108	116	212	--	--	1124
1989-90	488	265	112	139	234	--	--	1238
1990-91	484	316	117	141	227	--	--	1285
1991-92	465	323	124	152	226	--	--	1290
1992-93	469	362	135	162	234	--	--	1362
<b>(Base 1993-94)</b>								
1993-94	1567	1313	569	502	831	--	--	4782
1994-95	1590	1686	625	532	811	--	--	5244
1995-96	1622	1856	669	535	886	--	--	5568
1996-97	1646	2084	712	578	935	--	--	5955
1997-98	1673	2179	791	597	1095	--	--	6335
1998-99	1692	2324	867	631	1278	--	--	6792
<b>(Base 1999-2000)</b>								
1999-2000	3265	5162	1737	1286	2662	--	--	14112
2000-01	3773	5437	1920	1252	2622	--	--	15004
2001-02	4093	5694	2080	1336	2583	--	--	15786
2002-03	4184	6153	2186	1370	2692	--	--	16585
2003-04	4671	6544	2356	1582	2772	--	--	17925
<b>(Base 2004-05)</b>								
2004-05	6197	9176	3468	1767	3469	--	--	24077
2005-06	6578	9960	3820	1958	3791	--	--	26107
2006-07	6539	11315	4078	2270	4282	--	--	28484
2007-08	7118	12371	4488	2513	4427	--	--	30917
2008-09	7059	13547	5179	2625	4800	--	--	33210
2009-10	6340	15390	5757	3040	5370	--	--	35897
2010-11	7496	15987	5999	3578	5994	--	--	39054
<b>New series (Base 2011-12)</b>								
2011-12	11913	30405	7576	9622	9887	69403	3317	72720
2012-13	12725	32049	8040	10598	10714	74126	3258	77384
2013-14	13954	34223	9134	11203	10775	79289	3558	82847
2014-15	13525	37551	10099	12354	11573	85102	3958	89060
2015-16	14674	40724	11460	12793	12275	91926	4348	96274
2016-17	14478	44934	12075	13351	13479	98317	4738	103055
2017-18	13748	49485	12684	13688	14525	104130	5277	109407
2018-19(SRE)	13911	53456	13277	14940	15003	110587	5983	116570
2019-20(FRE)	16050	53498	13883	15318	17367	116116	6168	122284

Note: - \* Net State Domestic Product.

GSDP and NSDP from 1950-51 to 2010-11 are at factor cost.

Source:- Economic & Statistics Department



**TABLE – 6**  
**ANNUAL GROWTH RATE OF GROSS STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT**  
**(At constant prices)**

Year	Agriculture forestry & logging fishing, mining & quarrying	Manufacturing, construction, electricity, gas & water supply	Transport communi- cation & trade	Banking & insurance, real estate & owner- ship of dwelling & business services	Public administ- ration & defence & other services	(Percent )
						Gross state domestic product at Market prices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>(Base 1980-81)</b>						
1981-82	8.3	5.1	7.7	6.3	0	5.9
1982-83	12.6	5.5	2.8	4.7	10.3	(-)2.7
1983-84	11.5	2.9	9.5	4.5	3.1	5.3
1984-85	13.4	4.8	3.7	3.3	10.5	(-)5.5
1985-86	13.1	29.4	8.8	5.3	7.3	13.8
1986-87	7.5	0.5	11.8	13	7.5	7
1987-88	13.7	13	3.2	5.3	18.1	0.9
1988-89	11.1	22.6	10.2	2.5	12.8	12.4
1989-90	22	(-) 8.0	3.7	18.1	10.4	10.1
1990-91	(-)0.8	19.3	4.5	2.9	2.1	3.8
1991-92	3.9	2.2	5.1	7.8	0.4	0.4
1992-93	0.9	12.1	8.9	6.7	3.5	5.6
<b>(Base 1993-94)</b>						
1994-95	1.2	28.4	9.9	5.9	(-)2.5	9.6
1995-96	2	10.1	7.1	0.5	9.3	6.2
1996-97	1.5	12.3	6.5	8	5.5	6.9
1997-98	1.6	4.5	10.9	3.3	17.1	6.4
1998-99	1.2	6.6	9.6	5.7	16.6	7.2
<b>(Base 1999-2000)</b>						
2000-01	15.6	5.3	10.5	(-) 2.6	(-)1.5	6.3
2001-02	8.5	4.7	8.3	6.7	(-)1.5	5.2
2002-03	2.2	8.1	5.1	2.5	4.2	5.1
2003-04	11.6	6.4	7.8	15.5	3	8.1
<b>(Base 2004-05)</b>						
2005-06	6.1	8.5	10.2	10.8	9.3	8.4
2006-07	(-)0.6	13.6	6.8	15.9	12.9	9.1
2007-08	8.9	9.3	10.1	10.7	3.4	8.5
2008-09	(-)0.8	9.5	15.4	4.5	8.4	7.4
2009-10	(-)10.2	13.6	11.2	15.8	11.9	8.1
2010-11	18.2	3.9	4.2	17.7	11.6	8.8
<b>New series (Base 2011-12)</b>						
2012-13	6.8	5.4	6.1	10.1	8.4	6.4
2013-14	9.7	6.8	13.6	5.7	0.6	7.1
2014-15	(-)3.1	9.7	10.6	10.3	7.4	7.5
2015-16	8.5	8.4	13.5	3.6	6.1	8.1
2016-17	(-)1.3	10.3	5.4	4.4	9.8	7
2017-18	(-)5.0	10.1	5	2.5	7.8	6.2
2018- 19(SRE)	1.2	8	4.7	9.1	3.3	6.5
2019- 20(FRE)	15.4	0.1	4.6	2.5	15.8	4.9

Source:-Economic & Statistics Department.

**TABLE-7**  
**SALIENT FEATURES OF POPULATION IN**  
**HIMACHAL PRADESH**

Year	Total population (in lakh)	Decennial growth rate	Sex ratio (females per thousand males)	Density per sq. kilometre	Literacy percentage	Urban population percentage
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
1951	23.86	5.42	912	43	..	4.1
1961	28.12	17.87	938	51	21.27	6.3
1971	34.60	23.04	958	62	31.96	7.0
1981	42.81	23.71	973	77	42.48	7.6
1991	51.71	20.79	976	93	63.86	8.7
2001	60.78	17.54	968	109	76.48	9.8
2011	68.65	12.94	972	123	82.80	10.0

Source:- Census of India 1951,1961,1971,1981,1991,2001and 2011.

**TABLE-8**  
**DISTRICT-WISE AREA,POPULATION,SEX RATIO**  
**AND DENSITY OF POPULATION 2011 CENSUS**

District	Area sq. kilometres	Population	Sex ratio (females per thousand males)	Density per sq. kilometer
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Bilaspur	1,167 (2.10)	3,81,956 (5.56)	981	327
Chamba	6,522 (11.71)	5,19,080 (7.56)	986	80
Hamirpur	1,118 (2.01)	4,54,768 (6.63)	1095	407
Kangra	5,739 (10.31)	15,10,075 (22.00)	1012	263
Kinnaur	6,401 (11.50)	84,121 (1.23)	819	13
Kullu	5,503 (9.88)	4,37,903 (6.38)	942	80
Lahaul-Spiti	13,841 (24.86)	31,564 (0.46)	903	2
Mandi	3,950 (7.09)	9,99,777 (14.56)	1007	253
Shimla	5,131 (9.22)	8,14,010 (11.86)	915	159
Sirmaur	2,825 (5.07)	5,29,855 (7.72)	918	188
Solan	1,936 (3.48)	5,80,320 (8.45)	880	300
Una	1,540 (2.77)	5,21,173 (7.59)	976	338
<b>H.P.</b>	<b>55,673 (100.00)</b>	<b>68,64,602 (100.00)</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>123</b>

Source:- Census of India, 2011 Census.

**TABLE-9**  
**SEX WISE RURAL-URBAN POPULATION-2011 CENSUS**

District	Population								
	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
<b>Bilaspur</b>	179653	177174	<b>356827</b>	13111	12018	<b>25129</b>	192764	189192	<b>381956</b>
<b>Chamba</b>	241963	241009	<b>482972</b>	19357	16751	<b>36108</b>	261320	257760	<b>519080</b>
<b>Hamirpur</b>	200748	222590	<b>423338</b>	16322	15108	<b>31430</b>	217070	237698	<b>454768</b>
<b>Kangra</b>	705365	718429	<b>1423794</b>	45226	41055	<b>86281</b>	750591	759484	<b>1510075</b>
<b>Kinnaur</b>	46249	37872	<b>84121</b>	0	0	<b>0</b>	46249	37872	<b>84121</b>
<b>Kullu</b>	203269	193243	<b>396512</b>	22183	19208	<b>41391</b>	225452	212451	<b>437903</b>
<b>L-Spiti</b>	16588	14976	<b>31564</b>	0	0	<b>0</b>	16588	14976	<b>31564</b>
<b>Mandi</b>	466050	471090	<b>937140</b>	32015	30622	<b>62637</b>	498065	501712	<b>999777</b>
<b>Shimla</b>	314295	298364	<b>612659</b>	110744	90607	<b>201351</b>	425039	388971	<b>814010</b>
<b>Sirmaur</b>	246175	226515	<b>472690</b>	30114	27051	<b>57165</b>	276289	253566	<b>529855</b>
<b>Solan</b>	249736	228437	<b>478173</b>	59018	43129	<b>102147</b>	308754	271566	<b>580320</b>
<b>Una</b>	240254	236006	<b>476260</b>	23438	21475	<b>44913</b>	263692	257481	<b>521173</b>
<b>H.P.</b>	<b>3110345</b>	<b>3065705</b>	<b>6176050</b>	<b>371528</b>	<b>317024</b>	<b>688552</b>	<b>3481873</b>	<b>3382729</b>	<b>6864602</b>

Source:- Census of India-2011

**TABLE-10**  
**PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS**

(In '000 tonnes)

Crops	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 (Tentative)	2021-22 (Target)
1	2	3	4	5
<b>FOODGRAINS (Cereals &amp; Pulses)</b>				
<b>A,-Cereals</b>				
1. Rice	146.68	143.66	135.20	135.50
2. Maize	771.11	729.73	762.00	762.00
3. Ragi	1.82	2.06	2.55	2.40
4. Small Millets	4.12	4.77	4.50	4.50
5. Wheat	682.63	627.96	672.00	672.00
6. Barley	32.08	30.83	35.30	35.50
<b>Total Cereals</b>	<b>1638.44</b>	<b>1539.01</b>	<b>1611.55</b>	<b>1611.90</b>
<b>B. Pulses:</b>				
1. Gram	0.40	0.42	0.45	0.45
2. Other Pulses	53.60	54.80	62.72	63.00
<b>Total Pulses</b>	<b>54.00</b>	<b>55.22</b>	<b>63.17</b>	<b>63.45</b>
<b>Total Foodgrains</b>	<b>1692.44</b>	<b>1594.24</b>	<b>1674.72</b>	<b>1675.35</b>
<b>Commercial Crops</b>				
1. Potato	186.80	196.71	196.30	196.50
2. Vegetables	1722.14	1860.67	1658.00	1850.00
3. Ginger(Green)	33.74	33.99	34.40	34.50

Source:- Directorate of Agriculture Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-11**  
**CONSUMPTION OF FERTILIZERS IN TERMS OF NUTRIENTS**  
(M .T.)

Year/District	Kharif (N+P+K)	Rabi (N+P+K)	Total (N.P.K.)
2014-2015	19388	33667	53055
2015-2016	23742	33838	57580
2016-2017	22063	34428	56491
2017-2018	21156	36404	57560
2018-2019	21690	35865	57555
2019-2020	25898	35880	61778
<b>District Wise</b>			
Bilaspur	1115	1118	2233
Chamba	977	368	1345
Hamirpur	1591	797	2388
Kangra	4214	5867	10081
Kinnaur	135	170	305
Kullu	2190	4502	6692
L/Spiti	707	223	930
Mandi	3220	3847	7067
Shimla	3347	10539	13886
Sirmour	1764	2332	4096
Solan	2514	1331	3845
Una	4124	4786	8910

Source:- Directorate of Agriculture, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-12**  
**DISTRICT-WISE NUMBER AND AREA OF**  
**OPERATIONAL HOLDINGS (2015-16 Census)**

District	Number	Area(hectares)
1.	2.	3.
Bilaspur	59201	49073
Chamba	72221	54866
Hamirpur	75950	72943
Kangra	235735	197091
Kinnaur	10983	13684
Kullu	77163	39974
Lahaul & Spiti	4267	6710
Mandi	160500	124429
Shimla	121971	118893
Sirmaur	51815	98095
Solan	55609	85335
Una	71394	83133
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>	<b>996809</b>	<b>944226</b>

Source: - Directorate of Land Records, H.P.

**TABLE-13  
LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY**

(In thousands)

Category	2003	2007	2012	2019
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
<b>A. Livestock:</b>				
1. Cattle	2,196	2,269	2,149	1828
2. Buffaloes	773	762	716	647
3. Sheep	906	901	805	791
4. Goats	1,116	1,241	1,119	1108
5. Horses and ponies	17	13	15	9
6. Mules and donkeys	33	26	31	25
7. Pigs	3	2	5	2
8. Other livestock	2	2	4	3
<b>Total-Livestock</b>	<b>5,046</b>	<b>5,216</b>	<b>4,844</b>	<b>4413</b>
<b>B. Poultry</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>1342</b>

Source:- Directorate of Animal Husbandry, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-14  
OUTTURN AND VALUE OF MAJOR AND MINOR FOREST PRODUCE**

Year	Major produce		Minor produce (Value in ₹'000)		
	Timber(Standing volume '000 cu. Meters)	Fuel* (tonnes)	Resin	Fodder and grazing	Other produce
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
2009-10	228.0	130	56,117	1,070	49,171
2010-11	245.4	143	1,03,258	881	1,17,738
2011-12	146.1	18	1,02,457	947	80,141
2012-13	207.1	33	76,278	918	1,68,374
2013-14	245.1	39	85,451	878	2,10,615
2014-15	242.9	775	83,262	1,035	2,29,280
2015-16	148.2	..	94,249	542	5,69,832
2016-17	225.1	..	84,434	382	4,37,722
2017-18	226.5	..	74,655	646	3,51,587
2018-19	187.6	50	58,809	401	4,14,361
2019-20	230.8	178	59,510	582	6,32,175

Source:- Forest Department, Himachal Pradesh.

\*Firewood extracted/collected includes charcoal also.

Note :- Value of Medicinal-herbs is estimated and does not include Medicinal-herbs extracted/ sold through Panchayats.

**TABLE-15  
AREA UNDER FORESTS**

(Sq. Kilometres)

Year	Reserved forests	Protected forests	Un-classed forests	Other forests	Forest not under the control of Forest Deptt.	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
2008-09	1,898	33,130	886	369	750	37,033
2009-10	1,898	33,130	886	369	750	37,033
2010-11	1,898	33,130	886	369	750	37,033
2011-12	1,896	33,123	886	370	758	37,033
2012-13	1,896	33,123	886	370	758	37,033
2013-14	1,898	33,123	886	369	750	37,033
2014-15	1,898	33,130	886	369	750	37,033
2015-16	1,898	33,130	886	369	750	37,033
2016-17	1,898	33,130	886	369	750	37,033
Year	Reserved forests	Protected forests	Other forests	Forest not under the control of Forest Deptt.	Total	
2017-18	1,883	28,887	7,160	18	37,948	
2018-19	1,883	28,887	7,160	18	37,948	
2019-20	1,883	28,887	7,160	18	37,948	

Source:- Forest Department, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-16  
FAIR PRICE SHOPS**

(As on 31-12-2020)

District	Rural	Urban	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.
Bilaspur	229	9	238
Chamba	476	19	495
Hamirpur	277	19	296
Kangra	993	80	1,073
Kinnaur	65	0	65
Kullu	415	30	445
Lahaul-Spiti	65	0	65
Mandi	745	46	791
Shimla	497	77	574
Sirmaur	313	27	340
Solan	276	42	318
Una	277	24	301
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,628</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>5,001</b>

Source:- Food, Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-17**  
**L.P.G.CONSUMER IN H.P.**

(As on 31.12.2020)

District	SBC	DBC	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.
Bilaspur	58,831	51,427	1,10,258
Chamba	82,992	35,920	11,8,912
Hamirpur	62,755	84,943	1,47,698
Kangra	2,91,084	2,27,111	5,18,195
Kinnaur	12,148	18,487	30,635
Kullu	59,788	90,782	1,50,570
Lahaul & Spiti	2,572	6,354	8,926
Mandi	1,61,331	1,62,236	3,23,567
Shimla	77,236	1,69,154	2,46,390
Sirmaur	74,493	66,973	1,41,466
Solan	66,077	1,35,660	2,01,737
Una	68,600	82,466	1,51,066
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>	<b>10,17,907</b>	<b>11,31,513</b>	<b>21,49,420</b>

Source:- Food, Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-18**  
**DISTRICT- WISE PETROL/ DIESEL RETAIL OUTLETS IN H.P.**

(As on 31.12.2020)

District	IOC	BPC	HPC	OTHER	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Bilaspur	18	10	13	2	43
Chamba	11	3	4	0	18
Hamirpur	17	5	12	1	35
Kangra	54	21	17	1	93
Kinnaur	4	0	2	0	6
Kullu	13	4	4	1	22
Lahaul & Spiti	2	0	0	0	2
Mandi	33	6	15	1	55
Shimla	21	4	19	0	44
Sirmaur	14	6	7	1	28
Solan	34	16	17	2	69
Una	34	12	16	0	62
<b>H.P.</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>477</b>

Source:- Food, Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-19**  
**DISTRICT- WISE / COMPANY- WISE DETAIL OF GAS AGENICIES**  
(As on 31.12.2020)

District	IOC	BPC	HPC	IBPC	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Bilaspur	10	0	4	0	14
Chamba	6	2	1	0	9
Hamirpur	9	0	0	0	9
Kangra	23	2	10	0	35
Kinnaur	5	0	1	0	6
Kullu	7	5	2	0	14
Lahaul & Spiti	2	1	0	0	3
Mandi	18	3	2	0	23
Shimla	24	3	2	0	29
Sirmaur	13	1	2	0	16
Solan	11	2	5	1	19
Una	8	2	2	0	12
<b>H.P.</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>189</b>

Source:- Food, Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs, Himachal Pradesh.



**TABLE-20  
CO-OPERATION**

Item	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
1.	2.	3.	4.
<b><u>I.Societies(No):</u></b>			
Agricultural	2129	2132	2132
Non-Agricultural	2654	2659	2662
Urban banks	5	5	5
State and Central banks	4	4	4
Other secondary societies	40	40	40
<b><u>II.Membership('000)</u></b>			
Agricultural societies	1206	1262	1256
Non-Agricultural Societies	379	287	311
Urban banks	26	27	28
State and Central banks	117	119	136
Other secondary societies	4	4	4
<b><u>III.Working Capital (₹ lakh)</u></b>			
Agricultural Societies	581287.66	614600.74	672018.51
Non-Agricultural Societies	382997.65	723145.11	137365.50
Urban banks	109466.58	117651.63	132062.56
State & Central banks	2513363.21	2715712.78	2921275.11
Other secondary societies	3932.18	4214.21	5003.80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3591047.28</b>	<b>4175324.47</b>	<b>3867725.48</b>
<b><u>IV.Loans Advanced (₹ lakh)</u></b>			
Agricultural societies	80685.00	80685.00	83000.21
Non-Agricultural societies	38703.88	38703.88	7563.53
Urban banks	75590.24	75590.24	29046.43
Primary Land Mortgage Bank & State & Central Banks	484050.95	771039.79	473160.77
<b><u>V.Loans outstanding(₹ lakh)</u></b>			
Agricultural societies	117706.03	130745.34	139751.19
Non-Agricultural societies	30132.18	35142.18	34400.60
Urban banks	56037.79	14538.12	77997.77
Primary Land Mortgage Bank & State & Central Banks	869776.13	1895197.86	1065673.26

Source:- Co-operative Department, Himachal Pradesh.

**Table-21**  
**GENERATION & CONSUMPTION OF ELECTRICITY**

(MU)				
Sr . No.	Item	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 (up to October, 2020)
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
1.	<b>Electricity Generated</b>	1955.50	2246.181	1791.860 (Figures upto December,2020)
2	<b>Electricity purchased from BBMB &amp; other States</b>	12282.50	12063.327	7101.296
3	<b>Energy Consumed: Within the State</b>	9040.86	9123.991	5197.694
(a)	<b>Domestic</b>	2105.77	2193.693	1450.225
(b)	<b>Non-Domestic &amp; Non-Commercial</b>	158.63	159.685	69.539
(c)	<b>Commercial</b>	614.56	623.00	301.644
(d)	<b>Public Lighting</b>	10.37	10.745	6.490
(e)	<b>Agriculture</b>	62.98	56.728	47.553
(f)	<b>Industries</b>	5334.65	5322.870	2841.769
(g)	<b>Govt. Irrigation &amp; Water Supply Scheme</b>	565.73	560.467	376.848
(h)	<b>Temporary Supply</b>	37.52	45.878	27.170
(i)	<b>Bulk &amp; Misc Outside the State</b>	150.64	150.924	76.456
4		3686.82	3545.560	3251.261
<b>Total Consumed/ Sold</b>		<b>11888.129</b>	<b>12669.551</b>	<b>8448.955</b>

Source: - State Electricity Board, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-22  
AREA UNDER FRUITS**

Year	Apple	Other temperate fruits	Nuts & dry fruits	Citrus	Other sub-tropical fruits	(Hectares)
						Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
2005-06	88,560	25,533	11,210	20,730	45,635	1,91,668
2006-07	91,804	26,086	11,328	21,118	47,109	1,97,445
2007-08	94,726	26,341	11,181	21,373	46,881	2,00,502
2008-09	97,438	26,546	11,096	21,588	47,961	2,04,629
2009-10	99,564	26,875	11,037	22,050	48,628	2,08,154
2010-11	1,01,485	27,091	11,022	22,305	49,392	2,11,295
2011-12	1,03,644	27,472	11,039	22,396	50,023	2,14,574
2012-13	1,06,440	27,637	10,902	22,809	50,515	2,18,303
2013-14	1,07,686	27,792	10,819	23,110	51,299	2,20,706
2014-15	1,09,553	27,900	10,621	23,704	52,574	2,24,352
2015-16	1,10,679	27,908	10,491	24,063	53,658	2,26,799
2016-17	1,11,896	28,163	10,364	24,475	54,304	2,29,202
2017-18	1,12,634	28,369	10,301	24,649	54,899	2,30,852
2018-19	1,13,154	28,414	10,194	24,869	55,508	2,32,139
2019-20	1,14,144	27,956	10,070	25,051	56,079	2,33,300

Source: - Horticulture Department, Himachal Pradesh

**TABLE-23  
PRODUCTION OF FRUITS**

Year	Apple	Other temperate fruits	Nuts & dry fruits	Citrus	Other Sub-tropical fruits	(‘000 tonnes)
						Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
2008-09	510.16	39.93	3.55	26.01	48.43	628.08
2009-10	280.11	37.08	2.81	28.14	34.10	382.24
2010-11	892.11	61.38	3.62	28.68	42.04	1027.82
2011-12	275.04	31.18	2.49	25.04	39.08	372.82
2012-13	412.40	55.03	2.81	24.32	61.16	555.71
2013-14	738.72	66.13	3.48	22.27	35.74	866.34
2014-15	625.20	43.61	2.41	22.17	58.55	751.94
2015-16	777.13	70.26	3.37	26.62	51.45	928.83
2016-17	468.13	51.50	2.99	28.05	61.21	611.88
2017-18	446.57	45.15	3.38	26.85	43.35	565.30
2018-19	368.60	37.15	3.65	29.34	56.62	495.36
2019-20	715.25	49.85	4.24	32.11	43.97	845.42
2020-21 up to Dec.2020	407.11	27.14	1.99	13.05	32.29	481.58

Source: - Horticulture Department, Himachal Pradesh

**TABLE-24**  
**HIMACHAL PRADESH GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

As on 31 <sup>st</sup> March	Regular	Part time Employees	Work charged	Daily paid workers
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
2003	1,47,039	13,163	29,205	38,774
2004	1,46,933	12,881	29,692	32,674
2005	1,45,556	12,357	29,345	31,763
2006	1,61,803	13,312	12,332	31,337
2007	1,74,388	13,219	6,185	21,242
2008	1,82,746	13,168	5,904	14,824
2009	1,89,065	13,050	2,167	11,908
2010	1,90,560	13,088	0	11,551
2011	1,87,604	11,639	0	10,170
2012	1,87,419	11,780	0	9,979
2013	1,84,761	8,153	0	12,337
2014	1,83,600	7,750	0	11,599
2015	1,82,049	6,312	0	11,512
2016	1,78,744	5,687	0	10,950
2017	1,77,338	4,666	0	10,578
2018	1,81,376	4,048	0	7,760
2019	1,81,231	3,334	0	7,253
2020	1,81,430(P)	3,619(P)	0	6,256(P)

Note:- The Figures of Contract, Ad-hoc and Volunteer Employees not included.

Source: - Economic & Statistics Department, Himachal Pradesh.

P :- Provisional

**TABLE-25**  
**TOURIST ARRIVAL FOR THE YEAR 2020**

District	Indian	Foreigner	Total
1.	2.	3.	4.
Bilaspur	228596	0	228596
Chamba	270650	192	270842
Hamirpur	71763	0	71763
Kangra	217827	9921	227748
Kinnaur	2280	111	2391
Kullu	763379	7080	770459
Lahaul & Spiti	15216	155	15371
Mandi	284146	405	284551
Shimla	599202	21111	620313
Sirmaur	340937	454	341391
Solan	272089	3228	275317
Una	104629	8	104637
<b>Himachal Pradesh.</b>	<b>3170714</b>	<b>42665</b>	<b>3213379</b>

Source: Tourism and Civil Aviation Department, Himachal Pradesh

**TABLE-26  
EDUCATION**

No. of Educational functional Institutions:	2020-21 up to Dec.2020
1.	2.
<b>1. Primary</b>	10,716
<b>2. Middle</b>	2,016
<b>3. High Schools</b>	932
<b>4. Senior Secondary Schools</b>	1,869
<b>5. Degree colleges*</b>	139
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,672</b>

Include 1 NCERT College solan, 1 B.Ed College Dharmashala, 1 Fine Art College and 7 Sanskrit College.  
Source:-Education Department, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-27  
MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH**

Item	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21 (Up to Dec. 2020)
1.	2.	3.	4.
<b>1. Allopathic institutions</b>			
(i) No. of Institutions			
(a) Hospitals	94	98	99
(b) Community Health Centers	94	92	91
(c) Primary Health Centers	586	588	574
(d) ESI Dispensaries	16	16	16
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>780</b>
(ii) Beds available	14,295	14,587	14,533
<b>2. Ayurvedic institutions</b>			
(i) No. of Institutions			
(a) Hospitals	33	33	36
(b) Nature Cure Hospital	1	2	1
(c) Dispensaries/ Health Centers	1,178	1,182	1,182
(d) Ayurvedic Pharmacies	3	3	3
(e) Research Institution	1	1	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,216</b>	<b>1221</b>	<b>1,220</b>
(ii) Beds available in Ayurvedic Institution	941	941	941
<b>3. No. of Unani Dispensaries</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. No. of Homoeopathy Dispensaries</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

Source: - Directorate of Health & Family Welfare and Ayurveda, Himachal Pradesh.

**TABLE-28  
ROADS**

(In Kilometres)

Type of road	2019-20	2020-21
		(As on 30.11.2020)
1.	2.	3.
Motorable Four lane	102	102
Motorable double lane	2,079	2,083
Motorable single lane	35,443	36,285
Jeepable	1,128	805
Less than Jeepable	723	723
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,9475</b>	<b>39,998</b>

Source: Public works Department Himachal Pradesh

Note:- Figures include National Highways also.

**TABLE-29  
NATIONALISED ROAD TRANSPORT**

Year	Number of motor vehicles						No. of routes under operation	Distance Covered ('000 kilometers)	
	Buses	Att- ached Buses	Electric Buses	Taxies	Electric Taxies	Others			Total
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
2010-11	1,979	17	0	0	0	97	2,093	2,148	1,65,546
2011-12	2,024	0	0	0	0	93	2,117	2,048	1,65,417
2012-13	2,091	0	0	0	0	54	2,145	2,077	1,66,503
2013-14	2,054	33	0	0	0	52	2,139	2,142	1,71,647
2014-15	2,447	33	0	0	0	50	2,530	2,225	1,79,396
2015-16	2,645	34	0	0	0	85	2,764	2,325	1,88,292
2016-17	3,105	53	0	0	0	77	3,235	2,573	2,11,519
2017-18	3,110	62	0	0	0	86	3,258	2,723	2,27,767
2018-19	3,078	69	40	21	50	92	3,350	2,833	2,31,155
2019-20	3,093	76	75	21	50	95	3,410	2,953	2,22,646
<b>2020-21</b>									
June to Decmber, 2020	3,161	34	75	21	50	92	3,433	3,719	40,482

Source:-Himachal Road Transport Corporation, Shimla.

**TABLE-30**  
**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS IN HIMACHAL RADESH**

Year/Month	For Industrial Workers Base: 2016=100	
	General Index	Food Index
1.	2.	3.
2016 *	242	269
2017 *	254	284
2018 *	261	278
2019 *	274	287
2020		
January*	282	300
February*	280	296
March*	281	297
April*	282	299
May*	280	294
June*	282	298
July*	288	309
August*	291	310
September	120.8	
October	122.1	
November		
December		

Source:-Labour Bureau, Government of India.

\*Base year 2001=100

**TABLE-31**  
**ALL-INDIA INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESAL E PRICES**

Items	(Base 2011-12=100)		
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
1.	2.	3.	4.
<b>ALL COMMODITIES</b>	<b>114.9</b>	<b>120.0</b>	<b>121.8</b>
<b>I. Primary articles:</b>	<b>130.6</b>	<b>134.2</b>	<b>143.2</b>
A. Food articles:	143.2	143.7	155.7
B. Non-food articles	119.6	123.1	128.7
C. Minerals	122.5	136.5	155.9
<b>II. Fuel, power, light &amp; lubricants</b>	<b>93.3</b>	<b>104.1</b>	<b>102.4</b>
<b>III. Manufactured products</b>	<b>113.8</b>	<b>117.9</b>	<b>118.3</b>
A. Food products	127.4	128.6	133.8
B. Beverages, tobacco & tobacco products	118.9	120.7	123.5
C. Textiles	113.4	117.9	117.8
D. Wood & wood products	131.5	133.5	133.7
E. Paper & paper products	118.9	123.3	121.1
F. Leather & leather products	120.1	121.8	118.6
G. Rubber & plastic products	107.6	109.6	108.4
H. Chemical & chemical products	112.5	119.1	117.5
I. Non-metallic mineral products	112.7	115.9	116.6
J. Basic metals, alloys & metal products	101.4	112.2	106.2
K. Machinery & machine tools including electrical machinery	108.9	111.3	113.1
L. Transport equipment & parts	110.2	111.6	117.9

Source:-Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India.

**TABLE-32  
INCIDENCE OF CRIMES**

District/Other	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
1.	2	3	4	5	6
Bilaspur	1188	1232	1409	1460	1562
Chamba	936	985	1061	1183	1300
Hamirpur	851	858	950	938	1102
Kangra	3436	3386	3649	3841	3850
Kinnaur	266	292	317	338	416
Kullu	1093	1213	1403	1639	1585
Lahaul-Spiti	153	160	172	141	83
Mandi	2399	2483	2710	2917	3308
Shimla	2693	2474	2911	2674	2704
Sirmaur	1086	1194	1363	1402	1260
Solan	940	1021	1112	1005	1033
Una	1346	1657	1613	1320	1329
Railway & Traffic	12	11	13	13	10
CID	28	28	20	82	37
Baddi	822	805	886	961	1045
PS Cyber Crime	0	5	5	10	06
<b>Himachal Pradesh</b>	<b>17249</b>	<b>17804</b>	<b>19594</b>	<b>19924</b>	<b>20630</b>

Source:-Police Department, Himachal Pradesh.



**TABLE-33  
PLAN OUTLAYS**

		(₹ in crore)
Sl. No.	Major/Minor Head of Development	Approved Outlay (2020-21)
1	2	3
	<b>A ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	
<b>I</b>	<b>Agriculture and Allied Services</b>	
	1.Agriculture	121.24
	2.Horticulture	175.86
	3.Soil & Water Conservation	77.60
	4.Animal Husbandry	53.31
	5.Dairy Development	17.98
	6.Fisheries	12.30
	7.Forestry & Wildlife	286.82
	8.Agricultural Research & Education	211.22
	9. Co-operation	1.49
	10. Horticulture Marketing	16.47
	<b>Total-I</b>	<b>974.29</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Rural Development</b>	
	1. DRDA Administration	0.96
	2. Pradhan Mantri Awaas Yojna(Rural)	5.00
	3. Mahatma Gandhi National Employment Guarantee.	135.00
	4. NRLM	3.00
	5. DDU-GKY	7.68
	6. National R-Urban Mission	4.00
	7.PMKSJ (WDC)	2.50
	8.National Bamboo Mission	0.02
	9.Land Reforms	19.06
	10.Community Development and Panchayats	79.17
	<b>Total-II</b>	<b>256.39</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Special Areas Programmes</b>	<b>27.78</b>
	<b>Total-III</b>	<b>27.78</b>

**TABLE-33 – Contd.....**

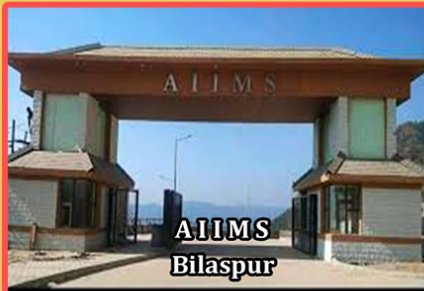
(₹ in crore)

1	2	3
<b>IV</b>	<b>Irrigation and Flood Control</b>	
	1. Major and Medium Irrigation	86.00
	2. Minor Irrigation	302.05
	3. Command Area Development	50.00
	4. Flood Control	70.00
	<b>Total - IV</b>	<b>508.05</b>
<b>V</b>	<b>Energy</b>	
	1. Power	489.00
	2. Non-conventional Sources of Energy	10.57
	<b>Total - V</b>	<b>499.57</b>
<b>VI</b>	<b>Industry and Minerals</b>	
	1. Village and Small Industries	72.41
	2. Other Industries (other than VSI)	6.51
	3. Minerals	0.55
	<b>Total- VI</b>	<b>79.47</b>
<b>VII</b>	<b>Transport</b>	
	1. Civil Aviation	12.50
	2. Roads and Bridges	1246.81
	3. Road Transport	85.31
	4. Rail Transport	50.00
	5. Other than Transport services	0.27
	<b>Total-VII</b>	<b>1394.89</b>
<b>VIII</b>	<b>Science, Technology and Environment</b>	
	1. Scientific Research	12.23
	2. Ecology and Environment	1.96
	3. Information Technology	27.00
	<b>Total- VIII</b>	<b>41.19</b>
<b>IX</b>	<b>General Economic Services</b>	
	1. Secretariat Economic Services	18.00
	2. Excise & Taxation	8.00
	3. Tourism	56.07
	4. Civil Supplies	14.72
	5. Other General Economic Services	18.00
	6. Weights and Measures	0.02
	7. District Planning / District Councils	367.46
	<b>Total-IX</b>	<b>482.27</b>

**TABLE-33 – Conclد.....****(₹ in crore)**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>B. Social Services</b>	
	<b>1. General Education</b>	
	a) Elementary Education & Literacy	471.16
	b) Higher /Secondary Education	445.63
	<b>2. Technical Education</b>	229.10
	<b>3. Sports &amp; Youth Services</b>	19.65
	<b>4. Art &amp; Culture</b>	32.77
	<b>5. Health and Family Welfare</b>	600.83
	<b>6. Water Supply Sanitation</b>	644.81
	<b>7. Housing including Police Housing</b>	165.55
	<b>8. Urban Development</b>	212.78
	<b>9. Information &amp; Publicity</b>	0.88
	<b>10. Welfare of SCs, STs &amp; OBCs</b>	220.74
	<b>11. Labour &amp; Employment</b>	2.53
	<b>12. Women and Child Development</b>	361.81
	<b>13. Nutrition</b>	79.00
	<b>Total-X</b>	<b>3487.24</b>
<b>XI</b>	<b>C. General Services</b>	
	<b>1. Jails</b>	9.00
	<b>2. Public Works</b>	68.84
	<b>3. Other Administrative Services</b>	71.02
	<b>Total-XI</b>	<b>148.86</b>
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>7900.00</b>

Source: - Planning Department, Himachal Pradesh.



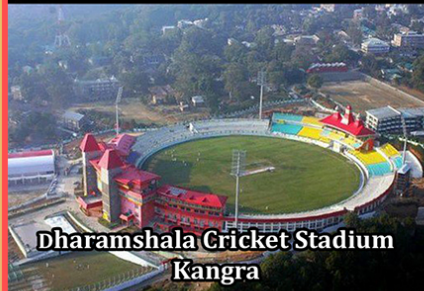
**AIIMS  
Bilaspur**



**Laxmi Narayan Temple  
Chamba**



**Sujanpur Tira Fort  
Hamirpur**



**Dharamshala Cricket Stadium  
Kangra**



**Karcham Wangtoo Project  
Kinnaur**



**Great Himalayan National Park  
Kullu**



**Atal Tunnel  
Lahaul & Spiti**



**Indian Institute of Technology  
Mandi**



**Apple Orchards  
Shimla**



**Indian Institute of Management  
Sirmaur**



**Baddi Industrial Area  
Solan**



**Mata Chintpurni Temple  
Una**

**Economic & Statistics Department  
Government of Himachal Pradesh  
Block No.38, SDA Complex Kasumpti Shimla  
Pin Code:171009  
Ph & Fax +91-177-2626302  
[www.himachalservices.nic.in/economics](http://www.himachalservices.nic.in/economics)  
Email:ecostat-hp@nic.in**